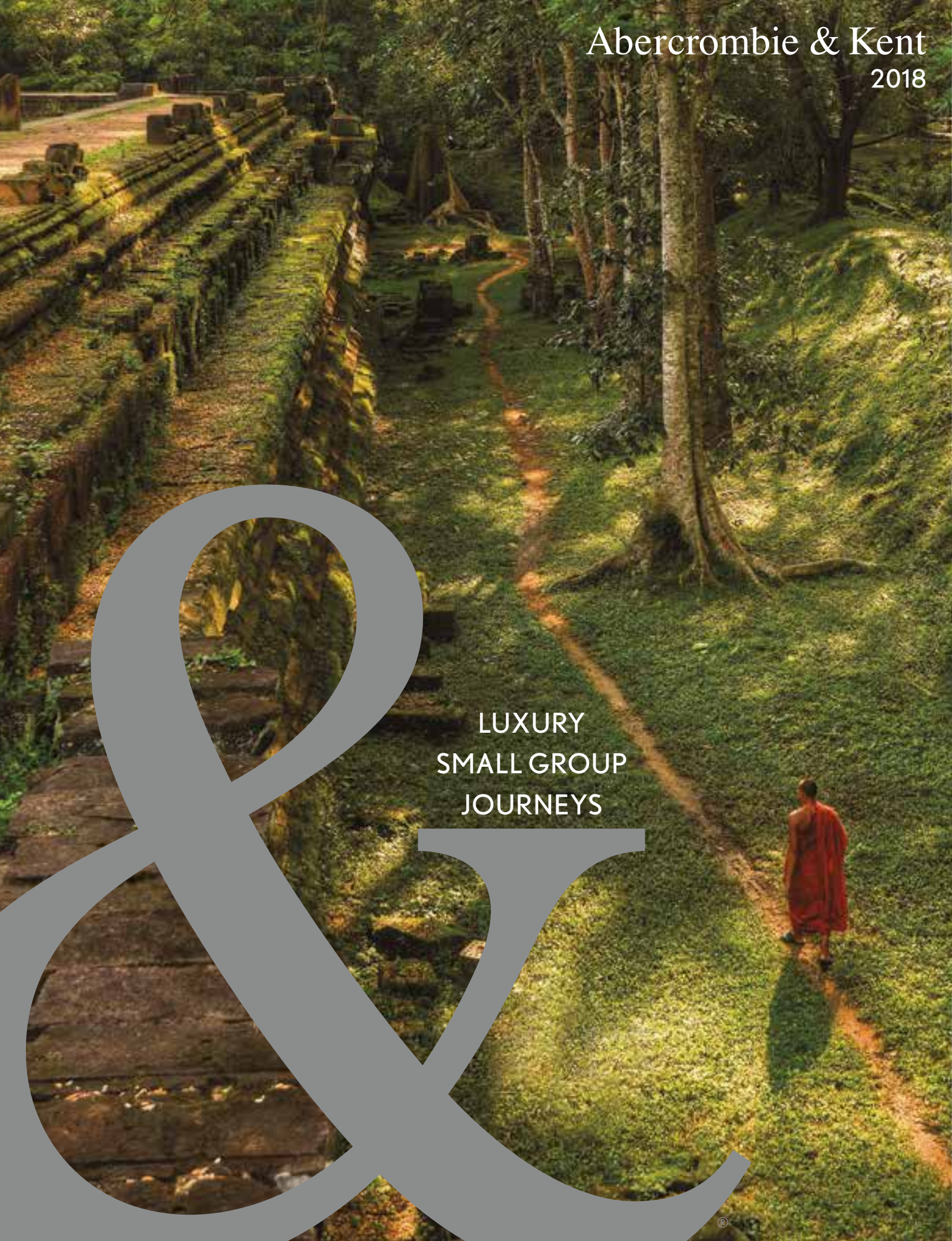


Abercrombie & Kent  
2018

LUXURY  
SMALL GROUP  
JOURNEYS





# WE STAKE OUR REPUTATION ON EVERY JOURNEY

A&K's service and reputation are tested every day against the most discerning critics: our guests. And time and again, we pass the test. Travellers who choose A&K often write to tell us they're now too spoiled to travel with anyone else. Among our peers, we are consistently recognized as the gold standard for inspiring adventure travel, with distinctions that include *Travel Weekly's* "Best Luxury Tour Operator" and "Best Tour Operator, Africa," every year for more than a decade. Over 50 years in the making and backed by thousands of journeys and countless miles, our reputation rests on one singular goal: deliver the best possible travel experience to every guest, every time.



**TRAVEL WEEKLY**  
*Readers Choice Awards*  
**Winner**

*Best Luxury Tour Operator*  
*Best Tour Operator, Africa*



*World's Leading Luxury*  
*Tour Operator, Africa*



*Best Escorted Tour Operator, Luxury*  
*Best Escorted Tour Operator, Africa*  
*Best Tour Guides*



*Best Tour Operator, Escorted*  
*Best Tour Operator, Africa*

## YOUR JOURNEY BEGINS HERE

Contact an A&K travel consultant today by calling **800 323 7308** Monday through Friday (8-7 CT) and on Saturday (9-1 CT), or speak to your travel professional. Find more information online at **[abercrombiekent.com](http://abercrombiekent.com)**.

# A BOUNDLESS WORLD OF LUXURY & ACCESS

I invite you to experience the ultimate in small-group travel, starting with our 2018 Luxury Small Group Journeys portfolio. Choose from the greatest destinations, the finest accommodations and the best insider access opportunities anywhere in the world. Then join a passionate A&K Resident Tour Director® on a life-changing journey limited to no more than 18 guests per departure.

Every itinerary takes full advantage of our more than 50 years of experience and 52 offices worldwide to reveal the heart of your destination at its most authentic. And each journey treats you to A&K-exclusive amenities, such as Travelling Bell Boy®, Traveller's Valet® and — new for 2018 — complimentary Breakfast in Bed.

New journeys this year explore the regal legacies of India and Russia, and immerse you in natural and cultural splendors, from Chile and Argentina to Brazil and Alaska. A popular Luxury Expedition Cruise that explores the pristine Arctic rounds out our unmatched selection.

We look forward to welcoming you on one of these spectacular journeys and to making your 2018 travel the adventure of a lifetime.



A handwritten signature in dark ink that reads "Geoffrey Kent".

Geoffrey Kent  
Founder, Chairman & CEO | Abercrombie & Kent

*Follow @geoffrey\_kent on Instagram*

# 2018 LUXURY SMALL GROUP JOURNEYS



## AFRICA

- 14 Why Choose an A&K Safari?
- 18 South Africa & Victoria Falls
- 22 Botswana Safari in Style
- 26 Southern Africa Safari by River & Rail
- 30 The Great Migration Safari in Style
- 34 Kenya & Tanzania Wildlife Safari
- 38 Tanzania Safari in Style
- 42 Climb Kilimanjaro: Summiting the Machame Route
- 46 Kenya Safari in Style

## ASIA, INDIA & THE PACIFIC

- 48 Cruising the Mekong: Siam, Saigon & Angkor Wat
- 52 Images of Indochina & Angkor Wat
- 56 Thailand in Style
- 58 Myanmar & the Irrawaddy
- 62 China & the Yangtze
- 66 China, Tibet & the Yangtze
- 70 Classic Japan
- 74 Taj Mahal & the Treasures of India
- 78 **NEW!** India & the Riches of Rajasthan
- 82 Bhutan & Nepal: Heart of the Himalaya
- 84 Australia & New Zealand: The Lands Down Under

## EUROPE

- 88 Treasures of Croatia
- 90 Italian Treasures: Rome, Florence & Venice
- 92 Splendors of Budapest, Vienna & Prague
- 96 Spain & Portugal: A Journey Across Iberia
- 100 Scotland: Edinburgh & the Highlands
- 102 Scandinavia: Stockholm, Copenhagen & Oslo
- 104 **NEW!** Imperial Russia
- 106 France: From Paris to Provence

## EGYPT, MOROCCO & BEYOND

- 108 Egypt & the Nile
- 112 Splendors of Morocco
- 116 Ancient Wonders: Jordan & Israel
- 118 Israel: Crossroads of History
- 120 Turkey: A Journey Through History







## THE AMERICAS

- 122 Peru: Machu Picchu & the Sacred Valley
- 126 Galápagos Wildlife Adventure
- 130 **NEW!** Majestic Chile & Argentina
- 134 Patagonia: The Last Wilderness
- 138 **NEW!** Brazil: Natural Wonders & Colonial Charms
- 140 **NEW!** Alaska: Wilderness & Wildlife

## LUXURY EXPEDITION CRUISES

- 142 Arctic Cruise Adventure: Norway, Greenland & Iceland
- 146 Cruise Vessels
- 152 Terms & Conditions
- 154 Family Journeys
- 156 Air Travel
- 157 The World of A&K
- 160 Index of Luxury Small Group Journeys







“From the very first,  
when we pioneered the luxury  
safari in Kenya, circa 1962,  
Abercrombie & Kent has set  
the enduring standard for  
luxury adventure.  
We remain devoted to making  
your dream journey an  
unforgettable reality.”

— Geoffrey Kent





# THE ADVANTAGE OF ACCESS

With more than 50 years of experience, 52 offices worldwide and passionate Resident Tour Directors, only Abercrombie & Kent can take you to the heart of a destination with the privilege of authentic local access.

## Why Local Access Matters

When you travel with A&K, we don't just take you to the front of the line; we take you to the rooms in the palace not typically open to visitors on an exclusive tour with the best historian in the region. This kind of unfettered access to the authentic heart and soul of a place — to the people and sites that exist far beyond the reach of the average traveller — is something we pride ourselves in delivering on every journey we create, whether to the world's most iconic or faraway destinations.

It is unequivocally what sets A&K apart from any competitor. And it has everything to do with our extensive and long-established connections within every locale in which we operate.

## An Unmatched Local Presence

Our 52 offices around the world work tirelessly to design experiences you won't find anywhere else and provide the most robust tour operator support network in the world. Unlike our competitors, we train and manage our own full-time staff, orchestrating every aspect of your journey with precision and flexibility down to the last detail. Whether it's the seamless flow of an A&K itinerary or the prompt attention paid to an unanticipated request, you can be sure that our extensive global presence is the driving force behind it.

## Experienced Resident Tour Directors

Imagine strolling the market of a little-known village alongside a friendly local — your A&K Resident Tour Director — who grew up just down the street and has known some of the vendors her whole life. She makes warm introductions and suddenly you are taking a bite of some exotic fruit picked just that morning.

Not only have our Resident Tour Directors lived for decades, or even their entire lives in the places you visit, they are year-round residents with the kind of insight into local culture that can only come from being a local themselves. Their expertise is unmatched and their excitement contagious.

Overseeing your entire journey, they accompany you every day, sharing a beyond-the-guidebook understanding of daily life and introducing you to everything from temples in their best light to wild savannas at their most authentic hour. The result is a journey that reveals the real spirit of a place, connecting you to the people, places and wildlife you encounter in a way you'll never forget.

## Safety You Can Trust

Your well-being and safety is always our first priority. Our network of local offices and long-established relationships in every region in which we operate allow us to keep our finger on the pulse of local dynamics and to manage your safety and security. Should a situation arise, A&K has resources at the ready to allow you to safely continue on your journey.







“This was our first trip with A&K. Every aspect exceeded our expectations! The group size was perfect and our director and guides were A+++.”

— Pamela; Springfield, IL, February 2016

## EXCEPTIONAL SMALL-GROUP TRAVEL

Limiting every Luxury Small Group Journey to no more than 18 guests who share an insatiable love for travel — like you — sets the stage for an extraordinary experience.

### An Ideal Group Size

A&K's small group size of just 18 opens up a world of insider-access opportunities for you and your fellow guests, from private museum openings to visits with local people in their own homes. It means more one-on-one interaction with your Resident Tour Director and also allows A&K to reserve splendid hotels that can't accommodate the typically larger groups of 40-plus that travel with other companies.

### Itineraries You Won't Find Anywhere Else

With our ideal small group size and unrivaled access, A&K experts are uniquely positioned to create journeys that feature iconic destinations and perfect pacing, all seamlessly orchestrated for the luxury traveller. That means you get to enjoy benefits that include unique flight routings to allow for extra time on safari, longer stops in the places you most want to see and even multiple stops, perhaps to experience the magical luminosity of the Taj Mahal, both at sunrise and sunset.

### Intimate Groups of Like-Minded Travellers

Seasoned travellers say the best part of a journey is often the people you meet. On an A&K Luxury Small Group Journey, this extends not just to the fascinating locals you encounter, but to the new friends you meet within your group. Each share in countless inspiring local encounters with you, ultimately bringing their own unique perspectives and histories, and adding to the brilliant tapestry that becomes your journey. Many a lasting friendship has been forged travelling with A&K, and guests who meet on one journey are often fast making plans together for their next.



# EVERY LUXURY FROM START TO FINISH

Ever since serving our first ice-cold drink on the plains of Africa, we have always gone beyond the ordinary. This translates to an impeccable attention to detail and every unexpected amenity, transforming your journey into a true luxury experience.

## Exclusive Moments Designed Just for You

On every A&K journey, experience locally inspired moments that are crafted by our experts just for A&K guests. These include the opportunity to explore a charming neighborhood by horse-drawn carriage or rickshaw when you **Ride Like a Local**, and to end the day with a refreshing cocktail — our **Scenic Sundowner** — which we set in an unforgettable location against a breathtaking sunset.

## A Unique & Varied Dining Experience

An authentic taste of local cuisine can be the highlight of any journey. We make it so by providing you with a perfect mix of planned group meals — including celebratory welcome and farewell dinners — and mealtimes left unscheduled. You'll also experience favorite local restaurants, join in our **Chef's Table** — where you may participate in a culinary demonstration and feast on a beautiful menu — and enjoy an à la carte dinner on your own and at your leisure, on us.

## Your Luggage Is in Our Hands

With A&K's exclusive **Travelling Bell Boy** service, simply leave your packed bags behind in your room as you walk out the door; find them waiting inside your room at your next accommodation.

## **NEW FOR 2018!** Breakfast in Bed, on Us

Sometimes it's just nice to relax in the morning, so twice during your Luxury Small Group Journey you can opt for continental breakfast, served to you in the comfort of your hotel room.

## Complimentary Laundry

A good traveller always packs light and we make it easier for you with our **Traveller's Valet** service. Offered only by A&K, this exclusive amenity provides complimentary laundry service at the midpoint of your journey.

## Complimentary Connectivity

Getting away from it all doesn't have to mean leaving everything behind. Enjoy complimentary Internet access during hotel stays on Luxury Small Group Journeys. Don't wait for your trip to end to share photos and stories with the folks back home.

*Internet access may not be available in remote wilderness locations and is excluded on cruises.*

## Private Transfers & Gratuities Included

Private arrival and departure transfers are always included with your A&K journey, regardless of when you choose to arrive or depart. Likewise, all of your gratuities are included, save for your Resident Tour Director, which is at your sole discretion.

## Departure Dates & Prices are Always Guaranteed

Book your journey with confidence knowing we won't cancel. Every A&K Luxury Small Group Journey is guaranteed to depart with a minimum of two guests. And if the price you pay for your journey drops after you book, we'll refund the difference, automatically.







NEW FOR 2018!  
**Introducing a New  
Breakfast Option**

If you would prefer continental  
breakfast served in your hotel room,  
choose our new Breakfast in Bed  
service, available on two select  
days of your journey.





# ACCOMMODATIONS TO ELEVATE YOUR WORLD

We select only the most remarkable hotels, boutique lodges and ships, each of which combine superior service, local character and unanticipated luxuries.

## The Very Best Hotels, Period

When luxury is what you're looking for, there's no reason to settle for second-best. Our local experts choose the best hotels, always synonymous with five-star style and often a *Condé Nast Traveler* Gold List or *Travel + Leisure* World's Best property.

## One-of-a-Kind Locations

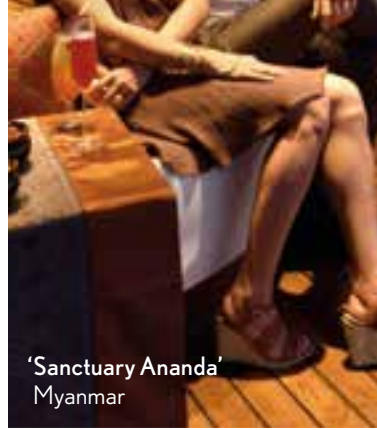
When considering a hotel, our experts look at more than just the rooms. Wherever possible, we arrange for stays close to the places you most dream of seeing and within the region's best properties, whether historically iconic, coveted high-design or supremely located at the edge of a wilderness.

## Intimate Boutique Camps & Lodges

As a home base to secluded and extraordinary wilderness adventures, our journeys feature luxurious boutique camps and lodges available only to smaller groups and always with an incredible front seat to wildlife, often just outside your door.

## Stylish Ships

Our commitment to luxury doesn't stop at the water's edge: When it comes to river cruising with A&K, step aboard knowing you'll experience the same comfort, service and style you would on land, all while discovering the beauty of life on the water.



'Sanctuary Ananda'  
Myanmar



Sanctuary Kusini  
Tanzania





Llao Llao Hotel & Resort  
Argentina



“We had a fabulous,  
historical hotel in a perfect  
location to explore.  
The staff and services were  
simply the best.”

— Timothy; Philadelphia, PA, March 2016



Four Seasons Hotel Marrakech  
Morocco



# DISCOVER MORE WITH AN EXTENSION

## The Perfect Complement to Your Journey

Experience a comprehensive — and even more unforgettable — look at a region with an A&K luxury small-group extension, exploring in the company of local experts. Every extension is easy to add at the start or end of your journey for a seamless experience. Look for pre- and post-tour extensions throughout this brochure.



# BOOK YOUR AIR WITH A&K

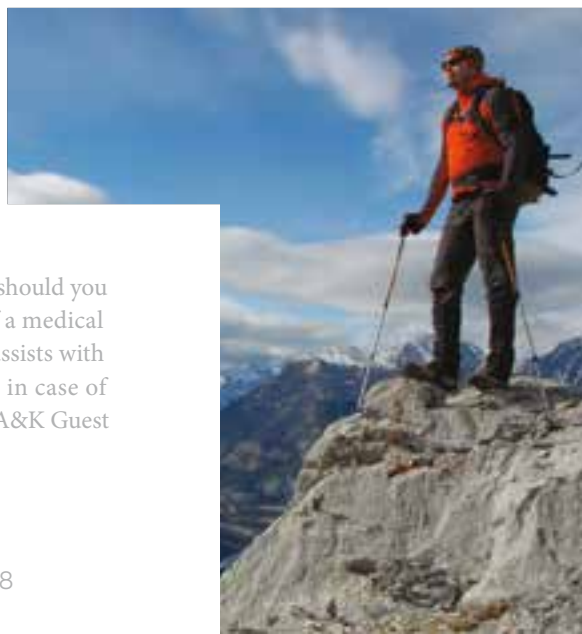
## Let Our Experts Arrange Your Flights

Drawing upon decades of experience in air travel, our dedicated air team knows how and when to book the best flights for your journey. We know which flights work with our itineraries — and our relationships with a wide range of partner carriers work to your advantage in a number of ways. Contact A&K or your travel professional for more details.

# PROTECT YOUR JOURNEY

## Rest Easy with Comprehensive Protection

A&K's Guest Protection Program offers coverage should you be forced to cancel your trip at short notice, or if a medical emergency arises while travelling. The plan also assists with replacing lost travel documents and covers you in case of baggage loss. Contact us to learn more about the A&K Guest Protection Program.







# A REWARDS PROGRAM FOR REPEAT TRAVELLERS

## Experience the New Marco Polo Club

Reimagined to better recognize and reward our most loyal guests, the Marco Polo Club® now extends complimentary membership to everyone who travels on three or more journeys with Abercrombie & Kent USA.

Among the club's benefits is a five-percent discount on almost any new booking made within nine months of returning from an A&K journey — a savings that members can pass on to any immediate family travelling with them. As an added benefit, solo travellers are entitled to a 50-percent savings on most single supplements booked at any time.

Marco Polo Club members also enjoy recognition in other ways with a place on the priority waitlist for sold-out journeys, a members-only onboard reception on A&K Luxury Expedition Cruises, and a variety of exclusive communications and events. To learn more about A&K's Marco Polo Club, visit [akmarcopolo.com](http://akmarcopolo.com).

Abercrombie & Kent



MARCO POLO  
— CLUB® —





“Visiting  
and touring the facility  
was a joy and an unexpected  
one. I’ve seen many other  
companies tout donations to  
charities and carbon offsets, but  
I’ve never seen such a physical  
demonstration of this commitment  
to giving back as I did at the  
A&K project.”

— Matt; Washington, D.C.,  
February 2017





# BE A PART OF TRAVEL THAT CHANGES LIVES

Make a deeper local connection on your next journey with a visit to an Abercrombie & Kent Philanthropy project.

## Sharing a Journey That Matters

While an A&K journey reveals all kinds of inspiring experiences, our guests often find their visit to an Abercrombie & Kent Philanthropy (AKP) project the most stirring. You'll find these unique opportunities on many of our journeys, affording a wealth of interactions and insights you won't find anywhere else. Whether celebrating a newly opened school or the beauty of an ecosystem brought back from the brink, these visits forge memories that last a lifetime.

## Building on a Solid Foundation

Established in 1982, AKP is dedicated to giving back to the vibrant communities we're so privileged to share with our guests. Our local offices seek out and support grassroots projects in these communities. Spanning 32 projects in 18 countries, these partnerships are focused on education, conservation, healthcare and community enterprise.

## Sustaining an Unmatched Local Presence

With full-time, locally based coordinators serving our partner communities in Kenya, Tanzania, Zambia, Botswana, India, Peru, Sri Lanka and Southeast Asia, AKP is fostering philanthropic commitments unprecedented in the travel industry. Focused on making the most of our efforts in the field, these community development professionals are also uniquely qualified to share these projects with you, our guests.

If you'd like to meet one of our Philanthropy Coordinators and experience an AKP project firsthand, please contact A&K or your travel professional to arrange a site visit on your next journey. You can also **learn more or make a tax-free donation** by visiting [akphilanthropy.org](http://akphilanthropy.org).

## AKP PROJECT SPOTLIGHT: NAKATINDI COMMUNITY & SCHOOL, ZAMBIA

Coordinator: Camilla Rhodes



If your next A&K journey takes you to Zambia, you'll have the opportunity to visit the rural village of Nakatindi, home to an inspiring AKP project. Follow along as Camilla introduces you to our community partners and learn how AKP is supporting their efforts to improve village life.

Begin at Chipego Bike Shop, a local enterprise started with nimble ingenuity, plenty of hard work and hundreds of donated bicycles. Meet the ladies who run the shop and see how they turned these four steel walls into a wildly successful business and vital community resource.

Borrow a bike to continue your tour, stopping at the recently opened maternity ward of the local clinic. As you cycle on, learn how A&K first partnered with the rural village in 2010, empowering the community with clean wells, a health clinic, four new classrooms, an expanded garden and a school lunch program.

To learn more about Camilla's projects in Zambia and our other A&K Philanthropy Coordinators' projects around the world, visit [akphilanthropy.org](http://akphilanthropy.org).



Look for this symbol for opportunities to visit an A&K Philanthropy project on your Luxury Small Group Journey.



## WHY CHOOSE AN A&K SAFARI?

While others may appear to offer a safari experience comparable to Abercrombie & Kent, A&K safaris remain unmatched. What makes A&K the world's best safari company, year after year?

### **Fifty-Five Years of On-the-Ground Experience**

From our start in Kenya in 1962, Abercrombie & Kent pioneered the modern luxury African safari. More than five decades later, A&K is still setting the standard for an African journey like no other, delivering authentic, inspiring experiences beyond the usual tourist destinations. Where other safari companies subcontract their services from a continent away, we live and work every day in the very same areas you visit.

### **A Peerless Local Presence**

Our long-standing connections — and 11 permanent, full-time offices in Africa — allow us to offer the most desirable room categories, the best game-viewing locations for lodges and camps, and unmatched service at every stage of your journey.

### **Simply the Best Safari Guides**

A&K's safari guides are handpicked for their expertise in the culture, flora and wildlife of Africa. In Kenya, every A&K guide has attained a minimum of a bronze-level certification by the Kenya Professional Safari Guides Association; in fact, we have the most of any tour operator.

### **The Most Successful Kilimanjaro Climbing Operation**

How do you achieve a summit rate of 97%? By strictly managing every detail of every climb to give you the best chance at success. See page 42 for more on A&K and Kilimanjaro.

### **Custom Safari Vehicles We Design, Build and Own**

While other safari providers rent or lease their vehicles, A&K owns and maintains its own custom fleet — the finest in East Africa. Our fleet is built to our specifications, with high front and side windows providing great views; air conditioning in most vehicles (a blessing on hot afternoons in the bush); a refrigerator filled with chilled water; and even Wi-Fi access.

### **Only the Finest Safari Camps and Lodges**

Retreat daily to your own authentic, veranda-fronted tent or amenity-laden lodge to enjoy an unexpected haven of five-star comfort in the heart of Africa. From Sanctuary Ngorongoro Crater Camp in Tanzania and Sanctuary Chief's Camp in Botswana to Four Seasons Safari Lodge Serengeti and renowned Gibb's Farm, our safaris feature luxurious accommodations expertly positioned away from the crowds and near an abundance of wildlife and scenic views.





“This was truly a life-changing experience. Our guide was amazing and made the trip better than I could have imagined.”

— Andrew; Pelham, NY,  
Botswana Safari in Style, May 2016



#### **A Long-Standing Commitment to Local Communities**

Conservation and philanthropy were integral parts of A&K long before they were fashionable. Working hand-in-hand with local tribes and villages, we fund schools and clinics, and generate opportunities for employment that benefit their communities. Grassroots Abercrombie & Kent Philanthropy projects like these are included on several of our Africa itineraries, welcoming our guests to participate in travel that changes lives.

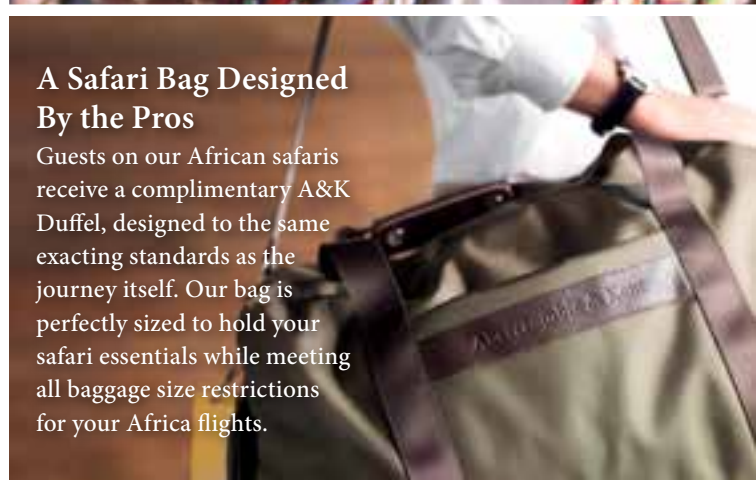
#### **Excellence Recognized by Travellers and Travel Pros**

A&K's African safaris have won acclaim from guests and travel professionals alike. We have been named Best Tour Operator in Africa for 12 years running by the readers of *Travel Weekly* and Best Africa/Middle East Tour Operator by readers of *TravelAge West* and *Recommend*. In Africa and throughout the world, A&K sets the standard.



#### **A Safari Bag Designed By the Pros**

Guests on our African safaris receive a complimentary A&K Duffel, designed to the same exacting standards as the journey itself. Our bag is perfectly sized to hold your safari essentials while meeting all baggage size restrictions for your Africa flights.





# SOUTHERN AFRICA OR EAST AFRICA

As you decide which A&K safari journey best suits your travel interests, it helps to understand how the safari experience differs between East Africa and Southern Africa.

## Southern Africa: Dynamic and Diverse

Southern Africa, an area encompassing Zambia, Zimbabwe, Botswana, Namibia and South Africa, offers dynamic topography. From the upland forests of Botswana to incomparable Victoria Falls, which borders both Zambia and Zimbabwe, and from the stark, stunning sand dunes of the Namib Desert to the bushveld of South Africa's private reserves, variety abounds.

Southern African wildlife is similarly diverse, with the iconic big cats — lions, leopards and cheetahs — always on the prowl. In Botswana, the lush Okavango Delta draws a profusion of species, including hippos, giraffes, crocodiles, rhinos and baboons, which A&K guests encounter in the uncrowded intimacy of private game reserves.

The nation of South Africa offers first-rate culinary and cultural opportunities, ranging from tastings at award-winning wineries, such as Haute Cabriere Wine Estate in the ruggedly beautiful Cape Winelands, to visits to historical sites and the majestic Table Mountain in the country's cosmopolitan "Mother City," Cape Town.

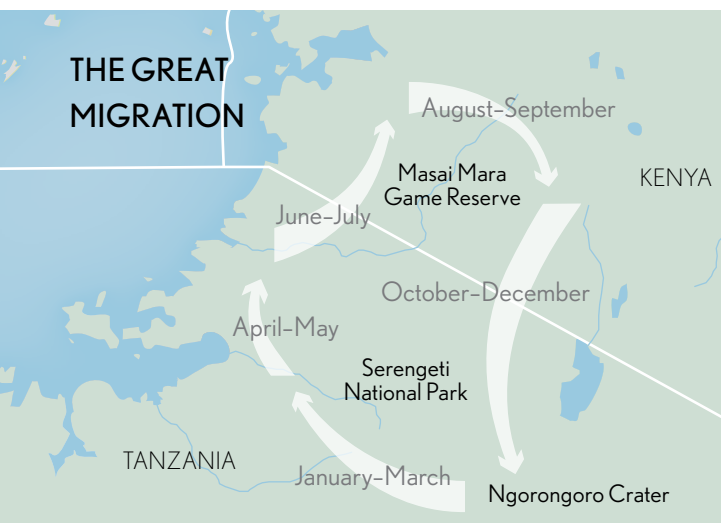
## East Africa: A Classic Appeal

East Africa (including Kenya, Tanzania and Uganda) is the definition of classic safari country. Home to the vast Serengeti and Masai Mara as well as the teeming Ngorongoro Crater, East Africa has formed the backdrop for legendary safari expeditions since the days of Ernest Hemingway and Isak Dinesen, and served as the birthplace of A&K.

In northern Tanzania, the seemingly endless horizon of East Africa yields to Mount Kilimanjaro — the tallest mountain in Africa, at over 19,000 feet. Those who would conquer it can do so in style with A&K, enjoying the highest summit rate of any operator in Africa.

Wildlife viewing throughout Kenya and Tanzania is reliably spectacular. The famed "Big Five" — lions, leopards, elephants, rhinos and Cape buffalo — are sighted here on a regular basis, along with hundreds of other species, ranging from wildebeests and zebras to antelopes and cheetahs. And up-close encounters with endangered mountain gorillas are available, on an extension with A&K that takes you trekking through Uganda.

East Africa's wide-open grasslands also bear witness to the Great Migration (see map at left), when millions of wildebeests, zebras, antelopes and other herd animals make their annual trek in search of water and fresh grazing land, stalked by predators every step of the way. One of nature's most incredible spectacles, the Great Migration vividly illustrates the timeless cycle of life and death in the wild.





# CHOOSING THE RIGHT A&K SAFARI

When it comes to an African safari, one size definitely does not fit all. We offer a variety of itineraries to suit every safari-goer.



## Safari in Style — Our Flagship Luxury Adventure

From the beginning, A&K has set the standard for the modern-day luxury safari and never more so than with our flagship Safari in Style journeys. Offering you the very best in boutique safari lodgings expressly designed for smaller groups — including our select portfolio of exquisite luxury tented camps — they are the most authentic and luxurious way to experience the African bush. Rise in the morning, attended to by your own tent butler, indulge in cocktails and gourmet meals by a fire, and retreat each night to your plush accommodations under starry African skies.



## Wildlife Safari — Ideal for Your First Visit to Africa

Wildlife Safari journeys are a wonderful way to experience Africa for the first time. These safaris take place at spacious, comfortable lodges and camps located in scenic stretches of Africa's most popular game parks and reserves. Wildlife Safaris journey to prime game-viewing locations, allowing you to take in a panorama of daily life in the African bush.



## Family Safari — Featuring Activities Kids Love

Our Family Safaris include age-appropriate activities during your journey, supported by additional A&K staff where needed. Children on a Family Safari may make tribal masks or jewelry and identify animal tracks — unforgettable fun that brings Africa's culture to life. The accommodations chosen for these journeys also welcome young visitors and feature swimming pools and other family-friendly amenities.



## AFTER YOU CHOOSE YOUR SAFARI, COUNT ON A&K

Whichever way you choose to explore Africa, Abercrombie & Kent, with its 11 full-time offices across the continent and more than five decades' experience in luxury safari travel, is uniquely qualified to make yours the journey of a lifetime.



# South Africa & Victoria Falls

9 days from \$7,795

Limited to 18 guests



WATCH VIDEO  
HIGHLIGHTS ONLINE

Visiting Cape Town, Greater Kruger Area and Victoria Falls

Winelands Extension | 3 days from \$2,495

Hwange Extension | 4 days from \$2,295

## & A&K ADVANTAGES

- › Experience South Africa's diverse wonders, from cosmopolitan Cape Town to an authentic bush safari, and walk beside the thundering cascades of Victoria Falls
- › Stand atop Table Mountain overlooking the Twelve Apostles range, tour the spectacular Cape of Good Hope and see the African penguin colony on Boulders Beach
- › Dive into local cuisine during an on-safari Chef's Table experience, cooking traditional fare side-by-side with a chef
- › Enjoy an unmatched safari experience filled with game drives, bush walks and wildlife lectures, while staying at a lodge located on a game-rich private reserve next to Kruger National Park
- › Cruise the Zambezi River at sunset with a sundowner cocktail in hand, all while taking in the fiery African sky
- › Explore magnificent Victoria Falls, one of the Seven Wonders of the Natural World, on a private walking tour

### DAY 1: Arrive Cape Town, South Africa

Arrive in Cape Town, a breathtaking harbor city where old and new converge in history, architecture, cultural pursuits and the essence of its people. Warmed by the African sun, the city is dominated by the towering, flat-topped Table Mountain, set on a peninsula of rocky heights and lush valleys. An A&K representative transfers you to your luxurious hotel on the fashionable Victoria & Alfred Waterfront. *One&Only Cape Town*

### DAY 2: Cape Town | Table Mountain & Historic City Sights

Wind your way through the scenic, shrub-dotted landscape to Table Mountain; ascend to its sky-high plateau by cable car (weather permitting) for dazzling views of city and sea. Next, venture to old Cape Town with views of notable buildings, including Groote Kerk (South Africa's oldest church), City Hall and the Grand Parade. Continue to the pentagonal Castle of Good Hope. Built by the Dutch East India Company as a maritime refreshment station, it later became the center of military life in the cape. Make a last stop at Streetwires for an artisan visit, where locals come together to craft unique, handmade wire



Spot grazing rhinos on your private game reserve

and bead art, now successfully exported to over 15 countries worldwide. Your afternoon is at leisure before your welcome dinner tonight, where the resident chef or sommelier guides you through a progressive, contemporary feast. *One&Only Cape Town | Meals: B D*

### DAY 3: Cape Town | Spectacular Views from Cape Point

Discover Cape Point, the mountainous and scenic promontory at the southwestern tip of the continent. Embark on a journey past the "bikini beaches" at the base of the towering Twelve Apostles Mountains, bucolic Hout Bay with its bustling fishing harbor and over the famous Chapman's Peak Drive. Explore the stunning Cape Peninsula and Cape of Good Hope Nature Reserve, home to rare bontebok, chacma baboons and several endemic plant species not found elsewhere. Ride the "Flying Dutchman" funicular to the great pinnacle at blustery Cape Point, which presides over treacherous reefs, sandy beaches and, from July to November, breathtaking views of Southern right whales. At Boulders Beach, visit its colony of endangered African penguins; accustomed to humans, they provide endless photo opportunities. You also visit Kirstenbosch National Botanical Garden alongside a private local guide. Spend the remainder of your evening at leisure, enjoying your hotel, exploring the city's harborfront and boutique shops, or dining in one of Cape Town's world-class restaurants. *One&Only Cape Town | Meals: B L*





Experience staggering views and refreshing sprays while exploring Victoria Falls

#### **DAY 4: Greater Kruger Area | *Private Game Reserves***

Fly to either the Lion Sands River Lodge located in Sabi Sands Game Reserve or andBeyond Ngala Safari Lodge located in Timbavati Game Reserve. Both of these wildlife-rich properties are privately owned and each reserve borders Kruger National Park to offer you the very finest game-viewing safari experience. Lion Sands River Lodge lies on the banks of the Sabie River, where trees date back 800 years. Facing due east, the lodge catches the sun as it rises over Kruger National Park. Hosted by the fourth generation of a family that makes it feel like home away from home, it embodies spirit, warmth and nature. Newly renovated andBeyond Ngala Safari Lodge offers an unhurried atmosphere, combined with the quaint traditions of a bygone era. The romance and mystery of Africa comes alive in its 20 thatched cottages tucked under a dense canopy of tamboti trees. This afternoon, once you are settled into your elegant accommodations, set off in search of the “Big Five” — elephant, lion, rhino, buffalo and leopard — and other wildlife.

*Lion Sands River Lodge/andBeyond Ngala Safari Lodge | Meals: B L D*

#### **DAYS 5-6: Greater Kruger Area | *Sighting Africa’s “Big Five”***

Spend two days immersed in your private game reserve. Embark on game drives in open safari vehicles for optimum viewing and go on early-morning game walks with your ranger. This region is one of the finest in Africa for high densities of wildlife, which

often appear just steps in front of you. As you explore, learn about the flora and fauna as well as basic tracking skills. In between safari activities, participate in an A&K Chef’s Table culinary experience, preparing a traditional South African stew. At dusk, stop for a sundowner, and then search for nocturnal animals before returning to your lodge for dinner.

*Lion Sands River Lodge/andBeyond Ngala Safari Lodge | Meals: B L D*

---

“Truly the trip of a lifetime. Phenomenal tour director — knowledgeable about everything we saw and a wonderful person to travel with.”

— Shana; New York, NY, February 2016

---

#### **DAY 7: Victoria Falls | *Beside “The Smoke That Thunders”***

Today, fly to Livingstone, Zambia, and then transfer to your hotel in Victoria Falls, Zimbabwe — an original Edwardian colonial hotel that delivers the elegance of old-world travel in modern, luxurious style. Enjoy lunch, and then set out on a historical tour of the hotel, the first one built here in 1904.

*The Victoria Falls Hotel | Meals: B L D*



Explore Cape Town and the stunning Cape Peninsula

#### DAY 8: Victoria Falls | *Zambezi River Cruise with Sundowners*

Take a guided walking tour of breathtaking Victoria Falls, one of the world's greatest natural wonders, and explore the surrounding rainforest. See rainbows and clouds of spray as the mile-wide Upper Zambezi plummets into the Lower Zambezi. Afterward, shop at the stalls of local artisans at a local market. At sunset, cruise the Zambezi, viewing hippos and elephants at the shore, while sipping a cocktail for a delightfully relaxing Scenic Sundowner. Gather tonight for a farewell dinner.

*The Victoria Falls Hotel | Meals: B D*

#### DAY 9: Depart Johannesburg

Fly to Johannesburg, where you enjoy access to the Premier Lounge before boarding your international flight home. **Meals: B**

TRAVEL  
PRIVATELY  
WITH A&K

This itinerary is available as a private journey, **Signature South Africa & Victoria Falls**. Priced from \$7,495. Contact A&K or visit [abercrombiekent.com](http://abercrombiekent.com) for more details.

#### Winlands Pre-Tour Extension

3 days from \$2,495



**DAY 1:** Arrive in Cape Town, transfer to your Winlands hotel and enjoy dinner. *La Residence | Meals: D*

**DAY 2:** Wander quaint Franschhoek, visiting Haute Cabriere Wine Estate and the Huguenot Monument and Memorial. After lunch, continue to the 300-year-old Grande Provence Heritage Wine Estate for a tasting before returning to your hotel. *La Residence | Meals: B L*

**DAY 3:** Explore Stellenbosch with an expert guide. Savor wine and chocolate at Waterford Estate, and then enjoy tastings at other noted wine estates before returning to Cape Town, where you begin your main program. **Meals: B L**

Available on the Feb 8, Feb 18, May 11, May 25, Jun 23, Jul 5, Jul 22, Aug 9, Aug 16, Aug 25, Sep 1 and Sep 29 departures.



## Hwange Post-Tour Extension

4 days from \$2,295

Internal air from \$570 (Victoria Falls/Hwange/Victoria Falls)



**DAY 1:** Fly from Victoria Falls to your camp in Hwange National Park, located on a private concession with eight luxury tented accommodations. *Linkwasha Camp* | *Meals: D*

**DAYS 2-3:** Set out each day on a morning game drive, returning to your lodge for lunch. Make another drive before dinner. Opt for a walking safari or visit a Ngamo Village. On Day 3, relax and enjoy dinner. *Linkwasha Camp* | *Meals: B L D*

**DAY 4:** Fly back to Victoria Falls Airport, connect to Johannesburg, South Africa, and depart. *Meals: B*

Available on the Feb 8, Feb 18, May 11, May 25, Jun 23, Jul 5, Jul 22, Aug 9, Aug 16, Aug 25, Sep 1 and Sep 29 departures.

## YOUR INSPIRING ACCOMMODATIONS

Here is a preview of your journey's best-in-class accommodations.



### Lion Sands River Lodge

Luxurious *Travel + Leisure* World's Best lodge with air-conditioned rooms, each with a viewing deck overlooking unfenced African bush or the Sabie River.



### One&Only Cape Town

*Condé Nast Traveler* Gold List hotel with Table Mountain views.



### The Victoria Falls Hotel

Historic, colonial-style hotel, just a 10-minute walk from Victoria Falls.



## DATES & PRICING

Guaranteed Departure Dates	Double Occupancy	Single Supplement
Jan 9-17, Jan 20-28, Feb 8-16, Feb 18-26, Mar 3-11, Mar 18-26, Apr 19-27, May 11-19, May 17-25, May 25-Jun 2, Jun 3-11, Jun 14-22*, Jun 23-Jul 1, Jul 5-13, Jul 19-27*, Jul 22-30, Aug 9-17, Aug 16-24, Aug 25-Sep 2, Sep 1-9, Sep 8-16*, Sep 23-Oct 1, Sep 29-Oct 7, Oct 7-15, Oct 25-Nov 2, Oct 30-Nov 7, Nov 15-23, Nov 29-Dec 7	\$7,795	\$2,595

### Internal Air: Economy class from \$1,850

Cape Town/Kruger/Livingstone; Victoria Falls/Johannesburg

\*Days 4-6 at and Beyond Ngala Safari Lodge.

### Journey Details

Minimum age is 10 years.

Each guest on this journey will receive an A&K Safari Duffel.

First group event: welcome briefing at 8:00 a.m. on Day 2.

Last group event: airport arrival at 3:30 p.m. on Day 9.

Departures are guaranteed to operate with a minimum of 2 guests.

Note that Table Mountain closes annually mid-July to mid-August. Alternate touring will be provided for affected departures.



## DISCOVER DUBAI, FLY EMIRATES

Book your first class or business air on Emirates with A&K and spend three days exploring Dubai before or after your journey. See page 156 for details.



# Botswana Safari in Style

10 days from \$7,495

Limited to 16 guests

Visiting Johannesburg, Livingstone, Victoria Falls, Chobe National Park and Okavango Delta

Cape Town Extension | 4 days from \$2,495

## & A&K ADVANTAGES

- › A&K's flagship Southern Africa safari journey, backed by more than five decades of on-the-ground experience
- › Stay in intimate, boutique-style camps and lodges, available only to small groups or individual guests
- › Get tips on capturing the best images of the "Big Five" during a private lecture with a professional photographer
- › Glide through the Okavango Delta, water levels permitting, in a traditional *mokoro* (dugout canoe), observing aquatic life great and small, from massive hippos to tiny frogs
- › Take a privately guided tour of thundering Victoria Falls, one of the Seven Natural Wonders of the World, experiencing them from both Zambia and Zimbabwe
- › Coast along the Zambezi River on a relaxing sunset cruise

### DAY 1: Arrive Johannesburg, South Africa

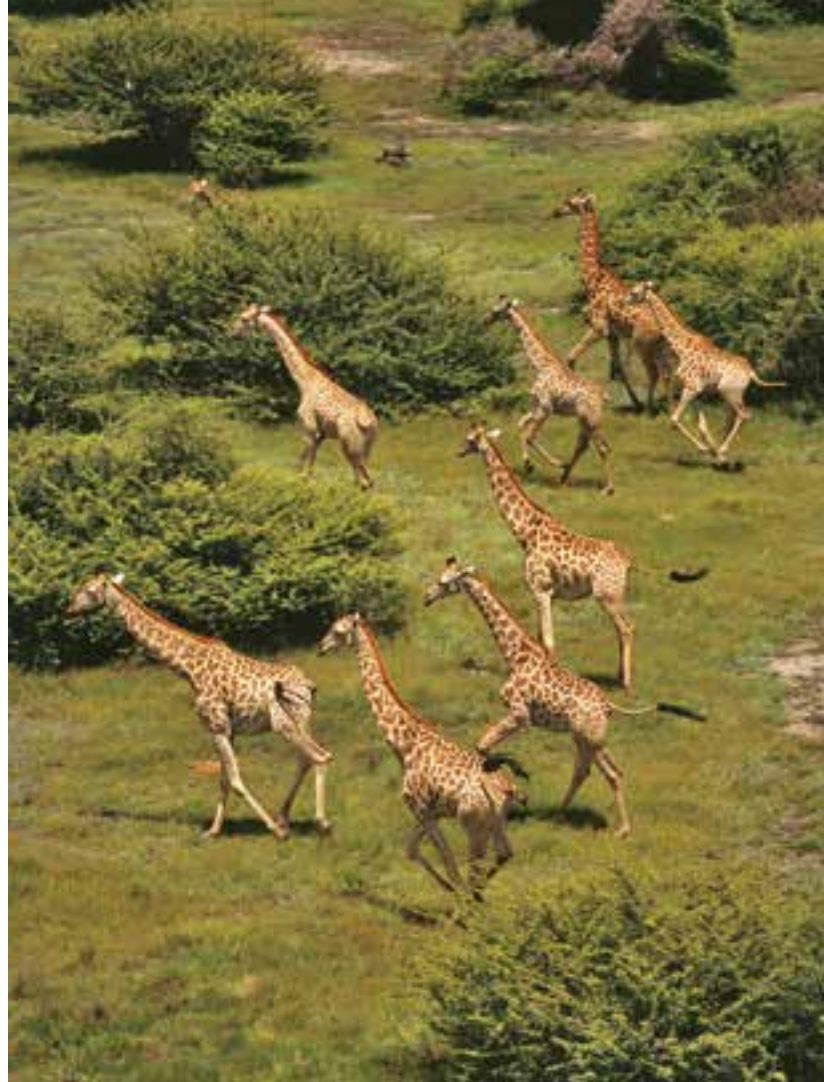
Arrive in Johannesburg and transfer to your hotel. Tonight, enjoy a gourmet welcome dinner prepared with locally sourced ingredients. A professional photographer joins you to offer tips for the days ahead. *Saxon Hotel, Villas and Spa | Meals: D*

### DAY 2: Livingstone, Zambia | *Sundowner River Cruise*

Fly to Livingstone, Zambia, where you are met by your A&K Resident Tour Director. Continue to Sanctuary Sussi & Chuma, where you stay in a luxury tree house built into the riverside canopy. At twilight, cruise the Zambezi River, sipping cocktails and gazing out across a verdant and teeming vista set against the boundless African sky, on a memorable Scenic Sundowner. *Sanctuary Sussi & Chuma | Meals: B L D*

### DAY 3: Livingstone | *Nakatindi Village Visit*

Begin with a guided walking tour of Victoria Falls from the Zambian side. Get a closer view of the mighty Zambezi River as it cascades over a 1.2-mile-wide basalt lip. Afterward, you may choose to peruse local crafts, including excellent wood carvings, on a pleasant market visit. 🌿 Then, gain insight into local daily life with a visit to a school and clinic supported by A&K Philanthropy in Nakatindi Village. Return to camp for a cocktail and a Chef's Table tasting of traditional Zambian fare, followed by dinner. *Sanctuary Sussi & Chuma | Meals: B L D*



Explore private game concessions to witness iconic African wildlife in action

### DAY 4: Victoria Falls, Zimbabwe | *"The Smoke That Thunders"*

This morning, drive to Zimbabwe to visit awe-inspiring Victoria Falls. The incredible falls extend more than a mile across and plummet 354 feet to cast up the mist that inspired their original name, Mosi-oa-Tunya ("The Smoke That Thunders"). Afterward, enjoy lunch at the famous Victoria Falls Hotel and join a historical walk through its storied halls. Built in 1904, and expanded and refurbished several times in the ensuing century, the hotel still exhibits the charm of the colonial era. Continue to Chobe National Park in Botswana and settle into your lodge for expansive views across the Chobe River. This afternoon, set out on a thrilling game drive that includes elephants — a staggering 120,000 live in the park — along with impalas, buffalo and possibly lions. Return to camp to relax in the comforts of your luxury accommodations and enjoy a freshly prepared meal. Later, drift to sleep, serenaded by the sounds of Africa beneath a blanket of stars.

*Sanctuary Chobe Chilwero | Meals: B L D*

### DAY 5: Chobe National Park | *Magnificent Watering Hole*

Set out on a game drive at sunrise to catch the animals at the start of their day, when they are hungry and hence most active. You may even glimpse a leopard returning from the hunt. Later, embark on a Chobe River safari cruise aboard a double-decker boat and watch for crocodiles, hippos and elephants that come down to drink and play in the water. The park's beautiful





“A&K provided the perfect African wildlife experience we were seeking, first class in every way. And Poniso is the finest tour director we have ever had.”

— Rudy; North Palm Beach, FL,  
June 2016

Glide quietly, sighting crocs and hippos on a *mokoro* ride in the Okavango Delta

wetlands also lure a wealth of birdlife to the region and you may glimpse any of the 460 species that either live here or migrate through, including raptors, vultures and waterfowl. When you return to camp this evening, revel in the comforts of your luxury accommodations, enjoy a freshly prepared meal and share stories of your day with fellow guests.

*Sanctuary Chobe Chilwero | Meals: B L D*



Connect with the local people of Nakatindi Village and visit the school and clinic supported by A&K Philanthropy. AKP has built new classrooms and started a lunch program that feeds 800 children.

#### **DAYS 6-7: Okavango Delta | Wetlands Wildlife**

Fly to your vast private concession in the Okavango Delta, the largest inland delta in the world. The afternoon is yours to enjoy at leisure with a choice of game-viewing activities, such as a seasonal *mokoro* (dugout canoe) ride on the delta or a nighttime game-viewing drive, made possible on this private

reserve. The next morning, after breakfast, continue with your choice of activities. Set off on a thrilling, guided game drive in a customized 4x4 vehicle or a bush walk in the company of an armed, expert guide. Be on the lookout for giraffes, hippos, lions and cheetahs.

*Sanctuary Stanley's Camp/Belmond Khwai River Lodge | Meals: B L D*

#### **DAY 8: Okavango Delta | Predator Capital**

Fly across the Okavango Delta to your next amazing safari camp, where you enjoy incredible game drives in or around the Moremi Game Reserve. Widely acknowledged as the “Predator Capital of the World,” this area offers some of the most exciting game viewing in Africa and is one of the best places in Botswana to see the country’s “Big Five” — lion, leopard, rhino, elephant and Cape buffalo — drawn here from surrounding regions by the lush delta. Predators include cheetahs, spotted hyenas and, at the very top of the food chain, large resident prides of lions. White and black rhinos are also found here. This afternoon, take advantage of game-viewing activities led by experienced driver-guides or enjoy the vistas from your own private viewing deck.

*Sanctuary Chief's Camp/Belmond Eagle Island Lodge | Meals: B L D*

#### **DAY 9: Okavango Delta | Remarkable Game Drives**

Depart on another spectacular early morning game drive. Beyond predators, the Okavango Delta draws large



Watch elephants bathe and play along the life-sustaining Chobe River

concentrations of elephants, buffalo, red lechwes, giraffes and impalas. Enjoy a seasonal *mokoro* ride for a rare safari opportunity across deceptively quiet marshlands alive with crocodiles, bathing hippos, birds and tiny red reed frogs. If you opt for an afternoon game drive, listen for roaring lions on the hunt or spy nocturnal animals as they start out for the night. After a full day of game viewing, return to your camp to relax and enjoy a farewell dinner.

*Sanctuary Chief's Camp/Belmond Eagle Island Lodge | Meals: B L D*

#### DAY 10: Depart Johannesburg

Fly to Johannesburg for your flight home. Relax in the Premier Lounge, compliments of A&K, before your departure. *Meals: B*

#### TRAVEL PRIVATELY WITH A&K

This itinerary is available as a private journey, **Signature Botswana**. Priced from \$6,995. Contact A&K or visit [abercrombiekent.com](http://abercrombiekent.com) for more details.

#### Cape Town Post-Tour Extension

4 days from \$2,495

Internal air included in journey price (Maun/Cape Town)



**DAYS 1-2:** From Maun, fly to Cape Town, South Africa, and transfer to your hotel. The next day, explore Table Mountain and historic Cape Town. Continue to Constantia for cellar tours and wine tastings. *One&Only Cape Town | Meals: B L (Day 2)*

**DAYS 3-4:** Tour Cape Point, crossing Chapman's Peak Drive. Ride a funicular for scenic views in Cape of Good Hope Nature Reserve. Visit Boulders Beach, Kalk Bay and Kirstenbosch National Botanical Garden. Tonight, join your fellow guests for dinner. Depart the next day after a morning at leisure. *One&Only Cape Town | Meals: B L D (Day 3); B (Day 4)*

Available on the Feb 8, May 1, May 21, May 28, Jun 2, Jun 11, Jul 9, Aug 6, Aug 20, Aug 27, Sep 12, Oct 1, Oct 15 and Nov 5 departures.





## DATES & PRICING

Guaranteed Departure Dates	Double Occupancy	Single Supplement
Jan 8-17, Feb 8-17, Mar 5-14, Mar 19-28	\$7,495	\$1,495
Apr 9-18, Apr 16-25, Apr 18-27*, May 1-10	\$8,495	\$1,595
May 9-18, May 11-20, May 21-30, May 28-Jun 6, Jun 2-11	\$9,995	\$1,695
Jun 11-20, Jun 20-29	\$11,395	\$4,595
Jun 29-Jul 8*, Jul 2-11, Jul 9-18, Jul 18-27, Jul 23-Aug 1*, Jul 30-Aug 8, Aug 6-15, Aug 15-24, Aug 20-29, Aug 27-Sep 5	\$12,995	\$5,495
Sep 3-12*, Sep 12-21, Sep 17-26, Sep 25-Oct 4	\$11,995	\$4,595
Oct 1-10, Oct 15-24	\$11,395	\$4,595
Nov 5-14	\$8,995	\$1,495
Dec 18-27	\$12,995	\$5,495

### Internal Air: Economy class from \$1,775

Johannesburg/Livingstone; Kasane/Camp to Camp/Maun/Johannesburg

\*Days 6-7 at Belmond Khwai River Lodge. Days 8-9 at Belmond Eagle Island Lodge.

### Journey Details

Minimum age is 10 years.

Each guest on this journey will receive an A&K Safari Duffel.

First group event: welcome briefing at 6:30 p.m. on Day 1.

Last group event: airport arrival at 3:30 p.m. on Day 10.

Departures are guaranteed to operate with a minimum of 2 guests.

## YOUR INSPIRING ACCOMMODATIONS

Here is a preview of your journey's best-in-class accommodations.



### Sanctuary Chief's Camp

Completely redesigned camp with luxurious, air-conditioned bush pavilions, each with private dining area and plunge pool. Public-area gym and kids playroom.



### Sanctuary Sussi & Chuma

12 romantic, air-conditioned tree houses set in a riverine forest.



### Sanctuary Chobe Chilwero

15 incredibly luxurious guest cottages and a full-service spa.



### Sanctuary Stanley's Camp

An intimate, classic camp with eight tents on a large private concession.



### Saxon Hotel, Villas and Spa

Condé Nast Traveler Gold List, all-suite hotel with six pools on ten acres.



## DISCOVER DUBAI, FLY EMIRATES

Book your first class or business air on Emirates with A&K and spend three days exploring Dubai before or after your journey. See page 156 for details.



# Southern Africa Safari by River & Rail

13 days from \$12,695

Limited to 18 guests

Visiting South Africa (Cape Town, Rovos Rail, Johannesburg), Zimbabwe (Victoria Falls) and Botswana (Chobe National Park and Okavango Delta)

Winelands Extension | 3 days from \$2,495

## & A&K ADVANTAGES

- › From cosmopolitan Cape Town to thundering Victoria Falls to the extraordinary Okavango Delta, experience the best of Southern Africa in one spectacular itinerary
- › Embark on a three-night stay along the banks of the Chobe River aboard the graceful 'Zambezi Queen'
- › Traverse majestic mountain ranges and grassy savannas on a two-day train journey by elegant, timeless Rovos Rail
- › Stand atop Table Mountain overlooking the Twelve Apostles range, tour the spectacular Cape of Good Hope and see the African penguin colony on Boulders Beach
- › Enjoy a privately guided tour of Victoria Falls, one of the Seven Natural Wonders of the World
- › End your journey at Sanctuary Chief's Camp – the latest luxury camp located in Okavango Delta's Moremi Game Reserve, predator capital of Africa

### DAY 1: Arrive Cape Town, South Africa

Arrive in Cape Town, the metropolitan light of South Africa, where you transfer to one of the country's most famous hotels, set in the heart of the city. *Belmond Mount Nelson Hotel*

### DAY 2: Cape Town | *Look to the Beacon of Hope*

Explore this magnificent harbor city, starting with a scenic drive to flat-topped Table Mountain, where you reach the summit via cable car (weather permitting). Take in the panorama of southern seas, sun-drenched city and the impressive cliffs of the Twelve Apostles, brooding high above the ragged shore. History follows with a drive through old Cape Town, past Groote Kerk (South Africa's oldest church), City Hall and the Grand Parade. Continue with a drive past the Company Gardens with views of the Houses of Parliament and National Art Gallery. Stop for an artisan visit at Streetwires, where locals come together to craft handmade bead art. Your afternoon is at leisure before tonight's welcome dinner. *Belmond Mount Nelson Hotel | Meals: B D*



A herd of impalas disperse as the Rovos Rail train cruises by

### DAY 3: Cape Town | *Thrilling Coast Beyond the City*

Journey along the Atlantic coast, past the "bikini beaches," through the charming harbor of Hout Bay and over historic Chapman's Peak Drive. Reach the tip of the continent at the Cape of Good Hope, a richly diverse, 22,000-acre nature reserve that juts into the sea. Ride the "Flying Dutchman" funicular to the great pinnacle at Cape Point, offering views of Southern right whales from July through November. Spot Cape mountain zebras and possibly the rare bontebok en route to Boulders Beach, to sight endangered African penguins. Pass through Simon's Town with its English seaside feel; False Bay with its brightly painted boats; and Constantia, South Africa's legendary wine country. Stop at Kirstenbosch National Botanical Garden to explore five of Africa's six biomes (distinctive ecological regions) with a private local guide. Enjoy an evening at leisure at your hotel. *Belmond Mount Nelson Hotel | Meals: B L*

### DAYS 4-5: Riding the Rovos Rail | *Winelands to Grasslands*

Recapture the romance of a bygone era as you board the wood-paneled coaches of the luxurious Rovos Rail. Depart Cape Town Station as you settle into your suite featuring a sitting area, an en suite bathroom, and the perfect blend of period ambience and modern amenities. Wind through mountains, rolling green hills and the Cape Winelands before stopping to visit Matjiesfontein, an authentically preserved Victorian village. Sip South African





Float along the Chobe River on board luxurious 'Zambezi Queen'

vintages in handsome dining cars serving up artful menus as the stunning scenery scrolls by. The next day, gain another perspective from the Observation Car at the rear of the train. In Kimberley, tour the Diamond Mine Museum and take the opportunity to see one of the world's largest hand-dug excavation sites. Continue through the hauntingly barren Great Karoo and the grasslands of gold-rich Highveld, marveling at the changing landscapes. *Rovos Rail* | *Meals: B L D*



Explore life along the Chobe River from aboard 'Zambezi Queen,' enjoying activities such as a visit to a local Namibian village or a river safari by small boat for an up-close look at onshore wildlife.

#### DAY 6: Johannesburg | *Heart of South Africa*

After breakfast and views of the gold fields of Witwatersrand, arrive at Pretoria Station. Transfer to your modern, residential-style retreat in Johannesburg, where you enjoy lunch before an afternoon at leisure. Rest and relax or enjoy the amenities of your accommodations. *Saxon Hotel, Villas and Spa* | *Meals: B L*

#### DAY 7: Victoria Falls, Zimbabwe | *The Mighty Zambezi*

Fly to Victoria Falls, where you transfer to your beautiful, historic hotel overlooking the magnificent falls. This afternoon, set sail on a Scenic Sundowner cruise on the Zambezi River, watching for the rising mist of the falls in the far distance while you sip a refreshing cocktail. Spot hippos, crocodiles and a variety of birds as you gently glide along.

*The Victoria Falls Hotel* | *Meals: B D*

#### DAY 8: Along the Chobe River | *Iconic Falls & Rivers*

Join your guide for a private walking tour on the Zimbabwean side of Victoria Falls, known locally as Mosi-oa-Tunya ("The Smoke That Thunders"). Watch as the mile-wide Upper Zambezi plunges 300 feet into the Lower Zambezi, making rainbows form and fade in the mist. Later, enjoy a market visit, browsing stalls filled with local handicrafts and relax on a drive to Kasane, where you pass through Namibian customs before boarding five-star 'Zambezi Queen.' Enjoy the sunset river views on this elegant, uniquely African vessel while sipping cocktails and sampling canapés. Watch as elephants, buffalo and monkeys come to the river's edge to drink. On board tonight, enjoy a beautiful dinner prepared by the resident chef, who shares a dinner that matches the majesty of your surroundings. *'Zambezi Queen'* | *Meals: B L D*



Walk beside the powerful cascades of incomparable Victoria Falls

#### **DAYS 9-10: Along the Chobe River | *Chobe National Park***

Discover the wildlife-rich Chobe plain, which boasts buffalo, lions, giraffes and hippos, as well as Africa's highest concentration of elephants. Experience the region as you wish: Choose a morning and afternoon activity, opt to tour a local Namibian village, fish on the Chobe River or embark on a river safari aboard a small boat. The next day, set off on a morning game drive in Chobe National Park. Following lunch and time to unwind aboard 'Zambezi Queen,' you again have the choice to fish or embark on a river safari, both from aboard a smaller boat for more intimate views of the river. This evening, from the decks of 'Zambezi Queen,' watch baboons, buffalo and familial herds of elephants come to the river to drink, while hippos begin their nightly graze.

*'Zambezi Queen' | Meals: B L D*

#### **DAY 11: Okavango Delta | *Predator Capital***

After breakfast, disembark 'Zambezi Queen' and fly to the Okavango Delta via Kasane Airport. Arrive at the newly renovated Sanctuary Chief's Camp, in the Mombo Concession of the vast Moremi Game Reserve. This area is considered the "Predator Capital of the World" and is home to the "Big Five." It offers Botswana's most exciting game viewing, with a lush delta that draws a remarkable concentration of birds and wildlife. The rest of your day is at leisure to enjoy the activities on offer. *Sanctuary Chief's Camp | Meals: B L D*

#### **DAY 12: Okavango Delta | *Game Drives and the "Big Five"***

Rise early for a game drive on the reserve, where the game viewing is magnificent. Large concentrations of elephants, buffalo and impalas as well as lions and other predators call the Okavango home. Activities include a seasonal *mokoro* ride on the delta and a Chef's Table experience offering you a taste of traditional local cuisine. 🌿 Visit the area in Moremi Reserve where 20 rare and endangered rhinos now live, having been transported there from South Africa to protect them from poachers in a bold conservation initiative supported by A&K Philanthropy and Sanctuary Retreats in partnership with the Botswana Defense Force and Wilderness Safaris. Before your afternoon safari, enjoy an educational presentation about the rhinos and their journey. Tonight, celebrate with a special farewell dinner. *Sanctuary Chief's Camp | Meals: B L D*

#### **DAY 13: Depart Johannesburg**

After breakfast, fly to Johannesburg via Maun, where you connect with your international flight home. Enjoy access to the comfortable Premier Lounge before your departure. *Meals: B*

TRAVEL  
PRIVATELY  
WITH A&K

Customize this itinerary to create the perfect private **Luxury Tailor Made Journey** just for you. Contact A&K for more details.



## Winelands Pre-Tour Extension

3 days from \$2,495



**DAY 1:** Arrive in Cape Town, South Africa. Check in and enjoy dinner this evening at your hotel. *La Residence* | *Meals: D*

**DAY 2:** Wander quaint Franschhoek, visiting Haute Cabriere Wine Estate and the Huguenot Monument and Memorial. After lunch, continue to the 300-year-old Grande Provence Heritage Wine Estate for a tasting before returning to your hotel. *La Residence* | *Meals: B L*

**DAY 3:** Explore Stellenbosch with an expert guide. Savor wine and chocolate at Waterford Estate, and then enjoy tastings at other noted wine estates before returning to Cape Town, where you begin your main program. *Meals: B L*

Available on the Apr 20, May 4, Sep 7 and Oct 5 departures.

## YOUR INSPIRING ACCOMMODATIONS

Here is a preview of your journey's best-in-class accommodations.



### 'Zambezi Queen'

Glide down the Chobe on an elegant houseboat with 14 luxury cabins.



### Rovos Rail

Beautifully restored train that takes you back to a bygone era of travel.



### Sanctuary Chief's Camp

Award-winning camp with 12 secluded and luxurious bush pavilions.



### Belmond Mount Nelson Hotel

Plush Condé Nast Traveler Gold List hotel located in Cape Town.



### The Victoria Falls Hotel

Sophisticated, colonial hotel situated on a UNESCO World Heritage Site.



### Saxon Hotel, Villas and Spa

Travel + Leisure World's Best hotel set on 10 landscaped acres.



## DATES & PRICING

Guaranteed Departure Dates	Double Occupancy	Single Supplement
Mar 23-Apr 4, Apr 20-May 2, May 4-16	\$12,695	\$3,995
Jun 15-27	\$14,495	\$5,795
Jul 13-25, Aug 10-22	\$14,995	\$5,995
Sep 7-19, Oct 5-17	\$14,495	\$5,795
Dec 21-Jan 2, 2019	\$15,495	\$6,295

### Internal Air: Economy class from \$1,550

Johannesburg/Victoria Falls; Kasane/Okavango Delta/Maun/Johannesburg

### Journey Details

Minimum age is 10 years.

Each guest on this journey will receive an A&K Safari Duffel.

First group event: welcome briefing at 8:00 a.m. on Day 2.

Last group event: airport arrival at 3:30 p.m. on Day 13.

Departures are guaranteed to operate with a minimum of 2 guests.

Table Mountain closes annually mid-July to mid-August. Alternate touring will be provided for affected departures.



## DISCOVER DUBAI, FLY EMIRATES

Book your first class or business air on Emirates with A&K and spend three days exploring Dubai before or after your journey. See page 156 for details.



# The Great Migration Safari in Style

14 days from \$13,595

Limited to 18 guests



WATCH VIDEO  
HIGHLIGHTS ONLINE

Visiting Nairobi, Amboseli National Park,  
Tarangire National Park, Ngorongoro Crater,  
Serengeti National Park and Masai Mara Game Reserve

Victoria Falls Extension | 4 days from \$1,995

Uganda Extension | 4 days from \$2,995



## A&K ADVANTAGES

- › A&K's flagship East Africa safari, featuring the best boutique camp and luxury safari lodge accommodations
- › Experience six nights in the heart of Great Migration country – three in the Serengeti and three in Masai Mara
- › Discover Africa's astounding diversity, including the iconic "Big Five," with A&K's expert driver-guides in our own custom-made vehicles
- › Explore Olduvai Gorge on a private visit, where the Leakey family discovered fossils linking man to his distant ancestors
- › Visit a vibrant Tanzanian village, get a sense of daily life as you ride by *tuk-tuk* and explore the local market, and then enjoy a lunch of local cuisine

### DAY 1: Arrive Nairobi, Kenya

Arrive in Nairobi and transfer to your luxurious accommodations. Probably Kenya's most famous hotel, Fairmont The Norfolk is in many ways the heart of Nairobi and has been welcoming generations of safari-goers since it first opened its doors on Christmas Day, 1904. *Fairmont The Norfolk*

### DAY 2: Amboseli National Park | *At the Foot of Kilimanjaro*

Today, drive to Amboseli National Park at the base of soaring, snowcapped Mount Kilimanjaro, which, at 19,341 feet, is the highest freestanding mountain in the world. Set out in search of the region's spectacular wildlife — African savanna elephants, leopards, cheetahs and hosts of plains game — all roaming freely amid swamps, springs and a shimmering, dried lakebed. This evening, gather with fellow guests for a welcome dinner celebrating the start of an unforgettable safari adventure.

*Tawi Lodge | Meals: B L D*

### DAY 3: Amboseli National Park | *Elephant Research Center*

Spend a full day exploring wildlife-rich Amboseli National Park, watching for lions and buffalo. Enjoy a morning on safari before breaking for lunch. This afternoon, make another game drive, capped with a refreshing sundowner. *Tawi Lodge | Meals: B L D*



Sight cheetahs and other top predators in Amboseli National Park

### DAY 4: Tarangire National Park | *Abundant Game Viewing*

Drive to the Tanzania border, stopping for lunch in Arusha. Fly from Arusha to Tarangire National Park and settle into your luxurious accommodations. Sanctuary Swala's large tents are built on raised decks under umbrella acacia trees overlooking the Gurusi flood plains. The layout is very open with resident herds of impalas often grazing in camp. Wide panoramas of wooded savanna stretch in every direction in the park, which is nurtured by the permanent Tarangire River and populated by abundant big game, such as lions, elephants and buffalo. Its dusty red landscape also hosts a large bird population. Tonight, dine in camp.

*Sanctuary Swala | Meals: B L D*

### DAY 5: Tarangire National Park | *Into the Wild*

Today, embark on morning and afternoon game drives, seated six to a vehicle so that every guest enjoys a window seat. Explore Tarangire National Park backdropped by the spectacular, rust-hued Great Rift Valley. At Tarangire, find a stunning concentration of animals — herds of elephants, impalas and zebras. Look, too, for pythons and the twitching tails of leopards, who hide high above in sausage trees. As dusk falls, you may opt for a night safari, available at an additional cost, to search for nocturnal animals rarely seen by visitors. You may encounter an African wildcat, the elusive leopard or spy the round eyes of a bushbaby. With specialized lighting, look for lions and hyenas and





“The experiences viewing the animals, the lodges, the guides and the overall organization were all as good as we could have ever imagined. It was simply the journey of our lifetime.”

— Rich; Deerfield, IL, January 2017

Watch as countless zebras roam the savanna of the Masai Mara

smaller creatures — spotted genets, servals, bat-eared foxes and nightjars. While at Swala, you also partake in a Chef’s Table experience, including a cooking demonstration of local dishes such as *ugali*, *makande* and *kachumbari*, followed by an opportunity to taste them. *Sanctuary Swala* | *Meals: B L D*

#### **DAY 6: Ngorongoro Crater | *Wildlife-Rich Haven***

Learn how Africans live today, exploring in and around the village of Mto wa Mbu, as you Ride Like a Local by *tuk-tuk*, a major form of transport here. See rice fields and a banana plantation, and try banana beer at a local bar. In the village, enjoy a walk through the local market to see the colorful produce on display. After lunch in the village, head toward Ngorongoro Crater. Arrive at Gibb’s Farm, on the forested slopes of Ngorongoro Conservation Area. Established as a coffee farm in the 1920s and refurbished as a luxurious boutique inn, Gibb’s Farm offers you the charm of another era. *Gibb’s Farm* | *Meals: B L D*

#### **DAY 7: Ngorongoro Crater | *Maasai Village Visit***

Today, set out on a full-day game drive in Ngorongoro Crater, exploring the panoramic, short-grass prairies along the floor of this ancient volcanic caldera, home to rare black rhinos as well as lions, hyenas and gazelles. The diverse and profuse wildlife dwelling within the encircling crater walls led this incredible

“Lost World” to be named a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Also see colorfully garbed Maasai herdsman, who call the stunning landscape home. This afternoon, visit a Maasai village and meet with an elder to learn about local culture and traditions, and witness a traditional beadwork demonstration as part of an artisan visit. *Gibb’s Farm* | *Meals: B L D*

#### **DAYS 8-10: Serengeti National Park | *Telling Excavations***

Drive to Serengeti National Park, pausing for a privately guided visit at archaeologically rich Olduvai Gorge en route. The vast Tanzanian landscape hosts one of earth’s last remaining wildlife spectacles: the annual Great Migration, when millions of herbivores trek across the Serengeti plains in search of water and fresh grass, with hungry predators awaiting them. Over the next two days, your adventure may reveal giraffes, wildebeests, elephants and far more on morning and afternoon game drives. You may also opt for a hot air balloon ride across the boundless Serengeti, at an additional cost, for an exciting new perspective on the wildlife. *Four Seasons Safari Lodge Serengeti* | *Meals: B L D*

#### **DAY 11: Masai Mara Game Reserve | *Kenya’s Crown Jewel***


Fly to the Masai Mara, the northern extension of the Serengeti. After settling into your riverside accommodation within the Masai Mara, immerse yourself in the wild during an afternoon game drive. Follow the Mara River to see crocodiles basking in

the sun; hippos as they wallow in muddy water; and monkeys, busy sparking mischief overhead. Here, too, reside over 500 species of birds, among them eagles who glide effortlessly above the sun-soaked landscape. During your time in the Mara, enjoy the peace of mind that comes with knowing that your large, comfortable tents — complete with en suite bathrooms with flush toilets and hot showers — await you at each day's end. Each tent also features a private veranda for game viewing, reading or simply absorbing the magical scenery around you. Tonight, join fellow guests for a Scenic Sundowner, followed by an elegant dinner. *Sanctuary Olonana | Meals: B L D*



Witness the incomparable phenomenon of the Great Migration, when innumerable wildebeest and zebra herds course through the plains in search of fresh grass and water.

#### DAYS 12-13: Masai Mara Game Reserve | *Unmatched Wildlife*

Spend two full days exploring the open savanna, woodlands and tree-fringed rivers of the Masai Mara, where patience is rewarded with unique sightings: leopards, who retrieve kills from acacia branches high above, or elephants protecting their young from opportunistic lions. Game viewing is never dull in the Mara, especially when the dramatic annual Great Migration unfolds. Amid the stunning scenery, watch as Maasai tribesmen traverse the plains or herd goats and cattle. During one of your mornings here, enjoy another opportunity for an optional hot air balloon ride over the sprawling Mara.  Connect with local residents when you visit a village and primary school supported by A&K Philanthropy. Observe and learn firsthand how AKP's e-reader program is improving literacy rates here by providing students greater access to books. *Sanctuary Olonana | Meals: B L D*

#### DAY 14: Depart Nairobi

Fly back to Nairobi and spend the afternoon at leisure in a comfortable dayroom. In the evening, transfer to the airport for your departure flight or begin a Post-Tour Extension to Uganda. *Fairmont The Norfolk (dayroom) | Meals: B*

TRAVEL  
PRIVATELY  
WITH A&K

This itinerary is available as a private journey, **Signature Great Migration Safari**. Priced from \$14,995. Contact A&K or visit [abercrombiekent.com](http://abercrombiekent.com) for more details.




See elephants living at the foot of Mount Kilimanjaro in Amboseli National Park

#### Victoria Falls Pre-Tour Extension

4 days from \$1,995; Internal air from \$1,635  
(Johannesburg/Livingstone/Nairobi)



**DAY 1:** Arrive in Johannesburg, South Africa, and transfer to your hotel. *InterContinental O.R. Tambo International Airport Hotel*

**DAYS 2-3:** Arrive in Livingstone, Zambia. Continue to your luxury tree house beside the Zambezi River. Then, enjoy dinner. For two days, take advantage of the activities on offer, such as game drives in Mosi-oa-Tunya National Park. Walk on both sides of Victoria Falls — in Zambia and Zimbabwe.  Meet the residents of a local village supported by A&K Philanthropy. *Sanctuary Sussi & Chuma | Meals: B L D*

**DAY 4:** Fly from Livingstone to Nairobi, Kenya, to begin your Great Migration Safari in Style. *Meals: B*

Available on the Jan 10, Feb 7, Jun 6, Jun 27, Jul 18, Aug 8, Aug 29 and Sep 12 departures.



## Uganda Post-Tour Extension

4 days from \$2,995 (plus additional \$600 permit fee)  
Internal air from \$1,165 (Nairobi/Entebbe/Bwindi/Entebbe)



**DAY 1:** Arrive in Entebbe, Uganda, and transfer to your tranquil hotel on Africa's largest lake. *Lake Victoria Serena Resort & Spa*

**DAYS 2-3:** Fly to your tented campsite in Bwindi Impenetrable Forest National Park. Visit a nursing school supported by A&K Philanthropy. The next day, set out for an up-close encounter with endangered mountain gorillas. Tonight, gather for dinner. *Sanctuary Gorilla Forest Camp* | *Meals: B L D*

**DAY 4:** Fly to Entebbe. Enjoy use of a dayroom until your flight departs. *Lake Victoria Serena Resort & Spa (dayroom)* | *Meals: B*  
Available on the Jun 6, Jun 27, Aug 1, Aug 29, Sep 12 and Oct 10 departures.

Minimum age is 15 years.

## YOUR INSPIRING ACCOMMODATIONS

Here is a preview of your journey's best-in-class accommodations.



### Four Seasons Safari Lodge Serengeti

Elegance amid prolific wildlife.



### Sanctuary Olonana

An award-winning, 14-tent camp situated on the banks of the river.



### Sanctuary Swala

Twelve elegant pavilions near a waterhole, with panoramic vistas.



### Tawi Lodge

Thirteen cottages, each with a view of Mt. Kilimanjaro, on a private reserve.



### Gibb's Farm

Luxury boutique inn featuring 17 cottages with modern amenities.



### Fairmont The Norfolk

Travel + Leisure World's Best hotel in the heart of downtown Nairobi.



## DATES & PRICING

Guaranteed Departure Dates	Double Occupancy	Single Supplement
Jan 10-23, Jan 17-30	\$13,595	\$3,195
Feb 7-20, Feb 14-27	\$13,995	\$3,695
Jun 6-19	\$14,795	\$3,795
Jun 20-Jul 3, Jun 27-Jul 10, Jul 8-21, Jul 11-24, Jul 18-31, Aug 1-14, Aug 8-21, Aug 15-28, Aug 22-Sep 4, Aug 29-Sep 11, Sep 5-18, Sep 12-25, Sep 19-Oct 2	\$15,495	\$3,995
Oct 3-16, Oct 10-23	\$14,795	\$3,795
Dec 13-26	\$16,595	\$3,995

### Internal Air: Economy class from \$1,185

Arusha/Tarangire; Serengeti/Tarime; Migori/Masai Mara/Nairobi

### Journey Details

Minimum age is 10 years.

Each guest on this journey will receive an A&K Safari Duffel.

First group event: welcome briefing at 7:30 a.m. on Day 2.

Last group event: hotel transfer at 12:15 p.m. on Day 14.

Departures are guaranteed to operate with a minimum of 2 guests.



## DISCOVER DUBAI, FLY EMIRATES

Book your first class or business air on Emirates with A&K and spend three days exploring Dubai before or after your journey. See page 156 for details.



# Kenya & Tanzania Wildlife Safari

12 days from \$7,995

Limited to 18 guests

Visiting Nairobi, Amboseli National Park,  
Lake Manyara National Park, Ngorongoro Crater,  
Serengeti National Park and Masai Mara Game Reserve

## & A&K ADVANTAGES

- › Experience the best of Kenya and Tanzania with 10 days in the region's best national parks and game reserves, while staying at ideally located lodges with stunning views, and an exquisite tented safari camp in the Masai Mara
- › Embark on daily game drives with A&K's expert driver-guides in exclusive custom-built safari vehicles
- › Visit a Maasai village to learn about the customs and traditions of these nomadic herders
- › Prepare and sample local dishes, including *ugali*, *kachumbari* and *makande* during a Chef's Table event
- › Make your stay more meaningful by visiting a local school and interacting with the children
- › Explore Olduvai Gorge on a private visit, where the Leakey family discovered fossils linking man to his distant ancestors
- › Sip sundowner cocktails during a Masai Mara game drive

### DAY 1: Arrive Nairobi, Kenya

Arrive in Nairobi and transfer to your hotel. A microcosm of the African continent, this capital city is your gateway to a dramatic procession of natural spectacles in Kenya and Tanzania, among the most thrilling destinations in the world. *Nairobi Serena Hotel*

### DAY 2: Amboseli National Park | *Game & Mountain Vistas*

Drive to Amboseli National Park, known for its thriving big game population. From a distance, take in views of the highest mountain in Africa, the snow-capped Mount Kilimanjaro, with its impressive Uhuru Peak soaring to 19,341 feet. Arrive at your luxury lodge set beneath acacia trees in the shadow of Kilimanjaro. After lunch, explore the acacia woodland, freshwater swamps, scrub brush and open plains in search of wildlife. Part of the park is composed of a dried-up lakebed, where mirages rise from the shimmering heat. This evening, share in a special welcome dinner with your fellow guests.

*Amboseli Serena Safari Lodge | Meals: B L D*

### DAY 3: Amboseli National Park | *Mountainside Sightings*

Spend the day on early morning and afternoon game drives, crisscrossing the landscape in search of elephants, zebras



Learn about the culture and crafts of the nomadic Maasai people on a village visit

and wildebeests along the saltpan trails. Prepare for predator sightings, as opportunistic animals begin roaming the plains in search of prey. *Amboseli Serena Safari Lodge | Meals: B L D*



All A&K African safari guests receive a complimentary safari bag, perfectly sized to hold everything you need throughout your journey.

### DAY 4: Lake Manyara National Park | *Great Rift Valley*

Travel by road to Arusha, crossing the border of Tanzania. After stopping for lunch in Arusha, continue to the village of Mto wa Mbu, where you Ride Like a Local on a *tuk-tuk*, viewing rice fields and the local community as you go. Afterward, browse the colorful stalls of the village market, as merchants display locally grown rice and bananas in a variety of colors. Later, continue to your lodge, located in a picturesque region of the Great Rift Valley. On arrival, settle in, freshen up and relax a bit before gathering with fellow guests for a hearty dinner.

*Lake Manyara Serena Safari Lodge | Meals: B L D*





“On Africa’s most majestic plains — the Masai Mara, the Serengeti and Ngorongoro Crater — witness the largest game herds on earth on this unforgettable journey.”

— Reuben Makau, General Manager, A&K Kenya

Share a Scenic Sundowner, watching the sunset in the timeless Masai Mara

#### **DAY 5: Ngorongoro Crater | *Spot the Tree-Climbing Lions***

Set out this morning on a game drive in Lake Manyara in search of nonchalant baboons; dik-diks, which forage for food beneath acacia trees; and large herds of buffalo, wildebeests and zebras, who gather on the grassy, sun-drenched plains. Along a narrow belt of acacia woodland, you may even spot the region’s storied tree-climbing lions, who ascend branches for a cool breeze. After a farm-fresh lunch, travel to the Ngorongoro Crater, ascending its outer wall through dense vegetation. Ngorongoro is the largest unbroken ancient caldera in the world, and a likely place to view lions, elephants, hyenas and gazelles. This afternoon, participate in a Chef’s Table demonstration in the hotel kitchen, at which you prepare and sample local dishes.

*Ngorongoro Serena Safari Lodge | Meals: B L D*

#### **DAY 6: Ngorongoro Crater | *Explore a Natural Wildlife Haven***

Wake to explore this “Lost World” of animals; its prairies are an ideal spot to see buffalo and elephants. Bird lovers can view flamingos, when in season, and countless other species on the crater’s 100-square-mile floor. You may even see the rare black rhino. Following a picnic lunch, visit a Maasai village to gain a better understanding of the nomadic cattle-herders’ daily life and culture. Experience an artisan visit here when you witness a demonstration in traditional beadwork and crafts.

*Ngorongoro Serena Safari Lodge | Meals: B L D*

#### **DAY 7: Serengeti National Park | *In Ancient Footsteps***

Drive to vast, wildlife-rich Serengeti National Park, stopping en route for a privately guided tour of Olduvai Gorge, where ancient fossils offer insight into humankind. Pass through a spectacular mix of savanna grassland and volcanic hills, before dropping steeply downward into the gorge. Visit the small museum, take in views from the lookout point and examine the excavations, which revealed 3.7-million-year-old footprints and the skull of a 1.8-million-year-old man. Continue to your lodge, which is framed by commanding views of this land of lions, leopards, hyenas, cheetahs, giraffes and topi. The park also serves as a setting for the Great Migration when it passes through each year. Enjoy your rondavel room with private balcony and unique decor styled to showcase cultural heritage and traditional art.

*Serengeti Serena Safari Lodge | Meals: B L D*

#### **DAY 8: Serengeti National Park | *Iconic Safari Quarry***

Spend your day in true safari country, searching for the “Big Five” (lions, leopards, Cape buffalo, elephants and rhinos), along with giraffes, gazelles and zebras. Along the rivers, plains and rocky outcroppings, you may also spot some of the Serengeti’s more diminutive denizens, such as leopard tortoises and rhino beetles. *Serengeti Serena Safari Lodge | Meals: B L D*



Watch the circle of life unfold among lions and other denizens of the Serengeti

#### DAY 9: Masai Mara Game Reserve | *Wildlife Revealed*

Fly to the vast Masai Mara Game Reserve, Kenya's finest wildlife spectacle. The unending landscape hosts some 400-500 bird species, 95 animal species and all of the great predators, including the country's largest lion population. The Mara lies within the territory of the Maasai, who help administer the park and protect it from poachers. After familiarizing yourself with your luxurious tented accommodations, ideally situated at the confluence of the Mara's four game-viewing regions, take a drive through the famed reserve. *Mara Intrepids* | *Meals: B L D*

"I have always wanted to come to Africa and A&K made that dream come true. It's an experience I will never forget. Our guide was so wonderful, and made the trip easy and our time here even more special."

— Virginia; Franklin, TN, July 2016

#### DAYS 10-11: Masai Mara Game Reserve | *Days of Discovery*

Spend the next two days exploring a region bestowed with over 500 square miles of savannas, woodlands and tree-fringed rivers. Watch as the resident wildlife amble out with wide, purposeful

eyes as the sun begins to set. You may observe crocodiles as they bask in the sun; see ever-alert hippos wallow in muddy, cooling water; and catch the antics of mischievous monkeys overhead. Watch, too, as massive African elephants rustle along the forest edge and lanky, graceful giraffes snatch leaves from branches high above. During one of your mornings in the Mara, you may choose to go on a hot air balloon ride, for an additional cost, floating peacefully above the game-dotted plains. One evening, enjoy a Scenic Sundowner experience, sipping traditional cocktails while marveling at the incredible atmosphere just before dusk. You may also choose to visit with students at a local school (when in session), for a glimpse of Africa's bright future. On your final evening, attend a memorable farewell dinner and toast your unforgettable African adventure with your fellow guests.

*Mara Intrepids* | *Meals: B L D*

#### DAY 12: Depart Nairobi

Return to Nairobi. Spend the afternoon at leisure in a reserved dayroom before your international departure flight home.

*Nairobi Serena Hotel (dayroom)* | *Meals: B*

TRAVEL  
PRIVATELY  
WITH A&K

This itinerary is available as a private journey, **Signature Kenya & Tanzania**. Priced from \$10,995. Contact A&K or visit [abercrombiekent.com](http://abercrombiekent.com) for more details.





## YOUR INSPIRING ACCOMMODATIONS

Here is a preview of your journey's best-in-class accommodations.



### Mara Intrepids

Luxurious modern tents in the heart of fine year-round game viewing.



### Serengeti Serena Safari Lodge

Stylish, world-class lodge offering commanding Serengeti views.



### Ngorongoro Serena Safari Lodge

Set on the very rim of the crater.



### Amboseli Serena Safari Lodge

Secluded luxury safari lodge with Maasai-inspired guest rooms.



### Lake Manyara Serena Safari Lodge

Take in views of the Great Rift Valley.



### Nairobi Serena Hotel

An oasis of serenity amid the hustle and bustle of Nairobi.

## DATES & PRICING

Guaranteed Departure Dates	Double Occupancy	Single Supplement
Jan 9-20, Jan 23-Feb 3, Feb 6-17, Feb 20-Mar 3	\$9,995	\$1,495
Mar 6-17	\$9,295	\$1,395
May 22-Jun 2	\$7,995	\$895
Jun 19-30, Jul 3-14, Jul 10-21, Jul 17-28, Jul 24-Aug 4, Jul 31-Aug 11, Aug 7-18, Aug 14-25, Aug 21-Sep 1, Aug 28-Sep 8, Sep 4-15, Sep 11-22, Sep 18-29, Sep 25-Oct 6, Oct 9-20, Oct 16-27	\$10,495	\$1,695
Nov 6-17, Dec 4-15	\$9,995	\$1,495
Dec 23-Jan 3, 2019	\$11,795	\$1,695

### Internal Air: Economy class from \$995

Serengeti/Tarime; Migori/Masai Mara/Nairobi

### Journey Details

Minimum age is 10 years.

Each guest on this journey will receive an A&K Safari Duffel.

First group event: welcome briefing at 7:30 a.m. on Day 2.

Last group event: hotel transfer at 12:15 p.m. on Day 12.

Departures are guaranteed to operate with a minimum of 2 guests.



## DISCOVER DUBAI, FLY EMIRATES

Book your first class or business air on Emirates with A&K and spend three days exploring Dubai before or after your journey. See page 156 for details.



# Tanzania Safari in Style

8 days from \$7,295

Limited to 18 guests

Visiting Arusha, Tarangire National Park,  
Ngorongoro Crater and Serengeti National Park

Masai Mara Extension | 4 days from \$1,795

## & A&K ADVANTAGES

- › Experience A&K's best Tanzania itinerary on a flagship safari journey that features authentic tented safari camps
- › In the wildlife-rich Ngorongoro Crater, enjoy a privately hosted barbecue lunch set apart from the main picnic area
- › Visit a Maasai village to learn about the tribe's customs and daily life, and watch a private Maasai dance performance, during your Ngorongoro Camp stay
- › Gain a sense of everyday life in Africa today as you ride by *tuk-tuk* and enjoy a visit to the market in the vibrant town of Mto wa Mbu

### DAY 1: Arrive Arusha, Tanzania

Arrive in Arusha and transfer to your lodge, situated on a working coffee plantation. Your private chalet near Mount Meru features a log fireplace and a balcony. *Arusha Coffee Lodge*

### DAY 2: Tarangire National Park | *Wildlife Sightings*

Meet young Africans who are overcoming unique learning challenges when you visit Ilboru Primary School, one of the few schools in the region that offers programs for deaf and special needs children, a project supported by A&K Philanthropy. Then, fly to Tarangire National Park, where open grasslands, acacia trees and the Tarangire River paint the wild landscape. Spend the afternoon on a game drive in search of eland, oryx, wildebeests, zebras and a large elephant population. Keep your eyes trained for hartebeests, gazelles and exotic birds like the bateleur and martial eagle. Tonight, gather with fellow guests for a welcome dinner. *Sanctuary Swala | Meals: B L D*

### DAY 3: Tarangire National Park | *A Lesson in Local Cuisine*

Today, enjoy morning and afternoon game drives. Your local expert driver-guide draws on years of experience in the bush to locate the best wildlife viewing opportunities right as they happen. This afternoon, learn how to prepare local dishes like *ugali* and *kachumbari* as part of an A&K Chef's Table experience. *Sanctuary Swala | Meals: B L D*

### DAY 4: Ngorongoro Crater | *Amphitheater of Animals*

As you cross the Great Rift Valley, stop for a market visit in Mto wa Mbu, where stalls brim with vibrant local produce. Then, see the village from a different perspective as you Ride Like a Local on a *tuk-tuk*, viewing the local community and rice fields



Gaze out across the Serengeti, where the lion is still king

as you go. Next, take a scenic drive to tranquil Gibb's Farm, where you stop for a lunch made with organic, just-picked ingredients. Later, arrive at the natural amphitheater of Ngorongoro Crater, a 2,000-foot-deep caldera. A fascinating microcosm of East African wildlife — including buffalo, flamingos, lions and leopards — resides inside. Climb the outer wall, passing through dense vegetation until a breathtaking view across the crater floor appears. Arrive at your camp nestled in a wooded area with easy access to the crater floor and featuring elegant, tented accommodations adorned with handwoven rugs, comfortable beds with crisp linens, and en suite bathrooms with flush toilets. Refresh yourself with the bucket shower, enjoying plenty of hot water provided by your private tent attendant, and relax on your veranda to view the panoramic natural wonderland.

*Sanctuary Ngorongoro Crater Camp | Meals: B L D*

### DAY 5: Ngorongoro Crater | *Intimate Crater Barbecue*

Descend into the Ngorongoro Crater, a vast expanse where animal activity is commonplace. Avoid the crowded picnic sites during a private hot gourmet lunch, prepared by your camp staff, as a symphony of wildlife sounds envelop you. This afternoon, visit with an elder at a Maasai village, where you learn about the tribe's traditional, nomadic lifestyle and coexistence with wildlife. You also partake in an artisan visit with a demonstration in traditional beadwork and crafts. Later,





Explore Ngorongoro Crater, isolated home to a profusion of African wildlife

witness a private dance performance at your tented camp. Sense the incomparable spirit of this pastoral, nomadic people who have kept their tribal traditions alive through countless generations of life in East Africa.

*Sanctuary Ngorongoro Crater Camp | Meals: B L D*



Witness a private Maasai dance performance at your safari camp along the Ngorongoro Crater.

#### DAY 6: Serengeti National Park | *Searching the Vast Plains*

Fly to the fabled Serengeti National Park and settle into your camp. Then, set out on the boundless Serengeti, one of the oldest and least-changed ecosystems on earth, where the circle of life plays out every day, as it has for eons. It is home to one of the world's largest concentrations of wildlife, with lions, hyenas and leopards all endemic. The region also hosts the spectacular Great Migration, when a flurry of wildebeests and zebras arrive in search of grass and water. It is an epic spectacle you may witness,

depending on your choice of departure. This evening, as the equatorial sun hangs low over the plains, take a moment to sip a cocktail and reflect on the majesty of Africa during a relaxing Scenic Sundowner experience.

*Sanctuary Kusini/Sanctuary Serengeti Migration Camp | Meals: B L D*

#### DAY 7: Serengeti National Park | *Where the "Big Five" Roam*

Venture out on morning and afternoon game drives in the protected Serengeti refuge, where flowing rivers support a plethora of species. In addition to the "Big Five" (lions, elephants, buffalo, leopards and rhinos), keep your camera handy for a cheetah bolting after a fleet Thomson's gazelle. Enjoy ideal game viewing during your time in the bush, as your highly experienced A&K-trained driver-guide strives continually to keep you in the heart of the action. Tonight, gather for a memorable farewell dinner.

*Sanctuary Kusini/Sanctuary Serengeti Migration Camp | Meals: B L D*

#### DAY 8: Depart Arusha

Fly to Arusha. Relax in a comfortable dayroom in anticipation of your flight home. *Arusha Coffee Lodge (dayroom) | Meals: B*

TRAVEL  
PRIVATELY  
WITH A&K

This itinerary is available as a private journey, **Signature Tanzania**. Priced from \$7,495. Contact A&K or visit [abercrombiekent.com](http://abercrombiekent.com) for more details.



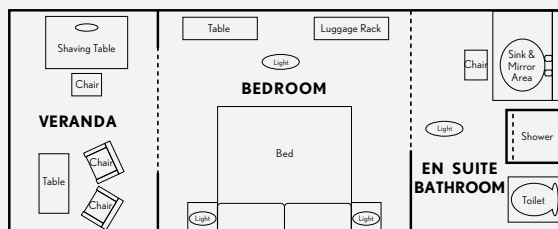
## Camping in Style in Tanzania

Camping in unmatched style is as much a part of your safari as expert-led game drives and thirst-quenching sundowners, and A&K has been refining the safari camp experience for more than 50 years.

On your Tanzania Safari in Style journey, we include seasonal safari camps during your stay at the Ngorongoro Crater and from June to October in the Serengeti. Ideally located, these classically tented safari camps feature modern-day comforts while staying true to the romantic ambience of the days of Hemingway and Roosevelt. Sanctuary Ngorongoro Crater Camp and Sanctuary Serengeti Migration Camp are each comprised of 10 classic guest safari tents for the bar, dining and lounge areas.

A scenic campfire with chairs is prepared each evening for sundowners. Night in camp is relaxed and enchanting. Sit beside the campfire and savor the sounds of the African night, or enjoy spectacular stargazing, before retiring to your tent to sleep.

### YOUR SEASONAL SAFARI CAMP INCLUDES:



**Tents:** Four or five bays up to 28 feet long by 14 feet wide and 9 feet high, each with an open-sided veranda furnished with tables and camp chairs; amenities include a hanging wardrobe, baggage stand, two bedside tables, electric lighting and safe

**Beds:** Specially designed king bed or two single beds (as requested), fitted with crisp sheets, duvets, warm blankets and hot water bottles

**Bathrooms:** En suite private safari bathroom in each tent, featuring a porcelain flush toilet, running water and “safari shower”— a large canvas bag hung above a shower cubicle and filled with water at your preferred temperature

**Laundry:** Traveller’s Valet service included at camps, helping you pack light

**Staff:** Approximately 1:1 staff-to-guest ratio for exceptional service





## Masai Mara Post-Tour Extension

4 days from \$1,795; Internal air from \$825  
(Serengeti/Tarime; Migori/Masai Mara/Nairobi)



**DAY 1:** From the Serengeti, fly to Tarime and continue overland to Kenya. There, board a flight to the Masai Mara Game Reserve and settle into your luxurious tented camp.

*Sanctuary Olonana | Meals: L D*

**DAYS 2-3:** On each of two days in the bush, embark on morning and afternoon game drives in search of lions, giraffes, cheetahs, leopards and even rhinos. Visit a local primary school supported by A&K Philanthropy. On Day 3, relax, and then enjoy dinner. *Sanctuary Olonana | Meals: B L D*

**DAY 4:** Fly to Nairobi, and relax in a comfortable dayroom until you depart for home. *Fairmont The Norfolk (dayroom) | Meals: B*

Available on the Jan 23, Feb 20, Jul 4, Jul 24, Jul 31, Aug 14, Aug 28, Sep 11, Sep 25 and Oct 2 departures.

## YOUR INSPIRING ACCOMMODATIONS

Here is a preview of your journey's best-in-class accommodations.



### Sanctuary Swala

Twelve exquisitely furnished, luxurious canvas pavilions, with a tent attendant for an elegant safari experience.



### Sanctuary Ngorongoro Crater Camp

The ultimate safari experience on the crater, complete with a personal chef.



### Sanctuary Kusini

Twelve tents, all with personal butlers, en suite facilities and hot water.



### Sanctuary Serengeti Migration Camp

Crisp linens, full bathrooms and every luxury, all under canvas in the bush.



### Arusha Coffee Lodge

Set on a coffee plantation, featuring quiet cabins with private verandas.



## DATES & PRICING

Guaranteed Departure Dates	Double Occupancy	Single Supplement
Jan 23-30, Feb 20-27, Mar 6-13	\$7,295	\$1,295
Jun 5-12*, Jun 19-26*, Jun 26-Jul 3*, Jul 4-11*, Jul 24-31*, Jul 31-Aug 7*, Aug 14-21*, Aug 28-Sep 4*, Sep 11-18*, Sep 18-25*, Sep 25-Oct 2*, Oct 2-9*, Oct 23-30*	\$7,495	\$1,895
Dec 20-27	\$9,695	\$1,995

### Internal Air: Economy class from \$745

Arusha/Tarangire; Manyara/Serengeti/Arusha

\*Days 6-7 at Sanctuary Serengeti Migration Camp.

### Journey Details

Minimum age is 10 years.

Each guest on this journey will receive an A&K Safari Duffel.

First group event: welcome briefing at 8:30 a.m. on Day 2.

Last group event: hotel transfer at 12:00 p.m. on Day 8.

Departures are guaranteed to operate with a minimum of 2 guests.



## DISCOVER DUBAI, FLY EMIRATES

Book your first class or business air on Emirates with A&K and spend three days exploring Dubai before or after your journey. See page 156 for details.

# Climb Kilimanjaro: Summitting the Machame Route

9 days from \$6,895

Limited to 12 guests

Visiting Arusha and Mount Kilimanjaro

Tanzania Safari Extension | 5 days from \$3,195

## & A&K ADVANTAGES

- › Climb in confidence with A&K, the company with a successful Kilimanjaro summit rate of 97% – far above the industry average of 60-70%
- › Trust in A&K's deep experience, which spans more than 50 years in Tanzania and 30 years trekking Mount Kilimanjaro
- › Rely on A&K to ensure the quality of every trek by directly employing all of our chefs, porters and guides, the last of which are also certified Wilderness First Responders
- › Benefit from more time to acclimatize – a key component to a successful summit – with three more days on the itinerary than most other companies provide
- › Utilize top-of-the-line camping gear and safety equipment, owned and maintained by A&K
- › Stay in the largest and most comfortable sleeping tents on the mountain, while also enjoying private toilet facilities
- › Carry only a daypack, as porters transport your luggage and equipment throughout the climb and descent

### DAY 1: Arrive Arusha, Tanzania

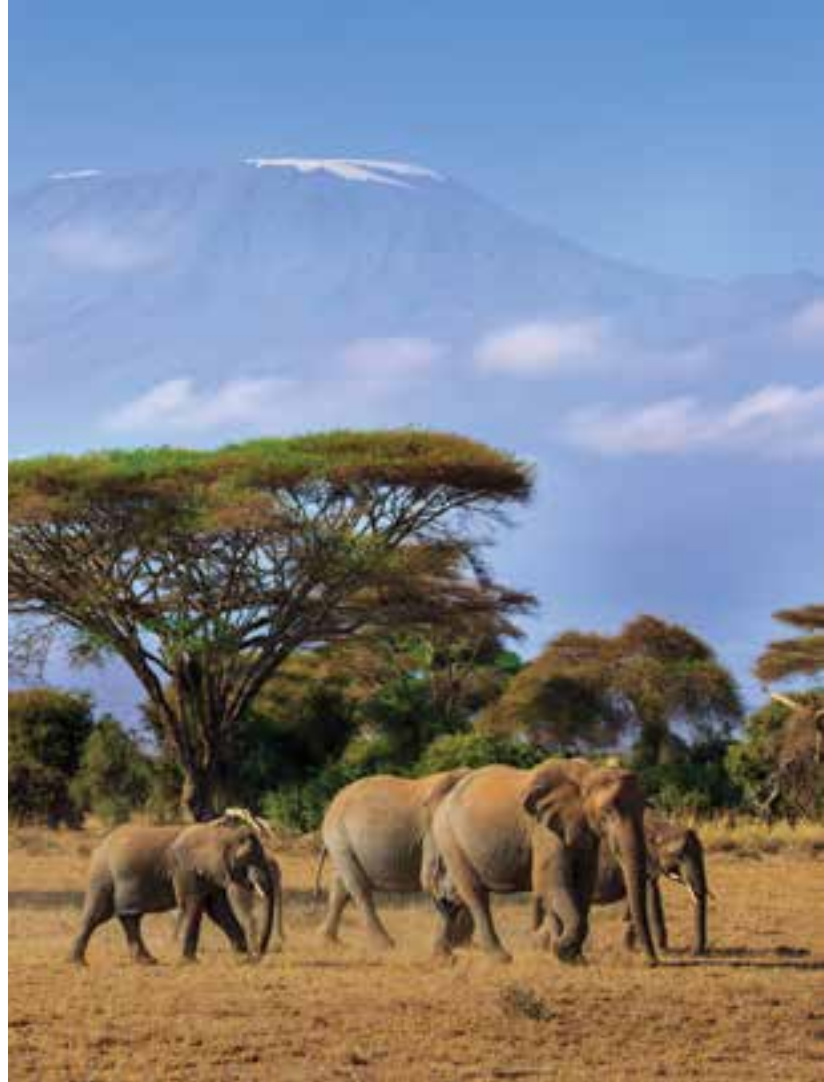
Arrive in Arusha and transfer to your hotel. Enjoy a good night's rest as one of only 12 guests on this epic journey. *Mount Meru Hotel*

### DAY 2: Arusha | Scenic Parkland

In preparation for the climb ahead, acclimatize as you walk through Arusha National Park. Situated between the peaks of Mount Kilimanjaro and Mount Meru, this scenic park houses a wide range of habitats, from its string of crater lakes populated by waterfowl, to its highland montane forest and imposing summit views. The forest harbors a wealth of wildlife, including frolicking black-and-white colobus monkeys and regal bushbucks. This evening, sit down to a welcome dinner with fellow guests. *Mount Meru Hotel | Meals: B L D*

### DAY 3: Mount Kilimanjaro | 10,000 Feet

Drive from Arusha to the Machame village on the slopes of Mount Kilimanjaro to begin your climb along the challenging



Your first view of soaring, snow-capped Mount Kilimanjaro

and scenic Machame Route. Hike for about six hours through dense rubber-tree and giant fig forests to your camp, set up near huts once used for shelter. As you make your way up through the forested terrain, keep an eye out for elephants. Settle into your first camp, poised at an altitude of 10,000 feet. *Machame Camp | Meals: B L D*

### DAY 4: Mount Kilimanjaro | 12,500 Feet

Awake early to a piping-hot cup of coffee or tea. As you leave camp, absorb the commanding view of Uhuru Peak. Trek out of the forest up to the Hagenia zone, through a savanna of tall grasses and haunting volcanic lava landscapes. After a six-hour hike, arrive at the Shira Plateau and your camp. At 12,500 feet, it boasts sweeping views across the Masai Steppe to distant Mount Meru and the Shira Needles. *Shira Camp | Meals: B L D*

### DAY 5: Mount Kilimanjaro | 13,000 Feet

During a six-hour hike, skirt the Shira Plateau toward the Kibo Massif, continuing upward to the pass at Lava Tower (15,000 feet). Descend toward Barranco Camp through the immense, waterfall-punctuated Grand Barranco canyon, which is fed by streams from the Umbwe River. Today's camp is situated at an elevation of 13,000 feet. *Barranco Camp | Meals: B L D*

### DAY 6: Mount Kilimanjaro | Acclimatization Day

Hike for about six hours along the Barranco Cliff with no





Celebrating at the summit, Mount Kilimanjaro

increase in elevation. This allows you time to rest and adjust to the increasingly higher altitudes. In the afternoon, you may hike in the Karanga Valley set beneath the icefalls of the Heim, Decken and Kersten glaciers. *Karanga Camp | Meals: B L D*



"One of the best trips ever, only made possible by the outstanding expertise and kindness of the excellent staff. And 'bravo' to the chef, well done in such extreme conditions."

– Benjamin; Rancho Santa Fe, CA,  
November 2016

#### DAY 7: Mount Kilimanjaro | *Preparing for the Summit*

Take a four- to five-hour trek on another day of acclimatization as you near the mountain's peak, stopping at Barafu Camp (15,200 feet) on a moraine, with views of majestic Mawenzi Peak to the right and looming Kibo Peak overhead. The surrounding, scenic alpine desert terrain is largely mineral and features some lichens and moss. Turn in early this evening — tomorrow, you make an early start for the summit. *Barafu Camp | Meals: B L D*

#### DAY 8: Mount Kilimanjaro | *Summit Day*

Rise very early to a hot cup of coffee or tea, before setting out on the final ascent to soaring Stella Point, at 18,630 feet on the rim of Kibo Crater. Start about 13 hours of trekking today by making your way up a winding path flanked by the towering Ratzel and Rebmann glaciers. As the sun rises, continue around the rim to Uhuru Peak (19,341 feet), where the air is rarefied. Should all go as planned, you will stand at the highest point in Africa in about seven hours' time. Savor your achievement, and then descend to your last campsite (10,200 feet). *Mweka Camp | Meals: B L D*

#### DAY 9: Depart Arusha

Continue your descent to the base of the mountain, where your A&K driver greets and transports you back to Arusha. During a farewell lunch, enjoy basking in your accomplishments with fellow guests. Comfortable dayrooms are provided until your departure flight. *Mount Meru Hotel (dayroom) | Meals: B L*

TRAVEL  
PRIVATELY  
WITH A&K

Customize this itinerary to create the perfect private **Luxury Tailor Made Journey** just for you. Contact A&K for more details.



## Climbing Kilimanjaro with A&K

With a successful summit rate of 97% (compared to the average of 60-70%), A&K's Mount Kilimanjaro expeditions give you an outstanding chance of reaching "the roof of Africa." Our experienced climbing team oversees every factor that contributes to a successful climb.

### Guides and Porters

Every A&K guide is a certified Wilderness First Responder, trained in mountain craft, natural history and ecological awareness. Our guides are also trained in first aid and fluent in English, and most have completed over 200 summits. A founding member of Kilimanjaro Porter Assistance Project and a proud Partner for Responsible Travel with the International Mountain Explorers Connection, A&K is an advocate for the welfare of our team of porters. Their hard work and dedication are what make every A&K trek possible.

### Comforts on the Mountain

Summiting Mount Kilimanjaro comes easier to those who are well rested — and A&K campsites are famous for their comforts. Our customized sleeping tents are the largest and most luxurious on the mountain, designed for two people (though three can be accommodated) with raised cots and tall ceiling heights. Solar-lit dining tents with comfortable tables and chairs allow you to relax out of the elements and rejuvenate during the trek. Hygienic private toilets are also exclusively available to A&K trekkers.

### Safety on the Mountain

A&K climbs use the finest climbing and camping apparatus, safety equipment and communications network. On every climb, we supply and carry all safety and emergency equipment, including: emergency oxygen, a portable altitude chamber, a defibrillator, pulse oximeters, a stretcher, an extensive first aid kit and three means of communication (cell phone, two-way radio and satellite phone).

### Food and Nutrition

Another key element to conquering Kilimanjaro is to maintain proper nutrition throughout your entire trek. Every meal is designed to provide the nutrition you need to reach the summit. Unlike many other companies, A&K provides fresh food throughout the entire trek, including abundant snacks between meals as well as unlimited, purified water. Special diets can also be accommodated.

### Acclimatization

While most trekkers spend a total of five days on the mountain, we schedule seven days (six nights) to allow more time for premium altitude acclimatization, giving A&K a successful summit rate of 97%.

### Sustainable Treks

A&K leaves no trace on the mountain and takes pride in operating green campsites. Every A&K camp is completely portable with no fixed ground structures or plumbing, and we remove all waste and trash from our treks.







## Tanzania Safari Post-Tour Extension

5 days from \$3,195

Internal air from \$350 (Serengeti/Arusha)



**DAY 1:** Drive to Ngorongoro Crater, Tanzania, and your lodge on the caldera's rim. *Ngorongoro Serena Safari Lodge* | *Meals: D*

**DAY 2:** Descend into the crater where you discover a sanctuary for lions, hyenas, elephants, wildebeests and endangered black rhinos. Later, visit a Maasai village and meet with a village elder. *Ngorongoro Serena Safari Lodge* | *Meals: B L D*

**DAYS 3-4:** Continue to Serengeti National Park, pausing en route for a tour of Olduvai Gorge. Take a game drive after settling into your *rondavel* (round hut). Spend the next day on game drives in the Serengeti, before gathering for a farewell dinner. *Serengeti Serena Safari Lodge* | *Meals: B L D*

**DAY 5:** Fly to Arusha, where you may relax in your dayroom before your flight home. *Mount Meru Hotel (dayroom)* | *Meals: B*

Available on all departures.



## DATES & PRICING

Guaranteed Departure Dates	Double Occupancy	Single Supplement
Jan 23-31, Feb 6-14, Feb 20-28, May 22-30, Jun 19-27, Jul 24-Aug 1, Aug 7-15, Aug 21-29, Sep 18-26, Oct 23-31, Nov 13-21	\$6,895	\$1,095

### Journey Details

This journey is strenuous with steep ascents and high altitudes, however novice climbers are welcome.

Minimum age is 16 years.

Each guest on this journey will receive an A&K Safari Duffel.

First group event: welcome briefing at 8:00 a.m. on Day 2.

Last group event: farewell lunch at 1:30 p.m. on Day 9.

Departures are guaranteed to operate with a minimum of 2 guests.



### DISCOVER DUBAI, FLY EMIRATES

Book your first class or business air on Emirates with A&K and spend three days exploring Dubai before or after your journey. See page 156 for details.



AFRICA



# Kenya Safari in Style

9 days from \$7,995

Limited to 18 guests

Visiting Nairobi, Amboseli National Park, Laikipia Plateau and Masai Mara Game Reserve

## & A&K ADVANTAGES

- › Revel in epic wildlife action on departures set to coincide with the Great Migration and the opportunity to witness dramatic river crossings and major predator activity
- › Relax in the heart of the bush, sleeping under African skies in luxurious tented safari camps and a private A&K tented site
- › Enjoy spectacular safari experiences, with the chance to see all of Africa's iconic "Big Five," in Kenya's most famous game areas – Amboseli National Park, the Masai Mara Game Reserve – and on a private conservancy in Laikipia
- › Learn about the traditional way of life of the nomadic Maasai and interact with local people during a private village visit
- › Connect with local residents in the Masai Mara and learn how literacy rates are improving at a primary school supported by Abercrombie & Kent Philanthropy

### DAY 1: Arrive Nairobi, Kenya

Arrive in Nairobi, and then transfer to your luxurious accommodations in one of Kenya's most famous hotels.

*Fairmont The Norfolk*

### DAY 2: Amboseli National Park | *Game Amid Mountains*

Drive from Nairobi to Amboseli National Park and your tented safari camp beneath Mount Kilimanjaro. The elephant population is prolific here. Amid acacia woodland, scrub brush, freshwater swamps and open plains, watch for buffalo, hippos and waterfowl.

*Tortilis Camp | Meals: B L D*

"The animals, and Francis,

our Resident Tour Director, made this trip.

I couldn't have asked for a better, nor more attentive guide. We will be back."

— Jessica; Salt Lake City, UT, June 2016

### DAY 3: Amboseli National Park | *Safari Beneath Mount Kili*

Embark on exciting morning and afternoon game drives, keeping watch for lions and cheetahs as they prepare to hunt. Then, from atop the perch of prehistoric Observation Hill, witness the grasslands and mighty mountain shift colors at sunset.

*Tortilis Camp | Meals: B L D*



Witness the epic drama, as the Great Migration unfolds across rivers and plains

### DAYS 4-5: Private Wildlife Conservancy | *Tented Luxury*

Board a flight to the Laikipia Plateau and continue to your private wildlife conservancy. On arrival, drive to your exclusive A&K tented camp, settle in, and then take to the bush for an afternoon game drive. The next day, enjoy a morning game drive highlighted by an up-close visit with the world's last three northern white rhinos in their heavily guarded enclosure. This afternoon, set out on a bush walk, perhaps sighting a reticulated giraffe or Besia oryx. Optional activities (each at an additional cost) include a visit with the conservancy's anti-poaching dog unit and a night game drive.

*A&K Exclusive Camp | Meals: B L D*



Recapture the romance of the era of Roosevelt and Hemingway when you stay at a classic tented camp – set up exclusively for your small group – on a private wildlife conservancy located on the vast Laikipia Plateau.

### DAY 6: Masai Mara Game Reserve | *Abundant Animals*

Fly to the Masai Mara Game Reserve and your award-winning luxury camp. Its 16 elegant tents feature four-poster beds and



verandas overlooking a private stretch of the Mara River, where hippos wallow. After a late-afternoon game drive, return to camp for dinner. *Sanctuary Olonana* | *Meals: B L D*

### DAYS 7-8: Masai Mara Game Reserve | *Marvelous Mara*

For the next two days, explore the vast plains. The Masai Mara, situated along the Tanzanian border, is on the route of the annual wildebeest migration, one of the reasons it is also home to the country's largest lion population. 🌿 Immerse yourself in the lives of locals when you visit the students and teachers of a local school where literacy rates have been improved by an e-reader program that increased access to books — a project supported by A&K Philanthropy. While at Olonana, enjoy a Chef's Table experience, featuring a cooking demonstration and tasting of local dishes. Later, celebrate a sunset on the Mara with a Scenic Sundowner. On your final evening, enjoy a farewell dinner.

*Sanctuary Olonana* | *Meals: B L D*

### DAY 9: Depart Nairobi

Fly to Nairobi, where a dayroom awaits until your flight.

*Fairmont The Norfolk (dayroom)* | *Meals: B*

TRAVEL  
PRIVATELY  
WITH A&K

Customize this itinerary to create the perfect private **Luxury Tailor Made Journey** just for you. Contact A&K for more details.

## YOUR INSPIRING ACCOMMODATIONS

Here is a preview of your journey's best-in-class accommodations.



#### Sanctuary Olonana

A luxury tented camp set on a private stretch of the Mara River.



#### A&K Exclusive Camp

The ultimate safari experience under canvas, with crisp linens; bathrooms.



#### Tortilis Camp

Seventeen tents in Amboseli, named a *Travel + Leisure* World's Best hotel.



#### Fairmont The Norfolk

Deluxe room in a luxury landmark hotel near the center of Nairobi.



Watch elephants in action in Amboseli National Park, near Mount Kilimanjaro



## DATES & PRICING

Guaranteed Departure Dates	Double Occupancy	Single Supplement
Jul 5-13, Aug 2-10, Aug 23-31, Sep 13-21, Sep 20-28	\$8,995	\$1,995
Oct 11-19	\$7,995	\$1,795
Dec 20-28*	\$9,795	\$2,195

**Internal Air:** Economy class from \$1,215

Amboseli/Nairobi/Laikipia/Masai Mara/Nairobi

\*This departure takes place over the Christmas holiday, making it an ideal choice for family or multi-generational travel.

#### Journey Details

Minimum age is 10 years.

Each guest on this journey will receive an A&K Safari Duffel.

First group event: welcome briefing at 7:30 a.m. on Day 2.

Last group event: hotel transfer at 12:00 p.m. on Day 9.

Departures are guaranteed to operate with a minimum of 2 guests.



## DISCOVER DUBAI, FLY EMIRATES

Book your first class or business air on Emirates with A&K and spend three days exploring Dubai before or after your journey. See page 156 for details.

# Cruising the Mekong: Siam, Saigon & Angkor Wat

12 days from \$7,995

Limited to 24 guests

Visiting Bangkok, Siem Reap, Kampong Cham, the Mekong River, Phnom Penh, Can Tho and Ho Chi Minh City

Luang Prabang Extension | 4 days from \$1,595

Cu Chi & Hanoi Extension | 3 days from \$1,795

## & A&K ADVANTAGES

- › Cruise for seven nights on an exclusive charter of 24-guest 'Mekong Princess'
- › Gain deeper insight into Southeast Asia's varied, intertwined river cultures through interactions with local villagers, families in their homes and monks in ancient pagodas
- › Explore magnificent Angkor Wat at sunset, with an expert guide at your side
- › Thanks to your ship's smaller size, access authentic, less-frequented locales ranging from little-known islands to a port nestled in the heart of vibrant Saigon

### DAY 1: Arrive Bangkok, Thailand

Arrive in Bangkok, the capital of Thailand, and transfer to your luxurious hotel. *The Peninsula Bangkok*

### DAY 2: Bangkok | *Sailing the Serene Chao Phraya River*

Discover Wat Pho temple, with its massive reclining Buddha statue, and listen to the musical sound of coins dropping into brass offering bowls, following your welcome briefing. Then, Ride Like a Local on a *tuk-tuk* around the sprawling Grand Palace. Explore the royal Siamese court, home to Thailand's most important shrine, the green-jade Emerald Buddha. Next, gather for a light lunch aboard a traditional wooden rice barge. Cruise the quiet Chao Phraya River in a relaxed atmosphere, taking in the wonderful views. Later, fly to Siem Reap, Cambodia, and transfer to your traditional, Khmer-style boutique hotel.

*Belmond La Résidence d'Angkor | Meals: B L D*

### DAY 3: Siem Reap, Cambodia | *Temples & Terraces of Kings*

Set off to explore the extraordinary temples of Angkor, a breathtaking city lost in the jungle and Cambodia's most prized national treasure. Enter the monumental gates of Angkor Thom, where 54 gods and 54 demons are represented in an epic tug of war. Visit the Bayon Temple, with its 172 large-scale faces wearing enchanting smiles, as well as the terraces of the Elephant and Leper Kings. Later, walk ancient Ta Prohm Temple, an Indiana Jones-



Encounter the 172 Buddha faces at Bayon Temple, built by King Jayavarman VII

worthy fantasy with its crumbling towers and massive tree roots. Stay at Angkor Wat until sunset, marveling as the diminishing, moody light washes over this unforgettable, faraway world.

*Belmond La Résidence d'Angkor | Meals: B L*



Experience one of the most awe-inspiring moments Southeast Asia has to offer, when you witness sunset over the mystical ruins of Angkor Wat.

### DAY 4: Kampong Cham | *Board All-Suite 'Mekong Princess'*

Drive through the lush and scenic Cambodian countryside to Kampong Cham, where you board A&K's private charter of all-suite 'Mekong Princess,' your boutique river cruiser for the next seven nights. Tonight, enjoy a Khmer-inspired dinner. *'Mekong Princess' | Meals: B L D*

### DAY 5: Cruising the Mekong | *Life in a Local Village*

Explore the charming town of Angkor Ban, where you enjoy glimpses into the lives of local people, starting with a visit to





Cruise the mighty Mekong on an exclusive A&K charter of 'Mekong Princess'

a family home. Continue to the village school to observe the classroom experience. Stop briefly at the local monastery complex on your walk back to the ship. *'Mekong Princess'* | *Meals: B L D*

#### **DAY 6: Cruising the Mekong | Phnom Penh, Pearl of Asia**

Ride Like a Local through Phnom Penh, Cambodia's lush and alluring capital city, on an engaging *cyclo* tour. Discover the ornate Royal Palace and wander past huge *stupas*, spirit houses and potted flowers en route to the famous Silver Pagoda, home of Cambodia's Emerald Buddha and the diamond-encrusted Maitreya Buddha. Visit the National Museum this afternoon. Later, learn about Cambodia's darker days as you walk the notorious killing fields of Choeung Ek, one of history's most infamous places. Then, leave behind that bleak period in Cambodian history to attend an uplifting performance by children from a local orphanage of Apsara, the country's national dance, which you enjoy on board your ship. *'Mekong Princess'* | *Meals: B L D*

#### **DAY 7: Cruising the Mekong | Crossing into Vietnam**

Cruise into Vietnam early this morning and continue downstream to little-known Hong Ngu, which nimble 'Mekong Princess' can enter with ease. In this place few Westerners have ever been, experience an especially friendly welcome, followed by a visit to a local family home, where you watch the weaving of *kromas* (traditional Khmer scarves). Later, explore a local temple dedicated

to Hòa Hảo, a unique Vietnamese religion. In the afternoon, board a *sampan* (wooden boat) to Gieng Island, where hundreds of the vessels are built each day. Cruise a canal past orchards and rice fields. Continue to Cu Lao Gieng Church, built by the French in 1879. *'Mekong Princess'* | *Meals: B L D*



Relax in one of only 12 elegant, fully air-conditioned suites aboard privately chartered 'Mekong Princess,' observing life along the river from the comfort of your private veranda or Juliet balcony.

#### **DAY 8: Cruising the Mekong | Splendors of a Hidden Port**

This morning, disembark at the village of Thot Not. Here, ride a *xe loi* (motorized trishaw) through the village to a sanctuary filled with the cacophony of birdsong. Following a short walk into the sanctuary, climb the steps to the viewing platform, where an incredible view spans treetops and the nesting area of protected egrets. Later, re-board the ship and cruise downstream toward Can Tho. *'Mekong Princess'* | *Meals: B L D*



Take in the atmospheric energy of hawking and buying at a local floating market

#### DAY 9: Cruising the Mekong | *Remote Buddhist Temple Visit*

Rise early for a *sampan* cruise through the fascinating Cai Rang floating market near Can Tho. Weave between the many boats that sell produce and goods, and grab your camera to capture photographs of a dynamic market life. Fresh coconut water, the Vietnamese “anti-aging drink,” refreshes you before a stop at a local factory to see the making of instant noodles. Back on board ‘Mekong Princess,’ sail deeper into regions of the Mekong Delta rarely touched by travellers to see the fourth-century Phuoc Hau Pagoda, where you interact with local monks to learn about their daily life and practices. *‘Mekong Princess’ | Meals: B L D*

#### DAY 10: Cruising the Mekong | *Life Among the Mangroves*

Today, board a *sampan* to wend your way through a channel lined with mangroves, whose tangled roots provide a sheltered habitat for the smallest denizens of the river’s ecosystem. Pause to see an artisan produce coconut candy, a favorite local snack. Next, board an intimate, two-seater boat for a cruise through lush, narrow creeks lined with nipa palms, a native species and the only one of its kind adapted to the mangrove habitat.

*‘Mekong Princess’ | Meals: B L D*

#### DAY 11: Ho Chi Minh City | *Immersed in Vibrant Saigon*

Unlike other river ships that are forced to dock outside of Saigon,

‘Mekong Princess’ takes you right into the heart of this lively, evocative metropolis, which today goes by the name of Ho Chi Minh City. Recently experiencing a resurgence of art and culture, the city is a hub of activity. Bid farewell to the crew of ‘Mekong Princess’ and set out to discover the city’s colonial legacy, including the Central Post Office, the Notre Dame Cathedral and the Opera House. Continue your exploration with a visit to colorful Ben Thanh market. Then, drive past the former U.S. embassy building, from which helicopters carried off the last American personnel remaining on site before the city fell to the Vietcong in April of 1975. Observe as you go, the vibrant, bustling energy of a people on the move, wholeheartedly embracing the trappings of western culture, as giant images of “Father Ho” gaze out at streets streaming with the latest-model luxury automobiles. Tonight, gather with your fellow guests for a special farewell dinner.

*InterContinental Saigon Hotel | Meals: B D*

#### DAY 12: Depart Ho Chi Minh City

After breakfast, begin a Cu Chi and Hanoi post-tour extension or transfer to the airport to depart for home. *Meals: B*

TRAVEL  
PRIVATELY  
WITH A&K

Customize this itinerary to create the perfect private **Luxury Tailor Made Journey** just for you. Contact A&K for more details.



## Luang Prabang Pre-Tour Extension

4 days priced from \$1,595

Internal air priced from \$915 (Bangkok/Luang Prabang/Bangkok)



**DAY 1:** Arrive in Bangkok, Thailand. *Novotel Suvarnabhumi Hotel*

**DAY 2:** Fly to Luang Prabang, Laos, and transfer to your hotel. See the monasteries of Wat Xiengthong, Wat Khili, Wat Sop and Wat Sene. Enjoy a village *baci* ceremony this evening, followed by dinner. *Belmond La Résidence Phou Vao* | *Meals: B D*

**DAY 3:** Join locals making food offerings to local monks. Later, visit a farm and the Kuang Si Waterfall before a sunset cruise. *Belmond La Résidence Phou Vao* | *Meals: B L*

**DAY 4:** Tour the Royal Palace, Phousi Hill, and the Traditional Art and Ethnology Center. Later, fly to Bangkok. *Meals: B L*

Available on all departures.

## Cu Chi & Hanoi Post-Tour Extension

3 days priced from \$1,795

Internal air priced from \$245 (Ho Chi Minh City/Hanoi)



**DAY 1:** Travel outside of Ho Chi Minh City to visit the Cu Chi Tunnels. Fly to Hanoi. *Sofitel Legend Metropole Hanoi* | *Meals: L*

**DAY 2:** Embark on a city tour, including the Ho Chi Minh Mausoleum, Ho Chi Minh's stilted house and the One Pillar Pagoda. Stop for lunch at a local restaurant before proceeding to the notorious "Hanoi Hilton" prison. This evening, enjoy a water puppet show and dinner at a local restaurant. *Sofitel Legend Metropole Hanoi* | *Meals: B L D*

**DAY 3:** Today, transfer to the airport and depart. *Meals: B*

Available on all departures.

## YOUR INSPIRING ACCOMMODATIONS

Here is a preview of your journey's best-in-class accommodations.



### 'Mekong Princess'

Exclusively chartered all-suite river cruiser limited to just 24 guests.



### The Peninsula Bangkok

Elegant *Travel + Leisure* World's Best hotel on the Chao Phraya River.



**Belmond La Résidence d'Angkor**  
*Travel + Leisure* World's Best hotel,  
20 minutes from the temple ruins.



**InterContinental Saigon Hotel**  
Club Deluxe rooms and an infinity  
pool in the heart of Ho Chi Minh City.



## DATES & PRICING

### Guaranteed Departure Dates

Jan 8-19, Jan 22-Feb 2, Feb 5-16, Feb 19-Mar 2, Mar 5-16, Mar 19-30

Single Supplement

Oct 1-12, Oct 15-26, Oct 29-Nov 9, Dec 10-21

Single Supplement

Dec 24-Jan 4, 2019

Single Supplement

	Saigon Suite	Apsara Suite	Tonle Suite	Angkor Suite
Jan 8-19, Jan 22-Feb 2, Feb 5-16, Feb 19-Mar 2, Mar 5-16, Mar 19-30	\$7,995	\$8,395	\$9,395	\$10,395
Single Supplement	\$795	\$995	\$1,795	\$2,795
Oct 1-12, Oct 15-26, Oct 29-Nov 9, Dec 10-21	\$8,295	\$8,695	\$9,695	\$10,695
Single Supplement	\$895	\$1,095	\$1,895	\$2,895
Dec 24-Jan 4, 2019	\$8,995	\$9,395	\$10,395	\$11,395
Single Supplement	\$995	\$1,195	\$1,995	\$2,995

**Internal Air:** Economy class from \$480

Bangkok/Siem Reap

### Journey Details

This journey contains some active elements.

Minimum age is 10 years.

First group event: welcome briefing at 9:00 a.m. on Day 2.

Last group event: farewell dinner at 7:30 p.m. on Day 11.

Departures are guaranteed to operate with a minimum of 2 guests.



### SUITE UPGRADE PACKAGE

Upgrade to suites at all hotels  
throughout your journey from \$780.



### DISCOVER DUBAI, FLY EMIRATES

Book your first class or business air on Emirates with A&K and spend three days exploring Dubai before or after your journey. See page 156 for details.

# Images of Indochina & Angkor Wat

13 days from \$6,995

Limited to 18 guests



WATCH VIDEO  
HIGHLIGHTS ONLINE

Visiting Hanoi, Ha Long Bay, Hoi An, Danang,  
Ho Chi Minh City, Siem Reap and Bangkok

Luang Prabang Extension | 4 days from \$1,595

Bangkok Extension | 3 days from \$995

## & A&K ADVANTAGES

- › Spend three days exploring the stunning ruins of ancient Angkor with your expert local guide, including visits to Angkor Wat and Angkor Thom
- › Absorb the mysterious beauty of Ha Long Bay, studded with soaring limestone islands, on an overnight cruise
- › Enjoy expedited customs and immigration formalities upon arrival in Hanoi, Siem Reap and Bangkok
- › Delve into Vietnam's recent history, descending into the Cu Chi Tunnels near Ho Chi Minh City
- › Experience the vibrancy and color of café culture in Hanoi and Ho Chi Minh City

### DAY 1: Arrive Hanoi, Vietnam

Arrive in Hanoi, the capital of Vietnam, and transfer to your colonial-style hotel. *Sofitel Legend Metropole Hanoi*

### DAY 2: Hanoi | *Asian Grace & Pace*

Hanoi is the country's cultural heart, bearing traces of centuries of changing dynasties. Visit Ho Chi Minh's house, a simple structure located among banyan and milkweed trees, which served as home to the revolutionary guerrilla leader who pursued independence for Vietnam. Continue to the lotus-shaped One Pillar Pagoda, dating back to the first Vietnamese empire independent from China. Also visit the infamous "Hanoi Hilton" prison, where American prisoners of war were once confined. Ride Like a Local by *cyclo* through the Old Quarter. This evening, gather with your fellow guests for a welcome dinner. *Sofitel Legend Metropole Hanoi* | *Meals: B L D*

### DAY 3: Ha Long Bay | *Among the Limestone Islands*

Travel overland through the lush Vietnamese countryside to Ha Long Bay, seeing a traditional way of life along the way. Board a classic junk (wooden boat) and sail through a verdant setting where thousands of sculpted limestone islands rise from the water. After lunch, relax and sunbathe on the deck. Later, visit a floating village to see how locals live without solid land



Relax on an enchanting overnight cruise of tranquil Ha Long Bay

underfoot. Spend the night at anchor, so you can witness both sunset and sunrise on this magical body of water.

*'Indochina Sails'* | *Meals: B L D*

### DAY 4: Ha Long Bay/Danang | *Sunrise Tai Chi*

Greet the sunrise with an early morning tai chi lesson on the top deck. Then, visit a limestone island and trek to its summit for panoramic views of the bay, or choose to swim off the shores of its sandy beach. Return overland to Hanoi, with a stop at a local village en route. This evening, fly to Danang and travel to your beachfront resort on Son Tra Peninsula near China Beach. *InterContinental Danang Sun Peninsula Resort* | *Meals: B L*

### DAY 5: Hoi An | *Historic Port City*

Set out to discover historic Hoi An, a UNESCO World Heritage Site that retains architectural styles of the many nations that used its port; it includes the Old House of Tan Ky, the Fujian Assembly Hall and the 400-year-old Japanese covered bridge. Return to your resort for an evening at leisure. *InterContinental Danang Sun Peninsula Resort* | *Meals: B D*

### DAY 6: Ho Chi Minh City | *Vibrant, Evocative Saigon*

Fly to Ho Chi Minh City, formerly known as Saigon. Recently experiencing a resurgence of art and culture, this lively, evocative city is a hub of activity — a sharp contrast to the





Experience the sunrise over mystical Angkor Wat in Cambodia

traditional ambience of Hanoi. Upon arrival, view examples of the city's colonial legacy, including the Central Post Office and the Cathedral of Notre Dame. Tonight, gather with your fellow guests for dinner at a local culinary hot spot.

*InterContinental Saigon Hotel | Meals: B D*

#### **DAY 7: Ho Chi Minh City | *Into the Cu Chi Tunnels***

This morning, travel out of the city and into the countryside to explore the expansive Cu Chi Tunnel network, a key Vietcong resource during the Vietnam War. You have the opportunity to squeeze into and crawl through the small tunnels once traversed by Vietcong guerrillas. This afternoon, visit the War Remnants Museum, to discover photographs from Bunyo Ishikawa, a Vietnam War photojournalist.

*InterContinental Saigon Hotel | Meals: B L*

#### **DAY 8: Siem Reap, Cambodia | *Ruins of Angkor Thom***

Fly to Siem Reap, the town nearest to Angkor Thom and Angkor Wat, and transfer to your hotel. Over the next few days, explore the region with your guide, who was born and raised in Cambodia and experienced firsthand the challenges under the Khmer Rouge and the country's optimistic rise above them. This afternoon, begin your exploration of Angkor Thom, the last capital of the Khmer Kingdom, with a visit to the Bayon Temple — with its 172 large-scale faces bearing beguiling smiles,

representing gods, goddesses and other beings from classical poems and mythological stories. Continue to the nearby Terrace of the Elephant and Terrace of the Leper King.

*Belmond La Résidence d'Angkor | Meals: B L D*



Discover the stunning ruins of Angkor during a visit spanning three full nights, allowing you time to explore the most sacred sites of the Khmer Empire, all in the company of your local expert guide.

#### **DAY 9: Siem Reap | *Temple of Treasures***

This morning, discover the Angkor National Museum, home to golden era Khmer Kingdom artifacts. After an early afternoon at leisure, explore two less-visited areas — Banteay Srei, also known as the "Citadel of Women," and Banteay Samre, one of the most complete temple complexes in Angkor. 🌿 Learn about the essential work of the Cambodia Clean Water Project, an A&K Philanthropy project that builds pumping wells in rural communities throughout the country.

*Belmond La Résidence d'Angkor | Meals: B*

## DAY 10: Siem Reap | *Sunrise Over Angkor Wat*

Ride a *tuk-tuk* through the sleepy streets of the city to witness the pink glow of the rising sun illuminate ancient Angkor Wat — an unforgettable Southeast Asian experience. Then, walk amid the moss-peppered pathways and climb the steep temple steps to the temple-mountain, designed to represent Mount Meru, home to the devas of Hindu mythology. Contemplate the temple's spiritual power while admiring the bas reliefs depicting mythological stories or walking the shaded hallways wafting with incense. After lunch, journey to Ta Prohm temple, a UNESCO World Heritage Site that has been reclaimed by massive trees and root systems. At dusk, toast your experience in Cambodia with a Scenic Sundowner aboard a gondola on the moat of Angkor Thom. *Belmond La Résidence d'Angkor | Meals: B L*

## DAY 11: Bangkok, Thailand | *Along the Chao Phraya River*

This morning, fly to Bangkok, Thailand's lively capital. Breeze through customs and immigration with special assistance. Enjoy lunch at a local restaurant, and then board a boat to experience life along the Chao Phraya River and its *klongs* (canals), including a stop to visit a colorful market. Later, check in to your luxurious riverside hotel and dine at a local restaurant. *The Peninsula Bangkok | Meals: B L D*

“This charming itinerary reflects the incredible beauty and cultural diversity of Southeast Asia, its history and its people, exploring by land and water with the finest local guides.”

— Samuel Desmier, Managing Director,  
A&K Southeast Asia

## DAY 12: Bangkok | *A City Filled with Life*

Today, Ride Like a Local on a *tuk-tuk* around the sprawling Grand Palace. Explore the historic Siamese court, home to Thailand's most important shrine, the green-jade Emerald Buddha. Discover Wat Pho temple, with its massive, gilded Reclining Buddha, and listen to the musical sound of coins dropping into brass offering bowls. Tonight, gather for a special farewell dinner. *The Peninsula Bangkok | Meals: B D*

## DAY 13: Depart Bangkok

After breakfast, transfer to the airport to depart for home. *Meals: B*

TRAVEL  
PRIVATELY  
WITH A&K

This itinerary is available as a private journey, **Signature Indochina & Angkor Wat**. Priced from \$6,495. Contact A&K or visit [abercrombiekent.com](http://abercrombiekent.com) for more details.



Behold the architectural splendors of Wat Arun in Bangkok

## Luang Prabang Pre-Tour Extension

4 days from \$1,595

Internal air from \$765 (Bangkok/Luang Prabang/Hanoi)



**DAY 1:** Arrive in Bangkok, Thailand, transfer to your hotel and relax. *Novotel Suvarnabhumi Airport Hotel*

**DAY 2:** Fly to Luang Prabang, Laos, and transfer to your hotel. See the monasteries of Wat Xiengthong, Wat Khili and Wat Sene. Join a village *baci* ceremony, and then enjoy dinner. *Belmond La Résidence Phou Vao | Meals: B L D*

**DAY 3:** Observe locals making food offerings to local monks. Later, visit a farm and the Kuang Si Waterfall before a sunset cruise. *Belmond La Résidence Phou Vao | Meals: B L*

**DAY 4:** Today, enjoy tours of the Royal Palace, Phousi Hill, and the Traditional Art and Ethnology Center. Later, fly to Hanoi, Vietnam. *Meals: B L*

Available on all departures.



## Bangkok Post-Tour Extension

3 days from \$995



**DAY 1:** From Bangkok, travel to Ayutthaya, to visit Wat Phra Si Sanphet and Wat Chaiwattanaram. Then, enjoy lunch at a local restaurant. This afternoon, visit Bang Pa-In Royal Palace.

*The Peninsula Bangkok | Meals: L*

**DAY 2:** Rise early to see the morning hustle and bustle of a floating market outside Bangkok. Visit the Arts of the Kingdom exhibition at the Ananta Samakhom Throne Hall, housed within Dusit Palace. The rest of the afternoon is at leisure. Gather with your fellow guests this evening to dine at a local restaurant.

*The Peninsula Bangkok | Meals: B D*

**DAY 3:** After breakfast, transfer to the airport and depart. *Meals: B*

Available on all departures.



## YOUR INSPIRING ACCOMMODATIONS

Here is a preview of your journey's best-in-class accommodations.



**Sofitel Legend Metropole Hanoi**  
Condé Nast Traveler Gold List hotel with Grand Premium Rooms.



**The Peninsula Bangkok**  
Elegant *Travel + Leisure* World's Best hotel on the Chao Phraya River.



**Belmond La Résidence d'Angkor**  
*Travel + Leisure* World's Best hotel, 20 minutes from the temple ruins.



**InterContinental Danang Sun Peninsula Resort** – Style and elegance on the Son Tra Peninsula.



**'Indochina Sails'**  
Teakwood accents enrich this boutique, traditional junk.



**InterContinental Saigon Hotel**  
Club Deluxe Rooms and an infinity pool in the heart of Ho Chi Minh City.

## DATES & PRICING

Guaranteed Departure Dates	Double Occupancy	Single Supplement
Jan 7-19, Jan 11-23, Jan 14-26, Jan 18-30, Jan 21-Feb 2, Jan 25-Feb 6, Jan 28-Feb 9, Feb 8-20, Feb 11-23, Feb 18-Mar 2, Feb 22-Mar 6, Mar 4-16, Mar 8-20, Mar 15-27, Mar 18-30, Mar 29-Apr 10	\$7,295	\$2,895
Apr 15-27, Apr 19-May 1, Sep 23-Oct 5	\$6,995	\$2,695
Oct 7-19, Oct 14-26, Oct 18-30, Oct 21-Nov 2, Nov 4-16, Nov 8-20, Nov 15-27, Nov 25-Dec 7, Nov 29-Dec 11, Dec 9-21	\$7,395	\$2,995
Dec 13-25, Dec 16-28	\$7,995	\$3,295
Dec 20-Jan 1, 2019; Dec 27-Jan 8, 2019	\$9,495	\$3,995

**Internal Air:** Economy class from \$1,125

Hanoi/Danang/Ho Chi Minh City/Siem Reap/Bangkok

### Journey Details

Minimum age is 10 years.

First group event: welcome briefing at 9:30 a.m. on Day 2.

Last group event: farewell dinner at 7:00 p.m. on Day 12.

Departures are guaranteed to operate with a minimum of 2 guests.

# Thailand in Style

12 days from \$7,995

Limited to 18 guests

Visiting Bangkok, Chiang Rai, Chiang Mai and Phuket

## & A&K ADVANTAGES

- › Experience the fabled beauty and colorful culture of Thailand
- › Embrace a slower pace of life amid the breathtaking hills, and diverse flora and fauna, of Chiang Rai and Chiang Mai
- › Explore exotic Phi Phi Island, snorkeling in azure waters and relaxing on dreamy white beaches
- › Observe a unique way of life when you visit a floating market, where vendors sell their wares from canoe-style boats
- › Enjoy stays in luxurious, secluded accommodations and experience a leisurely paced itinerary

### DAY 1: Arrive Bangkok, Thailand

Arrive in Bangkok, where you are met and transferred to your hotel.

*The Peninsula Bangkok*

### DAY 2: Bangkok | *Emerald Buddha & Klong Cruise*

Visit the Grand Palace, a beautiful example of a royal Siamese court, and Wat Phra Kaew, home to the revered Emerald Buddha statue. Then, Ride Like a Local by *tuk-tuk* to Wat Pho temple, to behold the 150-foot-long Reclining Buddha statue. Next, explore the city's renowned *klongs* (canals) by boat and cruise the Chao Phraya River. Also visit Wat Arun and the Royal Barge Museum. Tonight, enjoy a welcome dinner at your hotel.

*The Peninsula Bangkok | Meals: B L D*

### DAY 3: Bangkok | *Intriguing Local Market Visits*

Travel outside the city limits to a floating market where vendors sell their wares from small boats laden with goods. Drive to a market set up on railroad tracks, where vendors take down and reset their displays to accommodate the passing of each train. Finish with lunch at a local restaurant. *The Peninsula Bangkok | Meals: B L*

### DAY 4: Chiang Rai | *Sunset on the Mekong*

Fly to Chiang Rai, and then journey into the countryside to your enchanting accommodations. Later, embark on a cruise on the Mekong River, followed by dinner at your hotel.

*Anantara Golden Triangle Elephant Camp, Chiang Rai | Meals: B L D*

### DAY 5: Chiang Rai | *Encounter the Golden Triangle*

Set off on a fascinating excursion, exploring the "Golden Triangle" — a mountainous region where Thailand, Myanmar and Laos meet. Explore the ruins of sacred temples and defensive walls in Chiang Saen. This afternoon, enjoy time at leisure at your hotel, capped off with a scenic sundowner before dinner.

*Anantara Golden Triangle Elephant Camp, Chiang Rai | Meals: B D*



Bask on white sand beaches and swim in crystal blue waters at Phi Phi Island

### DAY 6: Chiang Rai/Chiang Mai | *Dazzling White Temple*

Drive to Chiang Mai, stopping en route at sparkling Wat Rong Khun, also called "The White Temple," to view its fine murals and paintings. Arrive in Chiang Mai, and tonight gather for a unique dining experience at the home of the late Thai author, Rong Wong-savun, savoring a home-cooked meal prepared by his widow, Sumalee. *Four Seasons Resort Chiang Mai | Meals: B D*



Immerse yourself in local Thai culture during your stay at the Four Seasons Resort Chiang Mai, set among terraced rice fields still tended by resident farmers.

### DAY 7: Chiang Mai | *Meeting with a Local Monk*

Visit a fascinating local market, and then return to your hotel for an interactive Chef's Table experience. Then, set out for Waroros Market to browse locally made products. Ride a trishaw to Wat Phra Singhn and enjoy a private audience with a monk at a Buddhist temple. Proceed to Wat Phra That Doi Suthep for sunset views.

*Four Seasons Resort Chiang Mai | Meals: B L D*



## DAY 8: Chiang Mai/Phuket | Hill Tribe Textiles

Visit a textile museum to view a wonderful selection of Thai textiles and learn about the individual hill tribes where they originated. Later, fly to Phuket, where you check in to your hotel and enjoy dinner on the beach. *Banyan Tree Phuket | Meals: B D*

## DAY 9: Phuket | Touring the Historic City

Set out on a city tour of Phuket, including the Phuket Thai Hua Museum, housed in a charming 1930s British-colonial-style mansion. Then, savor a lunch of authentic Thai cuisine at the Blue Elephant, a historic 105-year-old landmark. Enjoy the remainder of your day at leisure. *Banyan Tree Phuket | Meals: B L*

## DAY 10: Phuket | Phi Phi Island Excursion

After a morning at leisure, embark by speedboat to Phi Phi Island, one of the most beautiful destinations in Asia. Swim or snorkel in shallow, crystal blue waters, visit the Viking Cave to view what are believed to be prehistoric wall paintings, and relax on the white sand beaches of this lush tropical paradise. Tonight, gather with fellow guests for a farewell dinner. *Banyan Tree Phuket | Meals: B D*

## DAYS 11-12: Depart Bangkok

Fly to Bangkok, transfer to your hotel and use an executive room for up to 24 hours after check-in. Depart tonight or the next day. *Novotel Suvarnabhumi Airport, Bangkok (Day 11) | Meals: B*

TRAVEL  
PRIVATELY  
WITH A&K

For a private journey consider **Tailor Made Thailand: Bangkok to the Beach** or customize a Thailand journey just for you. Contact A&K or visit [abercrombiekent.com](http://abercrombiekent.com) for more details.

## YOUR INSPIRING ACCOMMODATIONS

Here is a preview of your journey's best-in-class accommodations.



### Four Seasons Resort Chiang Mai

Luxury hotel in a traditional Thai design featuring vaulted ceilings and teak floors, set on a working rice farm and surrounded by stunning natural beauty.



### The Peninsula Bangkok

Elegant hotel with river views on the *Condé Nast Traveler* Gold List.

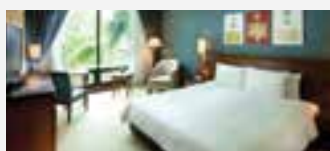


### Banyan Tree Phuket

Freshly renovated, with a private pool for each luxury villa.



**Anantara Golden Triangle Elephant Camp, Chiang Rai**  
Tranquil resort set in rolling hills.



**Novotel Suvarnabhumi Airport, Bangkok** — Comfortable hotel, located minutes from airport terminals.



View the murals and paintings inside Wat Rong Khun, the dazzling White Temple



## DATES & PRICING

Guaranteed Departure Dates	Double Occupancy	Single Supplement
Jan 20-31, Feb 3-14	\$8,795	\$3,995
Mar 17-28	\$8,495	\$3,695
Oct 20-31	\$7,995	\$3,195
Nov 3-14	\$8,495	\$3,695
Dec 22-Jan 2, 2019	\$12,495	\$6,495

### Internal Air: Economy class from \$695

Bangkok/Chiang Rai; Chiang Mai/Phuket/Bangkok

### Journey Details

This journey contains some active elements.

Minimum age is 10 years.

First group event: welcome briefing on Day 2 at 8:00 a.m.

Last group event: flight from Phuket to Bangkok on Day 11 arriving at 6:00 p.m.

Departures are guaranteed to operate with a minimum of 2 guests.



### DISCOVER DUBAI, FLY EMIRATES

Book your first class or business air on Emirates with A&K and spend three days exploring Dubai before or after your journey. See page 156 for details.

# Myanmar & the Irrawaddy

11 days from \$5,495

Limited to 18 guests



WATCH VIDEO  
HIGHLIGHTS ONLINE

Visiting Yangon, Bagan, the Irrawaddy River, Mandalay  
and Inle Lake

**Bangkok Extension** | 3 days from \$995

**Luang Prabang Extension** | 4 days from \$1,595



## A&K ADVANTAGES

- › Cruise in luxury for three nights on the legendary Irrawaddy River aboard all-balcony 'Sanctuary Ananda'
- › Experience floating gardens and a private viewing of a traditional Intha boat race on tranquil Inle Lake
- › Soar above thousands of pagodas and capture the photographs of a lifetime on a magical hot air balloon ride
- › Experience the ceremonial lighting of a thousand oil lamps at the gilded Shwedagon Pagoda

### DAY 1: Arrive Yangon, Myanmar

Arrive in Yangon, where you are met and transferred to your hotel. *Belmond Governor's Residence*

### DAY 2: Yangon | Queen of the East

Today, enjoy your first taste of Myanmar, a profoundly Buddhist country, where many ancient traditions still flourish. Visit the Reclining Buddha at Chauk Htat Gyi Pagoda, a 213-foot-long statue with an expressive enamel face. This evening, transfer to Shwedagon Pagoda, the most sacred Buddhist site in Myanmar, for a sunset oil lamp lighting ceremony. Standing nearly 330 feet tall, the venerated *stupa* is covered in gold leaf and topped by a finial encrusted with thousands of diamonds, rubies, sapphires and other precious gems. View this mesmerizing wonder first hand, as your local guide explains the history behind the holy relics it enshrines, which include strands of hair from the head of Siddhārtha Gautama, the Buddha. This evening, gather for a special welcome dinner. *Belmond Governor's Residence* | *Meals: B L D*

### DAY 3: Bagan | Temples & Pagodas

Fly to Bagan, a city with more than 2,000 Buddhist pagodas and temples, the first of which was built by King Anawrahta in 1044. Upon arrival, visit a rural village, where you have a chance to interact with the locals en route to your hotel. After a short rest, continue your journey to see the Shwezigon Pagoda, Bagan's greatest reliquary, built to house the Buddha's collarbone, frontal bone and tooth. At sunset, Ride Like a Local as you weave your way through the temple ruins on the back of a horse cart.

*Aureum Palace Hotel & Resort, Bagan* | *Meals: B L D*

### DAY 4: Bagan | Ballooning Above the Temples

Rise early for an exhilarating hot air balloon ride (weather



Lift off at sunrise for an unforgettable balloon ride over the temples of Bagan

permitting) over Bagan, as dawn illuminates the gold- and sand-colored *stupas*. After breakfast, visit the well-preserved Ananda Temple, built in 1090. Next, travel to the village of Wetkyi-In to see the wonderful Kubyaukgyi Temple, renowned for its ancient murals. Board luxurious all-balcony 'Sanctuary Ananda,' your home for a three-night cruise on the timeless Irrawaddy River. After lunch on board, visit a local lacquerware workshop before proceeding to the Gunee Temple complex to enjoy the sunset. Return to the ship for dinner. *'Sanctuary Ananda'* | *Meals: B L D*



Observe how daily life unfolds in Amarapura when you view the iconic U Bein Bridge by boat and watch the sun set on the timeless Irrawaddy River.

### DAY 5: Cruising the Irrawaddy | A Timeless Journey

After breakfast on board 'Sanctuary Ananda,' explore Nyaung Oo Market and observe the locals selling and bartering for goods. Return to the ship for lunch and begin your cruise along the Irrawaddy River. Listen to a special onboard talk





Enjoy a private balcony during your three-night cruise on 'Sanctuary Ananda'

about Myanmar's history and vision for the future, followed by demonstrations of the *longyi* (traditional Burmese cloth worn by men and women) and *thanakha* (a white cosmetic paste made from ground bark). 'Sanctuary Ananda' | *Meals: B L D*

#### **DAY 6: Cruising the Irrawaddy | U Bein Bridge**

Today, learn the secrets of Burmese cuisine during a cooking demonstration at a delightful Chef's Table experience. After lunch, disembark to visit Sagaing, a former royal city renowned for its monasteries, pagodas and *stupas*. Proceed to Amarapura, where you embark by boat to view the picturesque U Bein Bridge — the oldest and longest teakwood bridge in the world — for a spectacular Scenic Sundowner. Watch locals riding bikes, carrying crops and commuting from work cross this tall, iconic landmark for an insight into everyday life here as well as an ideal sunset photo opportunity. 'Sanctuary Ananda' | *Meals: B L D*

#### **DAY 7: Mandalay | Icons & Evening Prayers**

After breakfast on board, explore a gold-leaf workshop, where the metal is hammered paper-thin and prepared for use in some of Myanmar's holiest sites. This afternoon, visit the Shwenandaw Monastery and view the more than 700 marble slabs inscribed with Buddhist religious texts at Kuthodaw Pagoda, referred to as the biggest book in the world. Later, witness evening prayers at Shwe Kyin Monastery. *Rupar Mandalay Resort* | *Meals: B L*

#### **DAY 8: Inle Lake | Floating Gardens**

Fly to Heho and drive to Nyaung Shwe to visit a Shan paper workshop. Enjoy a firsthand look at the artisans who produce this distinctive paper, using fibers from the mulberry bush, and craft a wide range of items from it, most notably Burmese parasols. After lunch, board a boat and explore the ingenious floating gardens of Inle Lake. To create these gardens, used for growing fruit and vegetables, fishermen gather together lake plants such as water hyacinths and seagrass and anchor them with bamboo poles embedded in the lake bottom. Layers of mud, ash and more vegetation are then applied to form a farmable surface strong enough to stand upon. Also, visit Nga Phe Kyaung Monastery to view the Buddha statues on display in intricately decorated shrines. Transfer to your lakeside boutique hotel for the evening. *Aureum Palace Resort & Spa, Inle Lake* | *Meals: B L D*

#### **DAY 9: Inle Lake | Fifth-Day Market & Private Boat Race**

Visit the Fifth-Day Market, where hill tribe people in traditional dress barter for goods and produce. Stop for lunch at the Intha Heritage House, savoring dishes made from recipes handed down for generations. Then, privately witness an Intha boat race with afternoon tea. Marvel at the coordinated effort required by the 20 participants per boat, each using the traditional single-leg rowing technique that local fishermen still employ. *Aureum Palace Resort & Spa, Inle Lake* | *Meals: B L*



Enjoy an onboard presentation on thanakha, a cosmetic paste made from the bark of native trees, prized by generations of Burmese women for its aesthetic and protective qualities.

#### DAY 10: Yangon | Shwedagon Pagoda & Farewell Dinner

Fly to Yangon and transfer to your hotel. After time at leisure, visit Bogyoke Aung San Market (Scott Market) to see where locals gather, socialize and shop. Later, savor afternoon tea with a local writer and former colleague of Nobel Peace Laureate Aung San Suu Kyi. Tonight, toast your time in Myanmar at a special farewell dinner. *Belmond Governor's Residence* | *Meals: B L D*

#### DAY 11: Depart Yangon

After breakfast, transfer to the airport and depart. *Meals: B*

TRAVEL  
PRIVATELY  
WITH A&K

This itinerary is available as a private journey, **Signature Myanmar & the Irrawaddy**. Priced from \$5,695. Contact A&K or visit [abercrombiekent.com](http://abercrombiekent.com) for more details.



Witness the innovative methods of farming and fishing locals use on Inle Lake

#### Bangkok Pre-Tour Extension

3 days from \$995

Internal air from \$445 (Bangkok/Yangon)



**DAY 1:** Arrive in Bangkok, Thailand, and transfer to your luxurious hotel. *The Peninsula Bangkok*

**DAY 2:** Depart the hotel and explore the Royal Grounds of the Grand Palace by *tuk-tuk*, and then tour the palace. Next, behold the spectacular Reclining Buddha at Wat Pho. Later, glide along the Chao Phraya River and *klongs* (canals) by boat and visit a colorful market. Tonight, gather with your fellow guests for dinner. *The Peninsula Bangkok* | *Meals: B D*

**DAY 3:** After breakfast, fly to Yangon to begin your main journey. *Meals: B*

Available on all departures.

#### Luang Prabang Post-Tour Extension

4 days from \$1,595; Internal air from \$1,285

(Yangon/Bangkok/Luang Prabang/Bangkok)



**DAY 1:** Fly from Yangon to Luang Prabang via Bangkok. On arrival, transfer to your boutique hotel before enjoying a *baci* ceremony in a local home this evening. *Belmond La Résidence Phou Vao*

**DAY 2:** Observe locals giving alms to monks. Visit an organic rice farm and Kuang Si Waterfall. Enjoy a sunset cruise before dinner. *Belmond La Résidence Phou Vao* | *Meals: B L D*

**DAY 3:** See the monasteries of Wat Xiengthong, Wat Khili, Wat Sop and Wat Sene. Visit the Royal Palace and Phousi Hill on a city tour. This evening, fly to Bangkok. *Novotel Suvarnabhumi Airport Hotel* | *Meals: B L*

**DAY 4:** Today, transfer to the airport and depart. *Meals: B*

Available on all departures.



## YOUR INSPIRING ACCOMMODATIONS

Here is a preview of your journey's best-in-class accommodations.



### 'Sanctuary Ananda'

Small, all-private-balcony river cruiser – the most luxurious on the Irrawaddy – with accommodations for just 44 guests and an ideal 1:1 staff-to-guest ratio.



**Aureum Palace Resort & Spa, Inle Lake** – Villas with private outdoor terraces for sunset views.



**Aureum Palace Hotel & Resort, Bagan** – Luxury resort amid tropical gardens with views of Bagan temples.



**Rupa Mandalay Resort**  
Boutique resort featuring spacious teak rooms, set amid tranquil gardens.



**Belmond Governor's Residence**  
Travel + Leisure World's Best hotel in a 1920s colonial-style mansion.



## DATES & PRICING

Guaranteed Departure Dates	Classic Cabin Bagan Deck	Deluxe Cabin Bagan Deck	Deluxe Cabin Mandalay Deck	Luxury Suite Bhamo Deck	Aloungpayah Owner's Suite
Jan 7-17, Jan 14-24, Jan 21-31, Jan 28-Feb 7, Feb 4-14*, Feb 11-21**, Feb 18-28	\$5,795	\$6,295	\$6,995	\$8,295	\$10,795
Single Supplement	\$2,395	\$2,895	\$3,595	\$4,895	\$10,695
Feb 25-Mar 7, Mar 4-14, Mar 11-21, Mar 18-28	\$5,495	\$5,995	\$6,695	\$7,995	\$10,495
Single Supplement	\$2,195	\$2,695	\$3,395	\$4,695	\$10,495
Oct 4-14, Oct 11-21, Oct 18-28, Oct 25-Nov 4, Nov 1-11, Nov 8-18, Nov 15-25, Nov 22-Dec 2	\$5,995	\$6,495	\$7,195	\$8,495	\$10,995
Single Supplement	\$2,495	\$2,995	\$3,695	\$4,995	\$10,795
Nov 29-Dec 9, Dec 6-16, Dec 13-23	\$5,495	\$5,995	\$6,695	\$7,995	\$10,495
Single Supplement	\$2,195	\$2,695	\$3,395	\$4,695	\$10,495
Dec 20-30; Dec 27-Jan 6, 2019	\$7,495	\$7,995	\$8,695	\$9,995	\$12,495
Single Supplement	\$2,795	\$3,295	\$3,995	\$5,295	\$11,495

### Internal Air: Economy class from \$475

Yangon/Bagan; Mandalay/Heho/Yangon

\*Day 10 at Sule Shangri-La, Yangon in Yangon.

\*\*Days 1, 2 and 10 at Sule Shangri-La, Yangon in Yangon.

### Journey Details

Minimum age is 10 years.

First group event: welcome briefing at 9:00 a.m. on Day 2.

Last group event: farewell dinner at 7:30 p.m. on Day 10.

Departures are guaranteed to operate with a minimum of 2 guests.

Itinerary will operate with routing changes in the case of low water levels.



### SUITE UPGRADE PACKAGE

Upgrade to suites at select hotels\* throughout your journey from \$435.

\*Includes upgrades at all hotels except Aureum Palace Resort & Spa, Inle Lake where guests will enjoy private villas.

# China & the Yangtze

13 days from \$5,995

Limited to 18 guests



WATCH VIDEO  
HIGHLIGHTS ONLINE

Visiting Beijing, Xian, Chengdu, Chongqing,  
the Yangtze River, Yichang and Shanghai

**Beijing & the Summer Palace Extension** | 3 days from \$1,695

**Hong Kong Extension** | 3 days from \$1,995

## & A&K ADVANTAGES

- › Embark on a three-night cruise on the Yangtze River aboard all-balcony Sanctuary 'Yangzi Explorer'
- › Go off the beaten path to the less-visited and best-preserved Mutianyu section of the Great Wall of China
- › View the incredible Terra Cotta Warriors with an on-site archaeologist
- › Enjoy an up-close-and-personal encounter with giant pandas, where they roam free in their natural habitat
- › Experience the narrow winding lanes and courtyard residences of a traditional *hutong*

### DAY 1: Arrive Beijing, China

Arrive in the capital city of Beijing, China's longtime seat of power, where you are transferred to your luxurious hotel.

*Four Seasons Hotel Beijing*

### DAY 2: Beijing | *China's Dynastic Capital*

After your welcome briefing, participate in a private tai chi lesson taught by a master instructor at the ancient Temple of Heaven, the single most beautiful example of classical Ming period architecture. After lunch, take in the sweep of history at Tiananmen Square before exploring the imperial grandeur of the Forbidden City. Tonight, gather for a special welcome dinner at your hotel. *Four Seasons Hotel Beijing* | *Meals: B L D*

### DAY 3: Beijing | *View the World from the Great Wall*

Travel to the well-preserved Mutianyu section of the Great Wall of China. Walk or ride a cable car to the top of the wall to take in sweeping views of the surrounding mountains. After experiencing this wonder of the world, return to Beijing. Then, Ride Like a Local on a pedicab through a *hutong*, a vast yet intimate neighborhood of small winding alleyways dating to China's dynastic period. *Four Seasons Hotel Beijing* | *Meals: B L*

### DAY 4: Xian | *Key to the Great Silk Road*

Fly to Xian, a modern city cloaked in over 3,000 years of history. Once the eastern terminus on the Great Silk Road, Xian has become a melting pot of Middle Eastern and Asian influences. Upon arrival, enjoy lunch, and then visit the old city quarter



Enjoy an encounter with giant pandas in their natural habitat, in Chengdu

with its teeming markets and beautiful Great Mosque, a 14th-century national heritage site. A blend of classic Chinese temple architecture and central Asian embellishments make it one of the most fascinating sites in Xian.

*Shangri-La Hotel, Xian* | *Meals: B L D*

"A first-rate experience and value.

The trip of a lifetime. Can't praise our Resident Tour Director highly enough. Great professionalism and attention to detail."

— Robert; Buffalo, NY, October 2016

### DAY 5: Xian | *Terra Cotta Warriors, Army for the Afterlife*

Today, accompanied by an on-site archaeologist, visit the excavation site of the Terra Cotta Warriors and Horses, the life-size army created during the Qin Dynasty to protect Qin Shi Huang, China's first emperor, in his afterlife. More than 8,000 soldiers are spread throughout three dig pits, each revealing a unique face, testifying to the remarkable craftsmanship that went into making them. Then, enjoy a Chef's Table dumpling-making demonstration followed by lunch. Later, enter the





Walk atop the Great Wall and gaze out across the mountain crests it spans

Ancient Gate of Xian's impressive City Wall and stroll along its ramparts. *Shangri-La Hotel, Xian* | *Meals: B L*

#### **DAY 6: Chengdu** | *Exploring the People's Park*

Fly to Chengdu, the charming capital of Sichuan Province. After lunch, immerse yourself in local life and culture at the People's Park, where area residents play traditional Chinese instruments, practice calligraphy and engage in tai chi. Observe a traditional tea demonstration and learn about unique, centuries-old match-making techniques still in use today. Tonight, enjoy a special Sichuan hot pot dinner.

*Shangri-La Hotel, Chengdu* | *Meals: B L D*

#### **DAY 7: Chengdu/Chongqing** | *Pandas & a Bullet Train*

Today, visit the Chengdu Panda Breeding and Research Center. Enjoy the rare opportunity to observe these endangered creatures roaming freely in their natural habitat. Then, board a high-speed train for a ride through the Chinese countryside to Chongqing, where you embark on your luxury river cruiser, 'Yangzi Explorer,' for a three-night journey to Yichang. Settle into your cabin as the ship sails downstream to the stunning Three Gorges region. Tonight, watch a fascinating documentary on the Three Gorges Dam Project in the ship's Tang Theater.

*Sanctuary 'Yangzi Explorer'* | *Meals: B L D*

#### **DAY 8: Cruising the Yangtze** | *Asia's Great River*

Start your morning with traditional Chinese exercise and work up an appetite for the buffet breakfast. Then, disembark and enjoy a shore excursion to Fengdu, where you take in local life on a visit to a village relocated to make way for the Three Gorges Dam Project. Meet with a local family, visit a kindergarten and enjoy a kaleidoscope of sights at the farmers market. This afternoon, learn about Chinese traditional medicine and reflexology. This evening, attend the Captain's Reception.

*Sanctuary 'Yangzi Explorer'* | *Meals: B L D*

#### **DAY 9: Cruising the Yangtze** | *The Three Gorges*

Early this morning, 'Yangzi Explorer' navigates the Qutang and Wu Gorges before anchoring at Badong, where you board a ferry and travel up the Shennong Stream. Transfer to "pea pod" boats poled by Tujia boatmen to view the scenic Bamboo Gorge. The Tujia are members of a local minority culture famed for their boat-building skills and keen knowledge of the Yangtze. Return to 'Yangzi Explorer' by ferryboat, accompanied by a Tujia boat tracker who shares insights into his daily life. Tonight, savor a "Taste of China" dinner, followed by onboard entertainment.

*Sanctuary 'Yangzi Explorer'* | *Meals: B L D*

**DAY 10: Yichang/Shanghai | Disembark 'Yangtze Explorer'**

Arrive at the Three Gorges Project Dam Site and Exhibition Center to learn the history of the world's largest dam, including the story of the resettlement of the 1.2 million residents of the cities submerged behind the 400-foot-tall engineering marvel. Disembark in Yichang around midday, and fly to Shanghai this evening. Upon arrival, transfer to your elegant hotel, located on the city's historic Bund.

*The Waldorf Astoria Shanghai on the Bund | Meals: B L*



Stay at two of the finest hotels in China – Four Seasons Hotel Beijing and The Waldorf Astoria Shanghai on the Bund, both named to the *Condé Nast Traveler* Gold List.

**DAY 11: Shanghai | Pearl of the Orient**

Explore dynamic Shanghai, where stunning modern skylines meet classic street markets and gardens. Contrast this experience with a visit to the charming rural village of Zhujiajiao, a traditional water village harkening back to China's imperial past. Glide along its main canal on a *sampan* (wooden boat). Tonight, enjoy a Scenic Sundowner at POP Bar, before attending a performance by the Shanghai Acrobatics Troupe, featuring dazzling feats of strength, balance and athleticism.

*The Waldorf Astoria Shanghai on the Bund | Meals: B*

**DAY 12: Shanghai | Life on the Bund**

Stroll the streets of Old Town and visit the 16th-century Yu Garden with its pavilions and streams. Walk along the Bund, Shanghai's most popular promenade. This afternoon, explore studios and galleries in the M-50 Contemporary Art District. Then, gather tonight for a festive farewell dinner.

*The Waldorf Astoria Shanghai on the Bund | Meals: B L D*

**DAY 13: Depart Shanghai**

After breakfast, transfer to the airport to depart for home or begin a Hong Kong Post-Tour Extension. *Meals: B*

TRAVEL  
PRIVATELY  
WITH A&K

This itinerary is available as a private journey, **Signature China & the Yangtze**. Priced from \$6,595. Contact A&K or visit [abercrombiekent.com](http://abercrombiekent.com) for more details.

## Beijing & the Summer Palace

### Pre-Tour Extension

3 days from \$1,695



**DAY 1:** Arrive Beijing, China, and transfer outside the city center to your extraordinary hotel — a tranquil, luxurious sanctuary located just steps from the historic Summer Palace. *Aman at Summer Palace*

**DAY 2:** Visit the Summer Palace, the largest and most well-preserved royal park in China. A UNESCO World Heritage Site, this ensemble of lakes, gardens and palaces is acclaimed as a masterpiece of Chinese landscape garden design. Tonight, gather for dinner. *Aman at Summer Palace | Meals: B D*

**DAY 3:** Visit the Water Cube and Bird's Nest in Olympic Park. Encounter the 798 Art District, a once-industrial complex built by East Germany, this area has been reclaimed by a thriving artist community. Check in to the Four Seasons Beijing for the start of your main tour. *Meals: B L*

Available on all departures.

## Hong Kong Post-Tour Extension

3 days from \$1,995

Internal air from \$475 (Shanghai/Hong Kong)



**DAY 1:** Arrive in Hong Kong, where you are met and transferred to your hotel. This evening, experience a local night market with your guide and enjoy the Symphony of Lights along Hong Kong's skyline. *The Peninsula Hong Kong*

**DAY 2:** Transfer to Sheung Wan to stroll its herbal medicine market. Take an informative look at Man Mo Temple, and view of the city from Victoria Peak. Drive to Aberdeen and board a *sampan* to experience the floating villages of the Tanka community. Spend an afternoon at leisure, before gathering for dinner. *The Peninsula Hong Kong | Meals: B L D*

**DAY 3:** Today, transfer to the airport and depart. *Meals: B*

Available on all departures.



## YOUR INSPIRING ACCOMMODATIONS

Here is a preview of your journey's best-in-class accommodations.



### Sanctuary 'Yangzi Explorer'

Recently refurbished river cruiser featuring the largest cabins on the Yangtze (each with a private balcony) and a superb staff-to-guest ratio of 1:1.



**The Waldorf Astoria Shanghai on the Bund** – Palatial luxury hotel, a five-minute walk from the Bund.



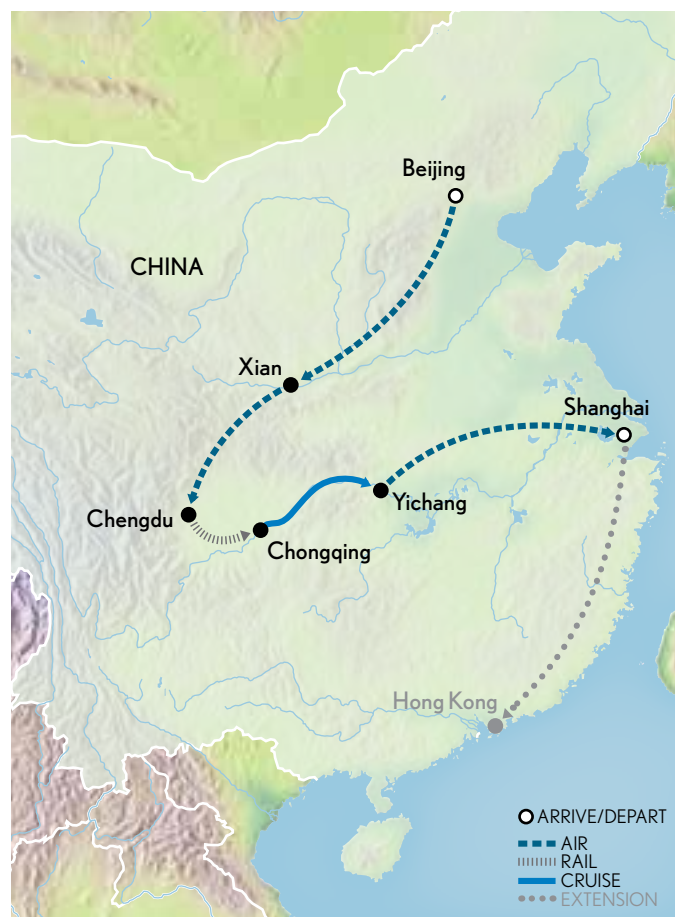
**Four Seasons Hotel Beijing**  
Elegant, luxurious hotel renowned for exceptionally high-quality service.



**Shangri-La Hotel, Xian**  
The city's most luxurious hotel features large club-level rooms.



**Shangri-La Hotel, Chengdu**  
Unwind in spacious club-level rooms in the best hotel in Chengdu.



## DATES & PRICING

Guaranteed Departure Dates	Main Deck	Xiling Deck	Wu Deck	Wu Deck (Suite)	Qutang Deck (Suite)	Jade/Mandarin/Celestial/Imperial (Suite)
Mar 16-28	\$6,295	\$6,395	\$6,495	\$7,295	\$7,495	\$10,295
Single Supplement	\$1,795	\$1,795	\$1,795	\$1,795	\$1,795	\$5,795
Apr 6-18, Apr 13-25, Apr 20-May 2, Apr 27-May 9, May 4-16, May 11-23, May 18-30, May 25-Jun 6	\$6,795	\$6,895	\$6,995	\$7,795	\$7,995	\$10,795
Single Supplement	\$2,795	\$2,895	\$2,995	\$3,695	\$3,895	\$6,795
Jun 1-13, Jun 8-20, Jun 29-Jul 11, Jul 13-25, Aug 3-15, Aug 10-22,	\$5,995	\$6,095	\$6,195	\$6,995	\$7,195	\$9,995
Single Supplement	\$1,795	\$1,795	\$1,795	\$1,795	\$1,795	\$5,795
Aug 31-Sep 12, Sep 7-19, Sep 14-26, Sep 21-Oct 3, Sep 28-Oct 10, Oct 5-17, Oct 12-24, Oct 19-31, Oct 26-Nov 7	\$6,795	\$6,895	\$6,995	\$7,795	\$7,995	\$10,795
Single Supplement	\$2,795	\$2,895	\$2,995	\$3,695	\$3,895	\$6,795

### Internal Air: Economy class from \$900

Beijing/Xian/Chengdu; Yichang/Shanghai

### Journey Details

Minimum age is 10 years.

First group event: welcome briefing at 8:30 a.m. on Day 2.

Last group event: farewell dinner at 7:30 p.m. on Day 12.

Departures are guaranteed to operate with a minimum of 2 guests.

Please note that multiple groups of 18 A&K guests and other passengers may be travelling on board 'Yangzi Explorer' simultaneously.



### SUITE UPGRADE PACKAGE

Upgrade to suites at all hotels throughout your journey, from \$1,075.

# China, Tibet & the Yangtze

17 days from \$7,995

Limited to 18 guests



WATCH VIDEO  
HIGHLIGHTS ONLINE

Visiting Beijing, Xian, Chengdu, Lhasa, Chongqing, the Yangtze River, Yichang and Shanghai

**Mongolia Extension** | 5 days from \$4,395

**Guilin & Hong Kong Extension** | 4 days from \$2,495

## & A&K ADVANTAGES

- › Embark on a three-night cruise on the Yangtze River aboard all-balcony Sanctuary 'Yangzi Explorer'
- › Discover Potala Palace in Lhasa, Tibet's spiritual capital
- › Visit the less-crowded and well-preserved Mutianyu section of the Great Wall
- › Enjoy a private tour, with an on-site archaeologist, of the Terra Cotta Warriors
- › Visit the Panda Research Center, where you learn about China's unofficial national symbol in its natural habitat
- › Experience the narrow winding lanes and courtyard residences of a traditional *hutong*

### DAY 1: Arrive Beijing, China

Arrive in Beijing, China's capital and cultural hub, where you are transferred to your luxurious hotel. *Four Seasons Hotel Beijing*

### DAY 2: Beijing | *Imperial Beijing*

After a morning welcome briefing, participate in a tai chi lesson at the Temple of Heaven, a classic example of Ming architecture. After lunch, explore Tiananmen Square, and then walk in the footsteps of emperors in the Forbidden City, seat of imperial power for centuries. This evening, enjoy a welcome dinner with your fellow guests. *Four Seasons Hotel Beijing* | *Meals: B L D*

### DAY 3: Beijing | *Walking the Great Wall*

Travel to the well-preserved Mutianyu section of the Great Wall of China. Walk or ride a cable car to the top and view the stunning mountains. Return to Beijing, where you Ride Like a Local on a pedicab through a *hutong* — a neighborhood of small winding alleyways. *Four Seasons Hotel Beijing* | *Meals: B L*

### DAY 4: Xian | *In the Heart of China's Eternal City*

Fly to Xian, made famous by Marco Polo. Once a vital stop on the Great Silk Road, Xian has become a melting pot of Asian and Middle Eastern influences. This afternoon, view the Great Mosque, a fascinating site blending classic Chinese temple architecture and central Asian embellishments. Visit the



View the Ming-era Temple of Heaven in Beijing

city's lively Muslim Quarter with its teeming markets.

*Shangri-La Hotel, Xian* | *Meals: B L D*

### DAY 5: Xian | *Terra Cotta Warriors, Army for the Afterlife*

Today, view the incomparable Terra Cotta Warriors, lost to the world for two millennia until accidentally discovered by a farmer in 1974. Explore them with an on-site archaeologist at your side. Then, enjoy a private Chef's Table experience in dumpling-making. Later, enter the Ancient Gate of Xian's City Wall and stroll along its ramparts. *Shangri-La Hotel, Xian* | *Meals: B L*

### DAY 6: Chengdu | *Spicy Sichuan*

Fly to Chengdu. Visit the People's Park, the city's largest public park, where you immerse yourself in local life and culture, watching area residents play traditional Chinese instruments, practice calligraphy and engage in tai chi. Enjoy a tea demonstration at a local teahouse. This evening, savor local Sichuan specialties at a traditional hot pot dinner.

*Shangri-La Hotel, Chengdu* | *Meals: B L D*

### DAY 7: Chengdu | *Up Close with Pandas*

Visit the Chengdu Panda Breeding and Research Center and observe giant pandas roaming in their natural habitat. Then, enjoy an afternoon at leisure to relax or explore Chengdu, a city renowned for its thriving music scene and nightlife.

*Shangri-La Hotel, Chengdu* | *Meals: B L*





Set foot where Dalai Lamas once dwelled, in Lhasa's magnificent Potala Palace

#### DAY 8: Lhasa | *Gateway to Tibet*

Fly to Lhasa, the heart and soul of Tibet, one of the highest cities on earth at 12,000 feet and your home for the next three nights. Relax and acclimatize. *Shangri-La Hotel, Lhasa* | *Meals: B D*



"If you could only visit China one time in your life, this tour is perfect. What a masterful guide we had – we learned in stories, so we were entertained, not lectured."

– **La Donna**; Saint Johns, FL,  
October 2016

#### DAY 9: Lhasa | *Buddhist Treasures & Monk Debates*

Visit the vibrant Ani Tsankhung Nunnery and experience the spiritual heart of Tibet at the sacred Jokhang, a 1,300-year-old temple. Wander Lhasa's Barkhor Bazaar, and visit the Dropenling Tibet Handicraft Development Center. Continue to renowned Sera Monastery to witness lively "monk debates." Then, discover the Dalai Lama's former summer residence at Norbulingka, surrounded by trees, ponds, gardens and pavilions. *Shangri-La Hotel, Lhasa* | *Meals: B L D*

#### DAY 10: Lhasa | *Footsteps of the Dalai Lama*

Visit Sanggye Dhunghor, where some 200 statues are carved into a dramatic rock face. Next, venture beyond the towering walls of the awe-inspiring Potala Palace, former winter residence of the Dalai Lama. *Shangri-La Hotel, Lhasa* | *Meals: B L*

#### DAY 11: Chongqing | *Board 'Yangzi Explorer'*

Fly to Chongqing to board your river cruiser for a three-night journey through the Three Gorges region. Tonight, view a documentary on the Three Gorges Dam Project. *Sanctuary 'Yangzi Explorer'* | *Meals: B L D*

#### DAY 12: Cruising the Yangtze | *Asia's Great River*

Disembark for a shore excursion to Fengdu where you visit a village relocated by construction of the Three Gorges Dam. Meet a local family, visit a kindergarten and take in a kaleidoscope of sights at a farmers market. Tonight, attend the Captain's Reception. *Sanctuary 'Yangzi Explorer'* | *Meals: B L D*

#### DAY 13: Cruising the Yangtze | *The Three Gorges*

Early this morning, 'Yangzi Explorer' navigates the Qutang and Wu Gorges before anchoring at Badong, where you board a ferry and travel up the Shennong Stream. Disembark to board local "pea pod" boats poled by Tujia boatmen — members of a local minority culture famed for their river skills — and view

the scenic Bamboo Gorge. Tonight, gather for a “Taste of China” dinner experience. *Sanctuary ‘Yangzi Explorer’ | Meals: B L D*

#### DAY 14: Yichang/Shanghai | *Disembark ‘Yangzi Explorer’*

Explore the Three Gorges Dam Site and Exhibition Center this morning. Then, disembark and fly to Shanghai. On arrival this evening, transfer to your elegant hotel, on the city’s historic Bund. *The Peninsula Shanghai | Meals: B L*

#### DAY 15: Shanghai | *Exhilarating Metropolis*

Explore Shanghai, visiting Zhujiajiao, a water village evoking China’s medieval past. Cruise its main canal in a *sampan* (wooden boat). Enjoy a Scenic Sundowner at the House of Roosevelt, taking in skyline views of Shanghai. Then, attend a Shanghai Acrobatic show. *The Peninsula Shanghai | Meals: B*

#### DAY 16: Shanghai | *Thriving Waterfront*

Stroll the Bund, Shanghai’s popular promenade. Then, wander the streets of Old Town and visit the 16th-century Yu Garden. Later, explore the M-50 Contemporary Art District, and gather for a festive farewell dinner. *The Peninsula Shanghai | Meals: B L D*

#### DAY 17: Depart Shanghai

After breakfast, transfer to the airport for your flight home or to depart for a post-tour extension. *Meals: B*

TRAVEL  
PRIVATELY  
WITH A&K

This itinerary is available as a private journey, **Signature China, Tibet & the Yangtze**. Priced from \$8,795. Contact A&K or visit [abercrombiekent.com](http://abercrombiekent.com) for more details.



Feel the electric atmosphere of Shanghai’s skyline by night

### Mongolia Pre-Tour Extension

5 days from \$4,395; Internal air from \$790  
(Ulaanbaatar/Gobi Desert/Ulaanbaatar/Beijing)



**DAY 1:** Arrive in Ulaanbaatar, Mongolia, and transfer to your hotel. *Shangri-La Hotel, Ulaanbaatar*

**DAY 2:** Fly to the vast Gobi Desert, visit a stunning mountain gorge, and enjoy dinner with your fellow guests.  
*Three Camel Lodge | Meals: B L D*

**DAY 3:** Stop at Bayan Zag, where dinosaur egg fossils were found amid the Flaming Cliffs. Visit a camel-breeding family and ride a Bactrian camel. *Three Camel Lodge | Meals: B L D*

**DAY 4:** Return to Ulaanbaatar. Tour Gandan Monastery and visit the Natural History Museum and Sukhbaatar Square.  
*Shangri-La Hotel, Ulaanbaatar | Meals: B L*

**DAY 5:** After breakfast, fly to Beijing, China. *Meals: B*

Available on the Jun 4, Jun 11, Jun 18, Jun 25, Jul 2, Jul 9, Jul 23, Jul 30, Aug 6, Aug 27, Sep 3, Sep 10 and Sep 17 departures.

### Guilin & Hong Kong Post-Tour Extension

4 days from \$2,495  
Internal air from \$775 (Shanghai/Guilin/Hong Kong)



**DAY 1:** Fly from Shanghai to Guilin. Visit Reed Flute Cave, Fubo Hill and Elephant Trunk Hill.

*Banyan Tree Yangshuo*

**DAY 2:** Enjoy bamboo rafting on the Li River, and ride a bicycle or golf cart in the country. Later, fly to Hong Kong.

*The Peninsula Hong Kong | Meals: B L*

**DAY 3:** Depart for Sheung Wan, visit a local herbal medicine market and Man Mo Temple. Ride a *sampan* through a floating village in Aberdeen. Tonight, gather for dinner.

*The Peninsula Hong Kong | Meals: B L D*

**DAY 4:** After breakfast, transfer to the airport and depart. *Meals: B*

Available on all departures.



## YOUR INSPIRING ACCOMMODATIONS

Here is a preview of your journey's best-in-class accommodations.



### Sanctuary 'Yangzi Explorer'

Cruiser with the largest cabins on the Yangtze, each with a private balcony.



### The Peninsula Shanghai

Deluxe River View Room on the Bund, on the Condé Nast Gold List.



### Four Seasons Hotel Beijing

Elegant, luxurious hotel renowned for exceptionally high-quality service.



### Shangri-La Hotel, Lhasa

Spacious, luxurious resort with inspiring views of Potala Palace.



### Shangri-La Hotel, Xian

The city's most luxurious hotel features large club-level rooms.



### Shangri-La Hotel, Chengdu

Unwind in spacious club-level rooms in the best hotel in Chengdu.



## DATES & PRICING

Guaranteed Departure Dates	Main Deck	Xiling Deck	Wu Deck	Wu Deck (Suite)	Qutang Deck (Suite)	Jade/Mandarin/ Celestial/Imperial (Suite)
Apr 23-May 9, Apr 30-May 16, May 7-23, May 14-30	\$8,795	\$8,895	\$8,995	\$9,795	\$9,995	\$12,795
Single Supplement	\$3,795	\$3,895	\$3,995	\$4,695	\$4,895	\$7,795
May 21-Jun 6, May 28-Jun 13, Jun 4-20	\$8,495	\$8,595	\$8,695	\$9,495	\$9,695	\$12,495
Single Supplement	\$2,995	\$3,095	\$3,195	\$3,895	\$4,095	\$6,995
Jun 11-27, Jun 18-Jul 4	\$7,995	\$8,095	\$8,195	\$8,995	\$9,195	\$11,995
Single Supplement	\$2,695	\$2,695	\$2,695	\$2,695	\$2,695	\$6,695
Jun 25-Jul 11, Jul 2-18, Jul 9-25, Jul 23-Aug 8, Jul 30-Aug 15, Aug 6-22	\$8,495	\$8,595	\$8,695	\$9,495	\$9,695	\$12,495
Single Supplement	\$2,995	\$3,095	\$3,195	\$3,895	\$4,095	\$6,995
Aug 27-Sep 12, Sep 3-19, Sep 10-26, Sep 17-Oct 3, Sep 24-Oct 10, Oct 1-17, Oct 8-24, Oct 15-31	\$8,795	\$8,895	\$8,995	\$9,795	\$9,995	\$12,795
Single Supplement	\$3,795	\$3,895	\$3,995	\$4,695	\$4,895	\$7,795

### Internal Air: Economy class from \$1,585

Beijing/Xian/Chengdu/Lhasa/Chongqing; Yichang/Shanghai

### Journey Details

Minimum age is 10 years.

First group event: welcome briefing at 8:30 a.m. on Day 2.

Last group event: farewell dinner at 7:30 p.m. on Day 16.

Departures are guaranteed to operate with a minimum of 2 guests.

Please note that multiple groups of 18 A&K guests and other passengers may be travelling on board 'Yangzi Explorer.'



### SUITE UPGRADE PACKAGE

Upgrade to suites at all hotels throughout your journey, from \$1,765.

# Classic Japan

9 days priced from \$9,995

Limited to 18 guests

Visiting Tokyo, Hakone, Osaka, Nara and Kyoto

Hiroshima Extension | 4 days from \$4,395

## & A&K ADVANTAGES

- › Experience the singular culture and history of Japan, from fast-paced, neon-lit Tokyo to serene, traditional Kyoto, on a journey that reveals its distinctive appeal
- › View the exalted flowering cherry trees or *sakura*, which bloom every spring
- › Ride Like a Local on a bullet train along the classic stretch past majestic Mount Fuji
- › Be among the few to stay at Gôra Kadan, one of the country's most exclusive *ryokans* (traditional inns)
- › Capture the spirit of Japan through the art of the tea ceremony
- › Savor Kyoto's unique cuisine and traditions during an exclusive *kaiseki* banquet, with entertainment by a *geiko* (as a geisha is called in Kyoto) and a *maiko* (apprentice geisha)

### DAY 1: Arrive Tokyo, Japan

Arrive in Tokyo, Japan's exciting and modern capital. Transfer to your hotel and enjoy the expansive views over Tokyo's Skyline. *Ritz-Carlton Tokyo*

### DAY 2: Tokyo | *Tsukiji Fish Market & Asakusa Kannon Temple*

After your welcome briefing, proceed to Tsukiji Fish Market, a bustling hub of Japanese daily life and the source of most Tokyo inhabitants' seafood. Next, visit the Imperial Palace Plaza before continuing to the Shitamachi Museum to view historical reproductions of the living spaces of artisans and merchants who once occupied Tokyo's lowlands, and learn about their remarkable culture. Afterward, visit Asakusa Kannon Temple, pausing in the tiny shops of Nakamise-dori. The colorful pagoda-style temple was completed in 645 and is dedicated to Kannon, the goddess of mercy in several East Asian spiritual traditions. Tonight, join your fellow guests for a welcome dinner. *Ritz-Carlton Tokyo | Meals: B L D*

### DAY 3: Tokyo | *Life of a Samurai*

Today, increase your understanding of Japan's past and present, starting at the Samurai Museum, where you learn about the customs of this elite-warrior class and get an up-close look at an authentic collection of their exotic armor and weaponry. Then, pass by Shibuya Crossing, Tokyo's answer to Times Square, to watch the downright mesmerizing multi-directional foot traffic. Stop at the Nezu Museum to view the exquisite porcelain, ceramics, textiles, calligraphy and paintings on



Explore modern Tokyo, with its stunning skyline set against timeless Mount Fuji

display, and stroll its tranquil gardens. Proceed to Tokyo's vibrant Harajuku district, where the city's youth gather to see and be seen, sporting colorful, eclectic fashions. Also visit Omotesando Street, an elegant row of upscale shops offering chic ambience and dazzling façades. *Ritz-Carlton Tokyo | Meals: B L*



Experience the ultimate in traditional Japanese hospitality and cuisine at Gôra Kadan, an exclusive *ryokan* (inn) located near Hakone, on an overnight stay made possible by A&K's small group size.

### DAY 4: Hakone | *Traditional Ryokan*

Travel to Hakone, among Japan's most popular hot-spring resorts, and view the forested slopes of Hakone National Park, an area encompassing coastlines, mountains, lakes and more than 1,000 volcanic islands. Embark on a scenic cruise of Lake Ashi, gliding past the wooded mountain slopes that enclose it. Then, board the Hakone Komagatake Ropeway and soar through the clouds on this inspiring aerial tramway, taking in spectacular views of Mount Fuji. Next, stroll the grassy hillsides





Enjoy the refined entertainment of a *geiko* (geisha) in a private setting in Kyoto

of Hakone's Open Air Museum, admiring sculptures and artwork from the likes of Picasso and Henry Moore. Tonight, enjoy unparalleled service and traditional Japanese cuisine at Gôra Kadan, a top-rated *ryokan* (traditional inn).

**Gôra Kadan | Meals: B L D**

#### **DAY 5: Osaka | *Bullet Train Ride & Medieval Castle***

After breakfast at your *ryokan* and a morning at leisure, Ride Like a Local by bullet train to Osaka. Historically known as a merchant city, today this center of commerce is renowned as Japan's undisputed foodie capital, where diners indulge in everything from octopus dumplings to *Okonomi-yaki* — a battered, grilled concoction of chopped cabbage, meat or seafood, and seaweed, topped with mayonnaise. This afternoon, stroll through the lovely grounds of Osaka Castle, which played a key role in the unification of Japan in the 16th century. This evening, enjoy a wonderful foodie tour in the Dotonbori district, sampling dishes from the brilliantly lit and culinarily creative restaurants that line the street. Later, check in to your hotel. **The St. Regis Osaka | Meals: B D**

#### **DAY 6: Nara | *Gardens & Temples***

Travel early this morning to visit ancient Nara, Japan's first capital. En route, stop at the Kehaya-za Sumo Pavilion, where you observe a demonstration of this fabled Japanese sport that

culminates in a match between two professional sumo wrestlers. Continue to Nara Park, home to over a thousand tame deer, and stop at Todai-ji, a temple complex and UNESCO World Heritage Site that contains the largest bronze Buddha statue in Japan. Complete your excursion with a visit to the Kasuga Taisha Shrine. Nara's most celebrated shrine, it is dedicated to the deity tasked with protection of the city. Afterward, return to your hotel in Osaka.

**The St. Regis Osaka | Meals: B L**

#### **DAY 7: Kyoto | *The Golden Pavilion & Bamboo Grove***

Travel early this morning to contemplate the iconic Zen rock garden at Ryoan-ji, the perfect spot for a meditative walk, and discover the glittering Kinkaku-ji Temple (Golden Pavilion) — covered with gold leaf, surrounded by green gardens and set on a lovely, tranquil pond. Later, bask in the magical atmosphere of Arashiyama Bamboo Grove, strolling along a winding path as sunlight filters down through towering bamboo shoots gently swaying in the breeze. **Four Seasons Hotel Kyoto | Meals: B L**

#### **DAY 8: Kyoto | *Japanese Mingei Folk Art***

This morning, begin at a temple, where you experience the art of the tea ceremony, noting its refined sense of hospitality and etiquette that date to the time of the samurai. Next, visit Kiyomizu Temple and stand on its massive veranda for stunning city views. Then, stroll through Gojozaka Hills, an area known



Visit the meticulously manicured Kinkaku-ji (Golden Pavilion) in Kyoto

for its many pottery studios, on your way to the home and studio of the late Kawai Kanjiro, one of Kyoto's most famous potters. Kanjiro's beautiful, unusual home — redesigned to resemble a country house — is filled with his own creations and his personal collection, including ceramics, sculptures and wood carvings. Tonight, toast your journey with a Scenic Sundowner followed by an exquisite *kaiseki* banquet, where an attending *geiko* (as a geisha is known in Kyoto) and *maiko* dance, sing, pour sake and converse about their fascinating lives.

*Four Seasons Hotel Kyoto | Meals: B D*

#### DAY 9: Depart Kyoto

After breakfast, transfer to Kansai International Airport or Itami Airport, both located just outside of Osaka, for your flight home or to begin a post-tour extension in Hiroshima. *Meals: B*

#### TRAVEL PRIVATELY WITH A&K

This itinerary is available as a private journey, **Signature Japan**. Priced from \$15,995. Contact A&K or visit [abercrombiekent.com](http://abercrombiekent.com) for more details.

#### Hiroshima Post-Tour Extension

4 days from \$4,395



**DAYS 1-2:** Arrive in Hiroshima from Kyoto by bullet train. Enjoy lunch, tour Peace Memorial Park and Museum, and check in to your hotel. The next day, take a ferry to Miyajima Island to see Itsukushima Shrine and its famous red Torii gate. *Sheraton Hotel Hiroshima | Meals: L (Day 1); B (Day 2)*

**DAY 3:** Tour Iwakuni Town, cross Kintai-kyo Bridge to Iwakuni Castle and White Snake Shrine. Return to Hiroshima; board a bullet train to Osaka. Tonight, join your fellow guests for dinner. *The St. Regis Osaka | Meals: B D*

**DAY 4:** Transfer to the airport and depart. *Meals: B*

Available on all departures.



# Visit Japan in Cherry Blossom Season on Select 2018 Departures

Springtime in Japan is something glorious to behold. From late March to mid-April, the country's iconic *sakura* (cherry blossoms), with their profusion of pink petals, blanket the country in sweetly scented splendor.

The Japanese tradition of *hanami* (flower viewing) accompanies this special season and often includes a family picnic beneath a cherry tree, to celebrate the beautiful yet fragile nature of life itself.

The exact timing of this vibrant spectacle varies slightly from year to year. For the best opportunity to witness it firsthand, and gain a better understanding of the deep significance of cherry blossoms in Japanese culture, consider one of the departures listed below.

**Departure Dates:** Mar 23, Mar 26, Mar 30, Apr 3 and Apr 6



## YOUR INSPIRING ACCOMMODATIONS

Here is a preview of your journey's best-in-class accommodations.



### Gôra Kadan

Beautiful *ryokan* (traditional inn) located in Hakone National Park. Includes private space with a traditional wooden bath, shower and Japanese garden.



### Four Seasons Hotel Kyoto

One of the newest Four Seasons properties, with elegant Japanese decor, located in a historic part of Kyoto amid temples and heritage sites.



### The St. Regis Osaka

Luxurious, award-winning hotel located minutes from Osaka Castle.



### Ritz-Carlton Tokyo

Luxurious *Travel + Leisure* World's Best hotel in the Ginza district.



## DATES & PRICING

Guaranteed Departure Dates	Double Occupancy	Single Supplement
Mar 5-13	\$9,995	\$4,295
Mar 12-20, Mar 19-27	\$10,795	\$4,795
Mar 23-31, Mar 26-Apr 3, Mar 30-Apr 7, Apr 3-11, Apr 6-14	\$11,295	\$5,495
Apr 9-17, Apr 13-21	\$10,795	\$4,795
May 7-15, May 14-22, Sep 14-22, Oct 1-9, Oct 8-16, Oct 15-23, Oct 22-30	\$10,495	\$4,595

### Journey Details

This journey includes some long walks. Minimum age is 10 years.  
First group event: welcome briefing at 8:00 a.m. on Day 2.  
Last group event: farewell dinner at 7:00 p.m. on Day 8.  
Departures are guaranteed to operate with a minimum of 2 guests.

# Taj Mahal & the Treasures of India

15 days from \$8,995

Limited to 18 guests



WATCH VIDEO  
HIGHLIGHTS ONLINE

Visiting Mumbai, Udaipur, Jaipur, Agra,  
Panna National Park, Khajuraho, Varanasi and Delhi

Kerala & Kochi Extension | 5 days from \$2,495

Nepal & Kathmandu Extension | 4 days from \$1,495

## & A&K ADVANTAGES

- › Experience the glorious Taj Mahal at sunrise and sunset
- › Stay in former palaces, including iconic royal residences such as the lavish Taj Lake Palace in Udaipur and the grand Rambagh Palace in Jaipur
- › Set out on a private safari in Panna National Park, home to the elusive Bengal tiger
- › Enjoy a Scenic Sundowner after a private sunset boat cruise on Lake Pichola in Udaipur
- › Observe priests performing an Aarti ceremony on the banks of the Holy Ganges

### DAY 1: Arrive Mumbai, India

Arrive in Mumbai, perhaps from your pre-tour extension. On arrival, an A&K representative meets and transfers you to your iconic hotel. *The Taj Mahal Palace, Mumbai*

### DAY 2: Mumbai | *The Gateway of India*

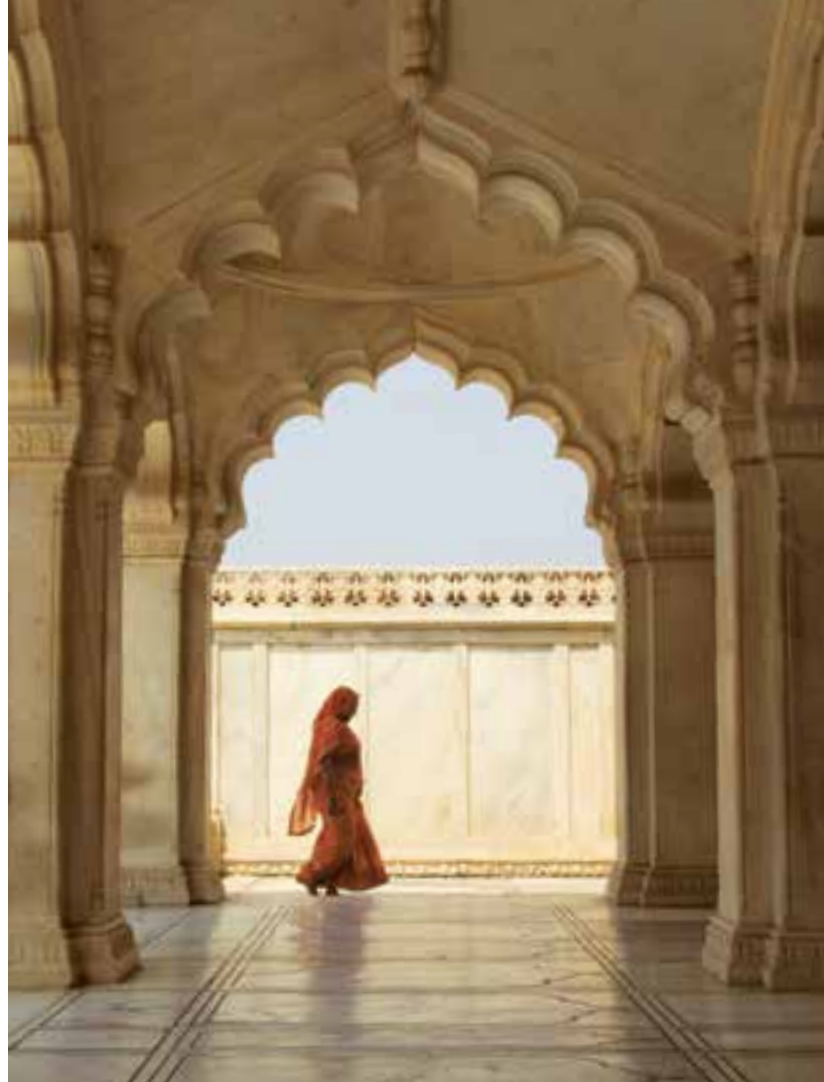
Explore the city's classic sites, including the Gateway of India, an 85-foot-high arch whose design reflects India's Muslim and Hindu traditions. Visit the Prince of Wales Museum and Mani Bhawan, a museum dedicated to the life and works of Mahatma Gandhi. Next, see the Dhobi Ghat, the largest open-air laundry in the world and a wonderfully colorful spectacle to behold. Tonight, enjoy a welcome dinner alongside fellow guests.

*The Taj Mahal Palace, Mumbai | Meals: B D*

### DAY 3: Mumbai/Udaipur | *Temples of Elephanta Island*

This morning, privately cruise Mumbai Harbour to Elephanta Island, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Explore the island's world-renowned temples, which are carved directly out of the basalt rock and filled with ornamental statues, pillars and friezes. Later this afternoon, fly to Udaipur and check in to your romantic hotel. After settling in, take in the magnificent views of the City Palace and Jag Mandir Palace from your hotel, and stroll its tranquil interior courtyard gardens — an idyllic place for relaxing and enjoying the evening.

*Taj Lake Palace, Udaipur | Meals: B*



Admire the architecture of Agra Fort, built of red sandstone and white marble

### DAYS 4-5: Udaipur | *Cruise to Jag Mandir*

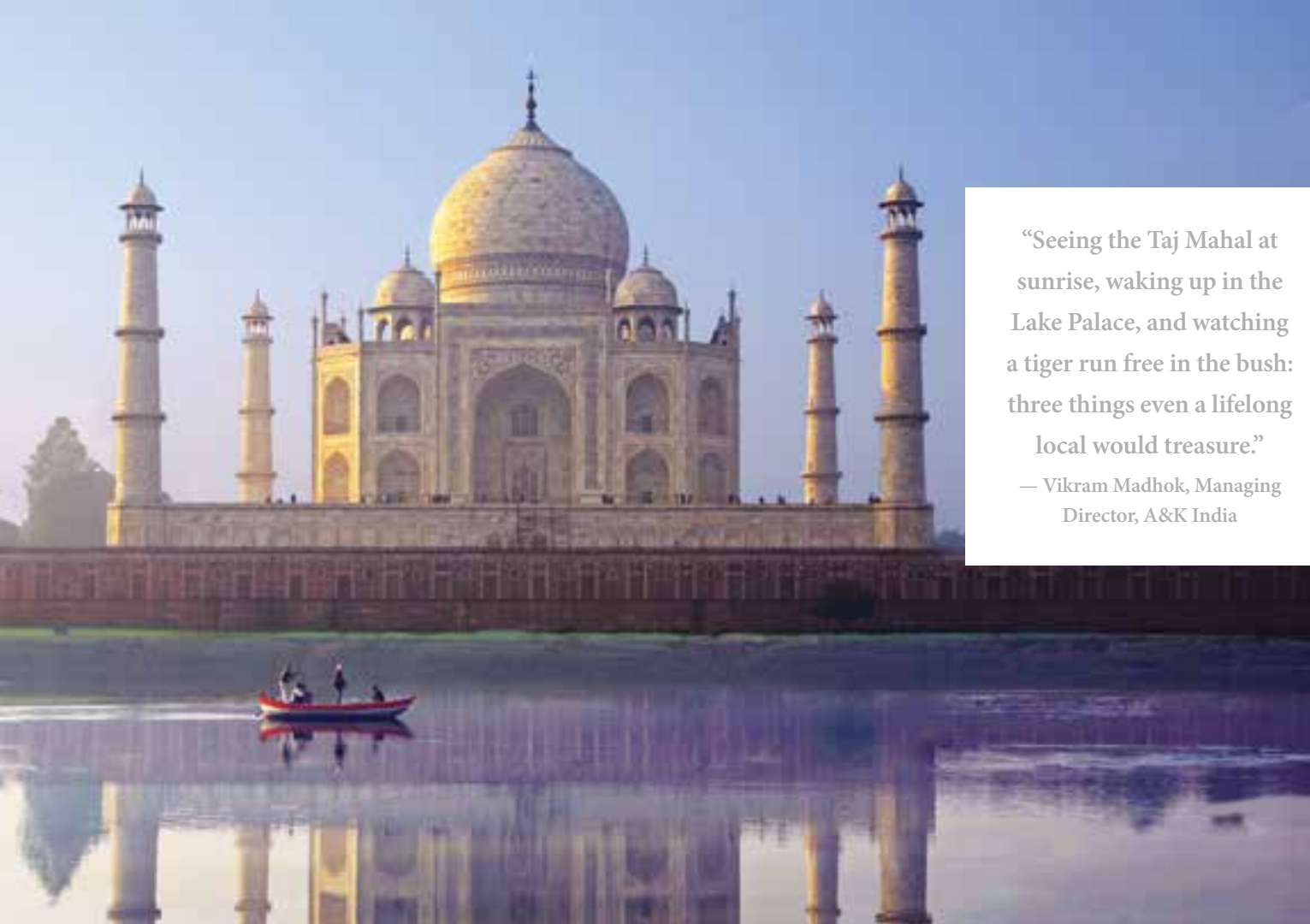
Visit the City Palace, a marble complex of palaces and galleries that offers unforgettable views of the lake and its surroundings. Take a private tour of the Crystal Gallery in Fateh Prakash Palace, and stroll through Sahelion Ki Bari (Garden of the Maids of Honor). Pay a visit to a local painting school; later, embark on a private cruise to Jag Mandir, a marble palace on an island in Lake Pichola, followed by a Scenic Sundowner. The next morning, journey out of town for an excursion to Delwara and visit two important temple complexes: Eklingji, dedicated to Shiva, and deserted Nagda, built to honor Lord Vishnu. After lunch, return to Udaipur to enjoy the remainder of your afternoon at leisure.

*Taj Lake Palace, Udaipur | Meals: B D (Day 4); B L (Day 5)*

“Our guides and trip director made the complex history of India and its religions understandable and meaningful.”

— Roslyne; Orchard Lake, MI, January 2016





“Seeing the Taj Mahal at sunrise, waking up in the Lake Palace, and watching a tiger run free in the bush: three things even a lifelong local would treasure.”

— Vikram Madhok, Managing Director, A&K India

Marvel at how sunlight plays upon the Taj Mahal during visits at dusk and at dawn

#### **DAYS 6-7: Jaipur | *The Amber Fort***

This morning, fly to Jaipur and check in to your hotel, the former residence of the Maharajah of Jaipur. Later, explore the City Palace, a unique and arresting complex of several palaces, pavilions, gardens and temples. Located within the palace's gates is the Mubarak Mahal, or “Auspicious Palace,” which contains textiles including the royal formal costumes, sangneri block prints, Kashmiri pashminas and silk saris. Then, visit Jantar Mantar, an open-air array of astronomical instruments. The next day, view the Palace of the Winds — built for the women of the royal household to observe street life without being seen. Proceed to explore the beautiful Mughal-style Amber Fort. This red sandstone and marble palace is a UNESCO World Heritage Site.

*Rambagh Palace, Jaipur | Meals: B D (Day 6); B L (Day 7)*

#### **DAYS 8-9: Agra | *Visions of the Taj Mahal***

Drive to Agra, observing the colorful rural life of Rajasthan on your journey. Upon arrival, catch your first glimpse of the breathtaking Taj Mahal from your luxurious room. Visit the Taj Mahal in the late afternoon, as the setting sun bathes it in a soft orange glow. Return the next morning, when the rising sun lends a warm pink tint to its marble face. Visit the Agra Fort, once the prison of Mughal emperor Shah Jahan, who built the Taj Mahal after the death of his beloved wife. Enjoy an afternoon at leisure or choose to explore Fatehpur Sikri. Built in the 16th century and

later abandoned, this UNESCO World Heritage Site is a fairy-tale ghost city of delicately carved sandstone.

*The Oberoi Amarvilas | Meals: B L D (Day 8); B (Day 9)*

#### **DAY 10: Panna National Park | *Into the Wild***

Depart by express train to Jhansi. After lunch, continue to remote Panna National Park, a haven for India's wildlife, and check in to your wilderness lodge. *Pashan Garh | Meals: B L D*

#### **DAY 11: Panna National Park | *Tiger Tracking***

After a morning at leisure, transfer from your lodge to Panna National Park for a game drive in a four-wheel-drive vehicle, spotting crocodiles or perhaps the elusive Bengal tiger. Tonight, enjoy an Indian cooking demonstration, as a chef prepares local delicacies for dinner. *Pashan Garh | Meals: B L D*

#### **DAY 12: Khajuraho/Varanasi | *India's Holiest City***

Drive to Khajuraho to see all of life — joy, love, divinity, war — depicted in detail on every inch of its 85 Hindu and Jain temples. Then, fly to Varanasi, a city of more than a thousand temples and shrines, sacred to Hindus and Buddhists. At dusk, beside the Ganges River, witness the Aarti ceremony. Chanted prayers and rhythmic drumming fill the air as you watch lantern-bearing priests bid the gods and goddesses a restful slumber.

*The Gateway Hotel Ganges, Varanasi | Meals: B L D*



## Celebrate the Colorful Pushkar Fair on Select 2018 Departures

Experience India at its most vibrant on any of four special departures of this journey that include two extra nights in Pushkar, where you attend the rousing Pushkar Fair.

One of India's best-loved festivals, the Pushkar Fair is centered around an annual camel and cattle sale held on the outskirts of the city. Livestock traders from across the sub-continent converge on this usually tranquil pilgrimage site to buy and sell thousands of camels, steers and horses, most of which are lavishly decorated. Locals attend to take in the spectacle, as acrobats, puppeteers and musicians lend the proceedings a holiday atmosphere.

During your time in Pushkar, see painted and adorned livestock being traded, peruse stalls selling camel tassels and other crafts, visit the Brahma temple, and witness Hindu devotees bathing in Pushkar Lake, as your Resident Tour Director and expert guide help you make the most of the endless photo opportunities.

### Taj Mahal & the Treasures of India – Pushkar Fair

17 days from \$10,995

Internal air from \$825 (Mumbai/Udaipur; Khajuraho/Varanasi/Delhi)

**Departure Dates:** Nov 11 and Nov 14 (*The Gateway Resort Pushkar Bypass, Ajmer*); Nov 7\* and Nov 9\* (*The Green House Resort*)

\*Departures operate with reverse routing. See our website for full Pushkar itineraries.

NOTE: Pushkar Festival dates operate with two additional nights in Pushkar occurring between your stay in Udaipur and Jaipur. Pushkar departures do not include the flight leg between Udaipur and Jaipur.

### DAY 13: Varanasi/Delhi | *Private Sunrise River Cruise*

Rise early for a private sunrise cruise on the Ganges River to observe activity along the *ghats* (stone steps leading down to the river), where locals and pilgrims cleanse themselves, literally and spiritually. Later, fly to Delhi for a farewell dinner.

*The Oberoi, New Delhi | Meals: B D*

### DAY 14: Delhi | *Exploring the Old & the New*

Visit the great Jama Masjid, the most important mosque in India. Completed in 1656, its two minarets, made from red sandstone and white marble, each stand 131 feet tall. Then, set off on an exciting rickshaw ride through the carts and stalls of Chandni Chowk bazaar, one of the oldest and busiest markets in Old Delhi. Like Jama Masjid, it dates to the era of Shah Jahan, and today is a vital part of everyday life here — frequented by locals and a must-see destination for visitors. After lunch, tour New Delhi, including Humayun's Tomb, the last resting place of an esteemed 16th-century Mughal emperor and an architectural precursor of the Taj Mahal. *The Oberoi, New Delhi | Meals: B L*

### DAY 15: Depart Delhi

Transfer to the airport early this morning for your flight home, or begin your post-tour extension to Kathmandu. *Meals: B*

TRAVEL  
PRIVATELY  
WITH A&K

This itinerary is available as a private journey, **Signature India & the Taj Mahal**. Priced from \$8,795. Contact A&K or visit [abercrombiekent.com](http://abercrombiekent.com) for more details.

## Kerala & Kochi Pre-Tour Extension

5 days from \$2,495

Internal air from \$535 (Mumbai/Kochi/Mumbai)



**DAY 1:** Arrive in Mumbai, India, where you are transferred to your hotel. *The Taj Santacruz*

**DAYS 2-3:** Fly to Kochi, and then travel overland to Alleppey, where you board a boat to your accommodation in Kumarakom. This evening, enjoy dinner. The next day, witness the prolific bird population along Vembanad Lake. Cruise to Spice Plantation Farmhouse for lunch with its owner.

*Kumarakom Lake Resort | Meals: B L D (Day 2); B L (Day 3)*

**DAY 4:** Drive to Kochi and see the Dutch Palace, Jewish Synagogue and Fort Kochi. Tonight, enjoy a Kathakali dance performance at a theater. *Vivanta by Taj Malabar | Meals: B*

**DAY 5:** Drive to the Kochi airport and fly to Mumbai. *Meals: B*

Available on the Jan 10, Jan 24, Feb 5, Feb 12, Feb 19, Feb 26, Mar 19, Mar 28, Oct 10, Oct 15, Oct 31, Nov 11, Nov 14, Nov 28, Dec 5 and Dec 17 departures.



## Nepal & Kathmandu Post-Tour Extension

4 days from \$1,495

Internal air from \$725 (Delhi/Kathmandu)



**DAY 1:** Fly from Delhi to Kathmandu, Nepal. Transfer to your hotel and, if time allows, explore. *Dwarika's Hotel, Kathmandu*

**DAYS 2-3:** Set out to see Durbar Square and Taleju Temple. Continue to Swayambhunath, one of the world's oldest Buddhist shrines. The next day, see Pashupatinath Temple, the most sacred Hindu temple in Nepal. Walk with Tibetan pilgrims at Boudhanath *stupa*. Explore Bhaktapur, the "City of Devotees." View Mount Everest by air. Tonight, gather for dinner.  
*Dwarika's Hotel, Kathmandu* | *Meals: B L (Day 2); B L D (Day 3)*

**DAY 4:** Transfer to the airport to depart Kathmandu. *Meals: B*

Available on the Jan 8, Jan 10, Jan 15, Jan 17, Jan 22, Jan 24, Jan 29, Jan 31, Feb 7, Feb 12, Feb 14, Feb 19, Feb 26, Feb 28, Mar 12, Mar 14, Mar 19, Mar 28, Oct 8, Oct 10, Oct 15, Oct 17, Oct 29, Nov 7, Nov 9, Nov 11, Nov 14, Nov 26, Nov 28, Dec 3, Dec 12, Dec 17 and Dec 19 departures.



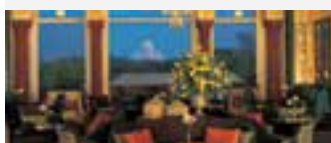
## YOUR INSPIRING ACCOMMODATIONS

Here is a preview of your journey's best-in-class accommodations.



### Taj Lake Palace, Udaipur

Historic palace on Lake Pichola, a *Condé Nast Traveler* Gold List hotel.



### The Oberoi Amarvilas

*Condé Nast Traveler* Gold List hotel with views of the nearby Taj Mahal.



### Pashan Garh

A luxury lodge with 12 cottages in Panna National Park.



### Rambagh Palace, Jaipur

Once residence of a Maharajah, now a *Travel + Leisure* World's Best hotel.



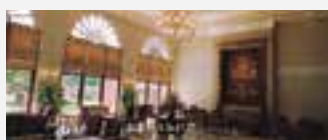
### The Taj Mahal Palace, Mumbai

*Condé Nast Traveler* Gold List hotel located next to the Gateway of India.



### The Oberoi, New Delhi

Completely renovated and newly reopened iconic luxury hotel.



**The Gateway Hotel Ganges, Varanasi** — Comfortable hotel in a serene, lush setting.

## DATES & PRICING

Guaranteed Departure Dates	Double Occupancy	Single Supplement
Jan 8-22, Jan 10-24, Jan 15-29, Jan 17-31, Jan 22-Feb 5, Jan 24-Feb 7, Jan 29-Feb 12, Jan 31-Feb 14, Feb 5-19, Feb 7-21, Feb 12-26, Feb 14-28, Feb 19-Mar 5, Feb 26-Mar 12, Feb 28-Mar 14, Mar 12-26, Mar 14-28	\$9,495	\$4,195
Mar 19-Apr 2, Mar 28-Apr 11, Oct 8-22, Oct 10-24	\$8,995	\$3,995
Oct 15-29, Oct 17-31, Oct 22-Nov 5, Oct 24-Nov 7, Oct 29-Nov 12, Oct 31-Nov 14, Nov 26-Dec 10, Nov 28-Dec 12, Dec 3-17, Dec 5-19	\$9,495	\$4,195
Dec 12-26, Dec 17-31	\$10,995	\$5,195
Dec 19-Jan 2, 2019	\$11,995	\$5,495
<b>Pushkar Fair Departures</b> Nov 7-23*, Nov 9-25*, Nov 11-27, Nov 14-30	\$10,995	\$5,495

**Internal Air:** Economy class from \$965

Mumbai/Udaipur/Jaipur; Khajuraho/Varanasi/Delhi

\*Departure operates in reverse order. Days 4-5 at Lalit Khajuraho.

### Journey Details

Minimum age is 10 years.

First group event: welcome briefing at 11:00 a.m. on Day 2.

Last group event: end of sightseeing at 6:00 p.m. on Day 14.

Departures are guaranteed to operate with a minimum of 2 guests.

# India & the Riches of Rajasthan

12 days from \$7,995

Limited to 18 guests

Visiting Delhi, Jodhpur, Udaipur, Jaipur and Agra

Punjab & Amritsar Extension | 4 days from \$1,995

Mumbai Extension | 4 days from \$2,995

## & A&K ADVANTAGES

- › Journey through Rajasthan – the cultural heartland of northwest India – exploring magnificent temples, staying in world-renowned luxury properties and experiencing colorful tribal culture
- › Enjoy the exceptional luxury, world-class service and impeccable grounds of several Oberoi hotels
- › Tour the soaring Ranakpur Jain Temple, with its dozens of marble columns that support intricately carved marble domes
- › Witness traditional craftsmanship, from pottery throwing to intricate weaving techniques, on a visit to a rural Bishnoi village
- › Experience the Taj Mahal at both sunset and sunrise, watching its marble face change in color with the shifting light
- › Revel in the Art Deco decor and incomparably luxurious atmosphere of Umaid Bhawan Palace, named by Trip Advisor as the best hotel in the world in 2016

### DAY 1: Arrive in Delhi, India

Arrive in Delhi, India's historic capital city, where you are met and transferred to your luxurious and recently refurbished hotel. *The Oberoi, New Delhi*

### DAY 2: Delhi | *Discovering the Old & the New*

Begin your exploration of Delhi with a visit to the great Jama Masjid, the largest and most important mosque in India. Move among locals engaged in daily prayer, taking in the Mosque's two minarets, each over 130 feet tall. Then, set off on an exciting rickshaw ride through the narrow alleys of Chandni Chowk bazaar — one of the oldest and busiest markets in Delhi, frequented by locals and visitors alike. After lunch, tour New Delhi, including Humayun's Tomb, an architectural precursor of the Taj Mahal. Also view the India Gate, a triumphal arch more than 130 feet tall; drive along the Rajpath, or King's Way, a broad ceremonial boulevard; and see the presidential residence of Rashtrapati Bhawan. Tonight, gather for a welcome dinner and cocktails at your hotel. *The Oberoi, New Delhi | Meals: B L D*

### DAY 3: Jodhpur | *History Unfolds at the Mehrangarh Fort*

Fly to Jodhpur and transfer to your hotel, a spectacular Art Deco retreat built in the 1930s. Begin the day's explorations



Stroll in contemplation among the marble columns of Ranakpur Jain Temple

at Mehrangarh Fort, which stands atop a rocky cliff 400 feet above the city. Enter one of its seven fortified gateways, touring its museum and palaces. Descending toward town, stop at Jaswant Thada, a marble cenotaph remembering the former maharajas and maharanis of Jodhpur. This evening, join your fellow guests for dinner at your hotel.

*Umaid Bhawan Palace | Meals: B D*



Stay for two nights at the stunning Umaid Bhawan Palace in Jodhpur, a regal residence of monumental proportions, graced with Art Deco elegance — just one of the truly spectacular accommodations featured on this journey.

### DAY 4: Jodhpur | *From the "Blue City" to Tribal India*

Set out to explore a Bishnoi village and experience rural Rajasthan's legendary history and customs. Witness a traditional medicinal ceremony; visit with a family of potters as they demonstrate their craft; and see the phenomenal pattern work created by local weavers of traditional rugs. Return to the hotel for an afternoon at leisure. Tonight, Ride Like a Local by auto





Discover Jodhpur, Rajasthan's magical blue city, home to the Mehrangarh Fort and Jaswant Thada Mausoleum

rickshaw to the old town of Jodhpur, stroll its bazaars and visit the local markets. **Umaid Bhawan Palace | Meals: B**



Visit a rural Bishnoi village where weaving is a living art still practiced by locals, whose distinctive pattern work makes each rug they produce something to cherish.

#### DAY 5: Udaipur | *Tranquil Waters & Historic Sites*

Drive across the Aravalli Hills, one of the oldest mountain ranges in the world, passing age-old farms and vibrantly clothed locals, en route to Udaipur. Stop in Ranakpur to visit one of the most sacred sites of the Jain faith — a 15th-century temple carved from marble slabs that were transported long distances and hidden from invaders among the forested hillsides. View this grand temple, known as Chaumukhu, with its more than 1,400 marble pillars and intricately carved interior domes, and take in the wealth of detail in its soaring architecture. Next, enjoy lunch under a banyan tree at Mountbatten Lodge, a luxurious oasis set among the rolling hills. This evening, arrive in Udaipur and check in to your multi-

award-winning hotel set on the 200-year-old hunting ground of the Maharana of Mewar, on sparkling Lake Pichola.

**The Oberoi Udaivilas | Meals: B L**

#### DAY 6: Udaipur | *Romantic, Wistful & Serene*

Explore Udaipur, starting at the sprawling City Palace, extravagantly decorated in mosaic, mirror and tile work. See how its four interconnecting palaces showcase diverse architectural styles. Proceed to the Crystal Gallery located in Fateh Prakash Palace to browse an exquisite collection of priceless Rajput miniature paintings, crystal *objets d'art* and fine furniture. Finally, visit the Sahelion Ki Bari (Garden of the Maids of Honor) to stroll its extensive lawns and shady walks, followed by an afternoon at leisure. This evening, embark on a sunset cruise on Lake Pichola, sailing past its picturesque *ghats* and palaces, and stopping at the 17th-century water palace of Jag Mandir. View this magnificent monument with its domes, marble pillars and fountains as well as its special approach from the water — a row of marble elephants that seem to be guarding the island. Cap off your boat cruise with a Scenic Sundowner. Later, enjoy dinner at the hotel.

**The Oberoi Udaivilas | Meals: B D**

#### DAY 7: Udaipur | *Fascinating Temple Complexes*

After breakfast, take a short drive outside of the city to Delwara and the temple complex of Eklingji and Nagda, to explore its





Witness firsthand the tribal customs and colorful fashions of rural Rajasthan

more than 100 temples dedicated to Shiva and Lord Vishnu, and savor the tranquil atmosphere of prayer time. Return to Udaipur for lunch and a spice demonstration at a family-owned local restaurant before returning to the hotel to enjoy the rest of the day at leisure. *The Oberoi Udaivilas | Meals: B L*

#### DAY 8: Jaipur | *The “Pink City”*

This morning, fly to Jaipur. Later in the afternoon, set out to explore the “Pink City,” named for its use of local pink plastered stone. Tour the City Palace, a complex including the ornate Mubarak Mahal palace. Next, visit the Jantar Mantar, an astronomical observation site built in the early 18th century. This evening, gather for dinner at your tranquil hotel that is set amid beautiful gardens.

*The Oberoi Rajvilas | Meals: B D*

#### DAY 9: Jaipur | *Festival of Lights*

Today, begin with a photo stop at what is perhaps Jaipur’s most famous building, Hawa Mahal, or the Palace of Winds, which was built expressly to allow ladies of the palace to view the street from behind artfully designed screens without being seen. Then proceed to explore Amber Fort, one of the finest examples of a fort palace, built similar in style to the surrounding, richly decorated Mughal courts. Enjoy lunch at a distinctive local restaurant, and then enjoy the rest of the day at your leisure.

*The Oberoi Rajvilas | Meals: B L*

#### DAY 10: Agra | *The Taj Mahal*

Journey to Agra, a one-time Mughal capital, arriving in time for lunch at leisure at the hotel. Later, visit the iconic Taj Mahal to marvel at its perfect symmetry and proportions, and watch how the light from the setting sun plays across its detailed marble surfaces. Return to the hotel for your farewell cocktail and dinner.

*The Oberoi Amarvilas | Meals: B D*

#### DAY 11: Agra/Delhi | *Imposing Agra Fort*

Start your day by returning to the Taj Mahal to see how the sunrise colors its delicately carved façade. Return to the hotel for breakfast before setting out on a tour of Agra, visiting Agra Fort, an imposing sandstone citadel that lies on the bend of the River Yamuna, almost in the heart of the city. Later, drive to Delhi and, upon arrival, transfer to your hotel. Enjoy the remainder of the day at your leisure. *The Oberoi, New Delhi | Meals: B*

#### DAY 12: Depart Delhi

Transfer to the airport early this morning for your flight home or begin your post-tour extension to Mumbai. *Meals: B*

TRAVEL  
PRIVATELY  
WITH A&K

This itinerary is available as a private journey, **Signature India & the Riches of Rajasthan.** Priced from \$7,995. Contact A&K or visit [abercrombiekent.com](http://abercrombiekent.com) for more details.



## Punjab & Amritsar Pre-Tour Extension

4 days from \$1,995

Internal air from \$695 (Delhi/Amritsar/Delhi)



**DAY 1:** Arrive in Delhi, capital of India, where you are met and transferred to your hotel. *The Oberoi, Gurgaon*

**DAY 2:** Fly to Amritsar, near the border with Pakistan in Punjab state. Receive a briefing on Sikhism at your hotel, then attend the Wagah Border Ceremony, a military practice filled with pageantry, carried out jointly by Indian and Pakistani security forces. *Taj Swarna, Amritsar | Meals: B D*

**DAY 3:** Explore the Sri Harmandir Sahib or Golden Temple, holiest site in the Sikh faith, visiting its huge community kitchen. Sample Punjabi cuisine at a local restaurant for lunch. Later this evening, witness the sacred ceremony of “putting to bed” the Sikh holy book. *Taj Swarna, Amritsar | Meals: B L*

**DAY 4:** Fly to Delhi, and visit Qutub Minar and Mehrauli Archaeological Park. Transfer to your hotel. *Meals: B*

Available on all departures.

## Mumbai Post-Tour Extension

4 days from \$2,995

Internal air from \$290 (Delhi/Mumbai)



**DAY 1:** Arrive in Mumbai, India. Tour the city, viewing colonial buildings, and stop at Dhobi Ghat. *The Oberoi, Mumbai | Meals: B*

**DAYS 2-3:** Rise early for an insider’s experience of Bombay. Visit a fish market where women barter for the day’s catch, explore fragrant markets and meet vendors sorting hundreds of daily newspapers. Then, enjoy a lesson at a Bollywood dance studio. On Day 3, cruise to Elephanta Island to visit its cave temples. *The Oberoi, Mumbai | Meals: B D (Day 2); B L (Day 3)*

**DAY 4:** Transfer early to the airport and depart. *Meals: B*

Available on all departures.



## YOUR INSPIRING ACCOMMODATIONS

Here is a preview of your journey’s best-in-class accommodations.



### Umaid Bhawan Palace

Magnificent palace hotel featuring Art Deco design flourishes, situated on 26 acres of lush gardens, overlooking the city of Jodhpur.



### The Oberoi, New Delhi

Completely renovated and newly reopened iconic luxury hotel.



### The Oberoi Udaivilas

Luxury resort on Lake Pichola, set on a former royal hunting ground.



### The Oberoi Rajvilas

Regal palace hotel set on an oasis of lush gardens, near markets in Jaipur.



### The Oberoi Amarvilas

Condé Nast Traveler Gold List hotel with views of the nearby Taj Mahal.

## DATES & PRICING

Guaranteed Departure Dates	Double Occupancy	Single Supplement
Jan 7-18, Jan 14-25, Feb 4-15, Feb 18-Mar 1, Feb 25-Mar 8, Mar 4-15, Oct 7-18, Oct 21-Nov 1, Oct 28-Nov 8, Nov 4-15, Dec 2-13	\$7,995	\$4,195
Dec 16-27	\$10,695	\$6,595

**Internal Air:** Economy class from \$535

Delhi/Jodhpur; Udaipur/Jaipur

### Journey Details

This journey contains some active elements.

Minimum age is 10 years.

First group event: welcome briefing at 8:30 a.m. on Day 2.

Last group event: arrival into Delhi at 6:30 p.m. on Day 11.

Departures are guaranteed to operate with a minimum of 2 guests.



### DISCOVER DUBAI, FLY EMIRATES

Book your first class or business air on Emirates with A&K and spend three days exploring Dubai before or after your journey. See page 156 for details.

# Bhutan & Nepal: Heart of the Himalaya

11 days from \$7,395

Limited to 16 guests

Visiting Bangkok, Paro, Thimphu, Punakha and Kathmandu

Lhasa Extension | 4 days from \$1,995

## & A&K ADVANTAGES

- › Discover the rich artistic and cultural heritage of Bhutan and Nepal on this journey through the heart of the Himalaya
- › Feel the spirit of Bhutan on a pilgrimage hike to the revered "Tiger's Nest" Monastery, perched high on a sheer rock face
- › Learn about the traditions and age-old methods of local farmers on a visit to a farmhouse
- › Enjoy a lesson in Nepalese cuisine during a Chef's Table event in the home of a local resident
- › Witness a debate among nuns at the Kopan Nunnery, an unforgettable, age-old tradition
- › Ride Like a Local when you travel by rickshaw to visit Kathmandu Durbar Square and Taleju Temple

### DAY 1: Arrive Bangkok, Thailand

Arrive in Bangkok, where you are met and transferred to your airport hotel. *Novotel Bangkok Suvarnabhumi Airport Hotel*

### DAY 2: Paro, Bhutan/Thimphu | *Welcome to Bhutan*

Fly to Paro and receive a *tashi khadda* (traditional welcome). Transfer to Thimphu and visit the National Memorial Chorten. Later, see the Tashichho Dzong Fortress, a 13th-century Buddhist monastery and fort, and then gather for your welcome dinner. *Taj Tashi | Meals: B L D*

### DAY 3: Thimphu | *Fine Weavers at Work*

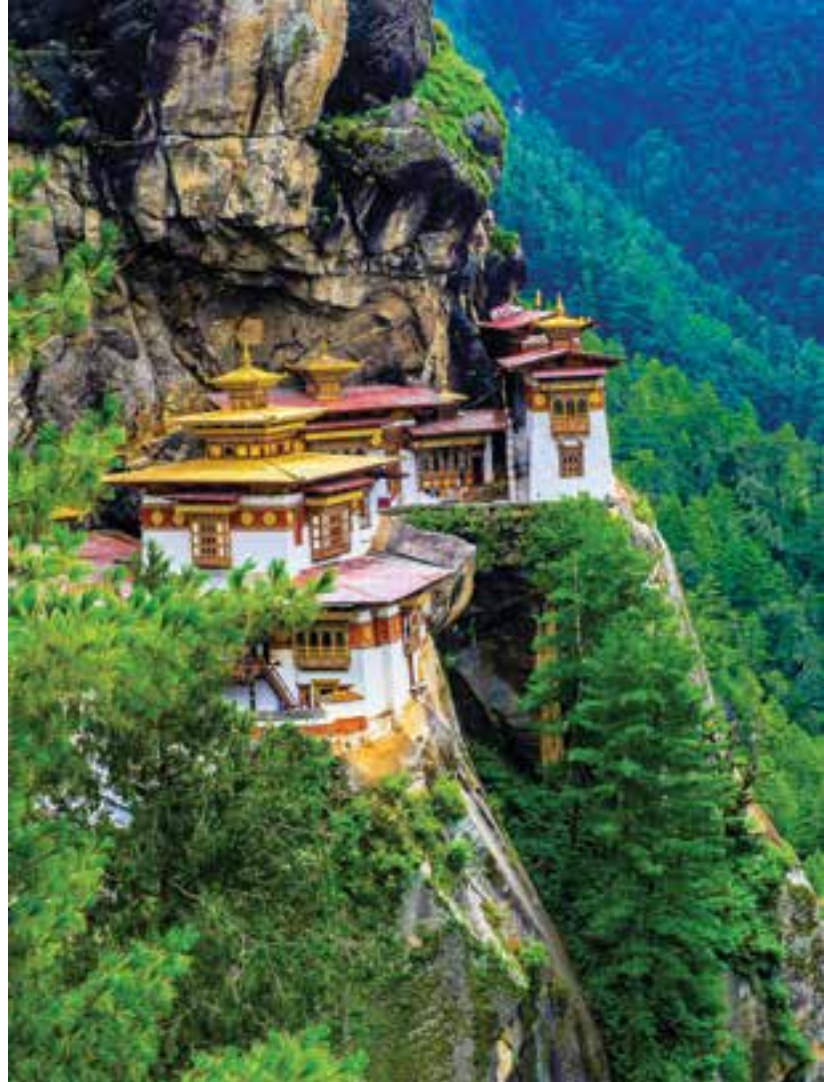
Visit the Folk Heritage and National Textile museums and view Buddhist literature at the National Library. *Taj Tashi | Meals: B L*

### DAY 4: Punakha | *The Divine Madman*

Drive over the Dochula Pass, seeing the colorful prayer flags en route to Punakha. Stop at Punakha Dzong, continuing to the Chimi Lhakhang (Temple of the Divine Madman). Return to Thimphu for dinner. *Taj Tashi | Meals: B L D*

### DAY 5: Paro | *Monasteries, Rivers & Relics*

Journey overland to Paro, stopping en route in Chuzom. Continue to Paro and view the religious *thankga* (scroll) paintings and the natural history collection at the National Museum. Continue to Rinpung Dzong, a monastery and



Set out on a climb to the Taktsang Monastery ("Tiger's Nest") in Bhutan

fortress along a mountain river. Then, visit local farmers at their farmhouse to better understand their traditional way of life.

*Zhiwa Ling Hotel | Meals: B L D*



Behold the breathtaking Himalaya on your flight from Paro to Kathmandu, glimpsing Mount Everest, which soars to over 29,000 feet above sea level, amid the world's highest peaks.

### DAY 6: Paro | *Ascent to the Tiger's Nest*

This morning, you may choose to attempt the climb to Taktsang Monastery ("Tiger's Nest"). This hike is intentionally difficult, intended as an arduous pilgrimage for Buddhist devotees. Later, visit Kyichu Lhakhang, one of Bhutan's most sacred shrines.

*Zhiwa Ling Hotel | Meals: B L D*

### DAY 7: Kathmandu, Nepal | *Historic Durbar Square*

Fly to Kathmandu. Ride by rickshaw to Kathmandu Durbar Square and Taleju Temple, see the House of the Living Goddess



(Kumari) and stroll through the bazaar and old city. Enjoy a lecture by a Mount Everest summiter in the evening.

*Dwarika's Hotel, Kathmandu | Meals: B L D*

#### DAY 8: Kathmandu | *Lesson in Nepalese Cuisine*

This morning, travel to Kirtipur and visit the temple of Adinath, the Chilamcho Stupa and the temple of Bagh Bhairav. Attend a Nepalese cooking class in a local home. Then, visit Patan City, the Golden Temple and Krishna Mandir. In the evening, visit Kopan Nunnery to witness a spirited debate among nuns.

*Dwarika's Hotel, Kathmandu | Meals: B L*

#### DAY 9: Kathmandu | *Hindu Temples & Buddhist Stupas*

This morning, proceed to Bhaktapur, a ninth-century town in the Kathmandu Valley. Then, visit Pashupatinath Temple, a cremation site for the Hindus. Continue to Boudhanath, home to one the world's largest Buddhist shrines. Tonight, gather for your farewell dinner and toast your unforgettable time in the Himalaya.

*Dwarika's Hotel, Kathmandu | Meals: B L D*

#### DAYS 10-11: Depart Bangkok

On Day 10, either fly to Lhasa to begin your post-tour extension or fly to Bangkok, where you enjoy the use of an executive room, available through Day 11, when you depart on your international flight home. *Novotel Bangkok Suvarnabhumi Airport Hotel | Meals: B*

TRAVEL  
PRIVATELY  
WITH A&K

This itinerary is available as a private journey, **Signature Bhutan & Nepal**. Priced from \$6,995. Contact A&K or visit [abercrombiekent.com](http://abercrombiekent.com) for more details.

## YOUR INSPIRING ACCOMMODATIONS

Here is a preview of your journey's best-in-class accommodations.



**Dwarika's Hotel, Kathmandu**

A destination in itself, rich in the local history of Kathmandu.



**Taj Tashi**

Centrally located property inspired by Himalayan architecture.



**Zhiwa Ling Hotel**

Splendid views of the Paro Valley and surrounding mountains.



**Novotel Bangkok**

**Suvarnabhumi Airport Hotel**  
Conveniently located at the airport.

## Lhasa Post-Tour Extension

4 days priced from \$1,995

Internal air priced from \$495 (Kathmandu/Lhasa)



**DAYS 1-2:** Fly to Lhasa, enjoying breathtaking views of the Himalaya. The next day, explore Potala Palace, former home of the Dalai Lama. Visit Jokhang Temple and join monks as they circle it. *St. Regis Lhasa Resort | Meals: L (Day 1); B L (Day 2)*

**DAY 3:** Discover two of Tibet's great monasteries, Drepung and Sera. *St. Regis Lhasa Resort | Meals: B L D*

**DAY 4:** Transfer to the airport for your flight home. *Meals: B*  
Available on all departures.



## DATES & PRICING

Guaranteed Departure Dates	Double Occupancy	Single Supplement
Apr 4-14, Apr 11-21, Apr 25-May 5, May 9-19, May 23-Jun 2, Sep 19-29, Sep 26-Oct 6, Oct 10-20, Oct 17-27, Oct 24-Nov 3, Oct 28-Nov 7, Nov 7-17	\$7,395	\$2,595

**Internal Air:** Economy class from \$1,325  
Bangkok/Paro/Kathmandu/Bangkok

### Journey Details

This journey contains some active elements.  
Minimum age is 10 years.

First group event: flight from Bangkok to Paro at 7:00 a.m. on Day 2.  
Last group event: return flight from Kathmandu to Bangkok arriving at 6:30 p.m. on Day 10.

Departures are guaranteed to operate with a minimum of 2 guests.



### DISCOVER DUBAI, FLY EMIRATES

Book your first class or business air on Emirates with A&K and spend three days exploring Dubai before or after your journey. See page 156 for details.

# Australia & New Zealand: The Lands Down Under

18 days from \$14,395

Limited to 18 guests

Visiting Melbourne, Uluru (Ayers Rock), Port Douglas, Sydney, Christchurch, Franz Josef Glacier, Queenstown and Auckland

Tasmania Extension | 4 days from \$2,995

**NEW!** Rotorua Extension | 3 days from \$2,995

## & A&K ADVANTAGES

- › Journey through a diverse range of landscapes from the Outback of Australia to the glaciers of New Zealand
- › Observe native Australian species firsthand, including koalas, platypuses, Tasmanian devils and kangaroos at Sydney's Taronga Zoo
- › Experience the wonders of Australia's Great Barrier Reef on a full-day excursion
- › Explore the best of Sydney – tour the magnificent Sydney Opera House, cruise on Sydney Harbour, bask on Bondi Beach and tour the famed Rocks District
- › Get a feel for authentic Aussie rural life on a private visit to a working sheep farm
- › Cruise through New Zealand's spectacular Milford Sound and view the stunning Franz Josef Glacier on a guided walk
- › Enjoy sparkling wine and canapés as you watch the sunset at Uluru in the Australian Outback

### DAY 1: Arrive Melbourne, Australia

Arrive in Melbourne, Australia, where you are met and transferred to your luxurious hotel in the heart of the city. This afternoon, tour Melbourne's landmarks, seeing the Shrine of Remembrance and the thriving Arts Precinct. Later, gather for your welcome dinner. *Park Hyatt Melbourne* | **Meals: D**

### DAY 2: Melbourne | *Private Sheep Farm Experience*

Today, travel to Coliban Rural Farm on a private experience, where you are personally welcomed into the home of the Barber family to learn a little of what it is like to be an Aussie family "living off the land." After morning tea, head out to the stockyards to watch the working dogs bring in a herd of sheep, followed by a demonstration of shearing skills. Next, head back to the homestead and enjoy a lunch featuring organic farm produce and local wines.

*Park Hyatt Melbourne* | **Meals: B L**



View stunning natural vistas as you cruise New Zealand's Milford Sound

### DAY 3: Uluru | *An Undeniable Presence*

Fly to Uluru (Ayers Rock), and settle into your hotel. This afternoon, tour Kata Tjuta National Park (the Olgas). As evening approaches, enjoy a Scenic Sundowner with sparkling wine and canapés, watching the sunset at Uluru.

*Sails in the Desert* | **Meals: B L D**

### DAY 4: Uluru/Port Douglas | *A Spiritual Sojourn*

Rise early to see Uluru at sunrise, as the sun's morning glow brings the desert to life. Return to your hotel for breakfast. Later, visit the base of the monolith with your guide who shares the cultural and geological significance of this sacred ceremonial site, which is part of the belief system of one of the oldest human societies. Fly to Cairns and continue to Port Douglas.

*Pullman Port Douglas Sea Temple Resort and Spa* | **Meals: B**

### DAY 5: Daintree Rainforest | *Exclusive Botanical Ark Visit*

Travel to Mossman Gorge for a guided walk through this lush corner of Daintree National Park. Continue to an A&K-exclusive visit to the Botanical Ark, a private ethnobotanical garden, for a Chef's Table lunch. Return to Port Douglas for time at leisure.

*Pullman Port Douglas Sea Temple Resort and Spa* | **Meals: B L D**

### DAY 6: Great Barrier Reef | *Exploring Underwater Gems*

Embark on a full-day exploration of the Great Barrier Reef





Go behind the scenes at the Sydney Opera House, just steps from your hotel

aboard a beautiful sailing vessel. Visit the Low Isles, with their white-sand beaches, coconut palms and coral gardens. Enjoy a gourmet buffet lunch while moored in the sheltered blue lagoon. Relax on the island, join a guided snorkel tour or take a trip on a glass bottom boat before an exhilarating sail back to port.  
*Pullman Port Douglas Sea Temple Resort and Spa | Meals: B L*

“Wonderful trip. My fellow travellers were lovely.  
Great leader. Beautiful and friendly venues.  
A&K does it again. Thanks.”

— Janet; Northville, MI, March 2016

#### **DAYS 7-8: Sydney | *Harbor Cruise & The Rocks Tour***

Fly to Sydney and settle into your hotel near the historic Rocks area. Tonight, dine at a fine local restaurant. In the morning, embark on a chartered morning tea cruise of stunning Sydney Harbour. Back onshore, stop for lunch at a local restaurant, and then go on a walking tour in the historic Rocks District, Sydney’s oldest neighborhood.

*Four Seasons Hotel Sydney | Meals: B D (Day 7); B L (Day 8)*

#### **DAY 9: Sydney | *City Highlights & Bondi Beach***

Visit Sydney’s bustling Fish Markets in Pyrmont, before sinking your toes in the sand at famed Bondi Beach. Later, stroll the boutique shops of Paddington. *Four Seasons Hotel Sydney | Meals: B*

#### **DAY 10: Sydney | *Native Species & Opera House Tour***

Ride Like a Local when you board a ferry to Taronga Zoo for a guided tour, visiting kangaroos, koalas, wombats, dingoes, echidnas and Australian birds. Next, enjoy a behind-the-scenes tour of the iconic Sydney Opera House, followed by lunch on its lower concourse. Tonight, sit down to your final dinner in Australia. *Four Seasons Hotel Sydney | Meals: B L D*

#### **DAY 11: Christchurch, New Zealand | *The Garden City***

This morning, fly to Christchurch, New Zealand. On arrival, join your guide to explore this beautiful Garden City situated between the Pacific Ocean and New Zealand’s majestic Southern Alps. Then, embark on a leisurely punt on the Avon River before dinner. *The George/The Montreal | Meals: B L D*

#### **DAY 12: Franz Josef Glacier | *The Story of Pounamu***

Board the famed TransAlpine train to Greymouth, enjoying thrilling vistas along the Waimakariri River. In Greymouth, relax with lunch at a local brewery before continuing to Hokitika. Once there, meet a carver who introduces you to



Discover imposing Uluru on a guided walk beside the mystical monolith

the local *pounamu* (jade). Discover its historic and cultural importance to the Maori people on this fascinating artisan visit. Continue to your hotel, in picturesque Franz Josef. *Te Waonui Forest Retreat | Meals: B L D*

#### DAY 13: Franz Josef Glacier | *Glacier Valley Walk*

Experience the Franz Josef Glacier at its most dynamic, led by your specialist hiking guide. Follow the glacier's path through the remarkable landscape for an up-close look at the giant sheets of ice that form its forward face. Return to your retreat for an afternoon at leisure, perhaps visiting the Glacier Hot Pools near your hotel. *Te Waonui Forest Retreat | Meals: B*

#### DAY 14: Franz Josef to Queenstown | *Scenic Drive*

Journey overland to Queenstown on a scenic drive along the majestic coastline, and then inland through mossy rainforests, past cascading waterfalls and breathtaking mountains. Stop for lunch in the picturesque ski town of Wanaka. Upon arrival in Queenstown, check in to your luxurious hotel. Tonight, enjoy dinner at a local restaurant.

*Sofitel Queenstown Hotel & Spa/Millbrook Resort | Meals: B L D*

#### DAY 15: Queenstown | *Magnificent Milford Sound*

This morning, fly to Milford Sound, taking in the stunning alpine views along the way. On arrival, board a spacious vessel

for a tour of the sound's awe-inspiring scenery, cruising New Zealand's southern fjords amid towering cliffs, viewing sparkling waterfalls and watching for wildlife. Keep a lookout for seals basking on the rocks or dolphins frolicking in the water. Return to Queenstown for an evening at leisure.

*Sofitel Queenstown Hotel & Spa/Millbrook Resort | Meals: B*

#### DAY 16: Queenstown | *Wine Tour and Tasting*

Tour quaint, picturesque Arrowtown and visit the Kawarau Bungy Bridge. Next, stop at a local Gibbston Valley winery for a wine tasting, followed by lunch. Return to Queenstown.

*Sofitel Queenstown Hotel & Spa/Millbrook Resort | Meals: B L*

#### DAYS 17-18: Depart Auckland | *Celebrate Maori Culture*

Fly to Auckland, where you visit the Auckland Museum to enjoy a cultural performance and a He Taonga Maori Gallery Tour. This evening, gather with your fellow travellers for a special farewell dinner. The next day, transfer to the airport and depart. *SKYCITY Grand Hotel | Meals: B D (Day 17); B (Day 18)*

TRAVEL  
PRIVATELY  
WITH A&K

Customize this itinerary to create the perfect private **Luxury Tailor Made Journey** just for you. Contact A&K for more details.



## Tasmania Pre-Tour Extension

4 days from \$2,995

Internal air from \$360 (Hobart/Melbourne)



**DAY 1:** Fly to Hobart, Tasmania, and transfer to your hotel. Explore Salamanca Place, with its galleries and craft shops. Tonight, enjoy dinner. *The Henry Jones Art Hotel* | **Meals: L D**

**DAYS 2-3:** Cruise to Peppermint Bay on a catamaran. After a lunch featuring local produce, visit cider maker Willie Smith's and one of Tasmania's oldest orchards for a tour and tasting. The next day, ferry up the river to the Museum of Old and New Art (MONA), for an out-of-this-world art experience. Enjoy lunch at the Source Restaurant and the rest of your day at leisure. *The Henry Jones Art Hotel* | **Meals: B L**

**DAY 4:** Transfer to the airport and fly to Melbourne. **Meals: B**

Available on the Jan 14, Feb 12, Mar 5, Apr 2, Oct 15, Oct 29, Dec 10 and Dec 17 departures.

## Rotorua Post-Tour Extension

3 days from \$2,995

Internal air from \$160 (Rotorua/Auckland)



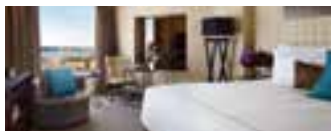
**DAYS 1-2:** Privately tour Hobbiton, the movie set for *The Lord of the Rings*, and enjoy a gourmet lunch. Proceed to Rotorua. The next day, tour Rotorua, viewing the New Zealand Maori Arts and Crafts Institute and Pohutu Geyser. Enjoy a Maori performance and lunch. Gain insider access at a kiwi bird sanctuary. Enjoy pre-dinner drinks and a five-course meal at your lodge. *Solitaire Lodge* | **Meals: L D (Day 1); B L D (Day 2)**

**DAY 3:** Privately enjoy a hot spring before departing. **Meals: B**

Available on the Jan 14, Jan 22, Feb 19, Apr 2, Oct 8, Oct 29, Dec 10 and Dec 17 departures.

## YOUR INSPIRING ACCOMMODATIONS

Here is a preview of your journey's best-in-class accommodations.



### Four Seasons Hotel Sydney

Overlooks the harbor with views of Circular Quay and the Opera House.



### Park Hyatt Melbourne

Luxurious *Travel + Leisure* World's Best hotel, in the heart of the city.



### Sofitel Queenstown Hotel & Spa

Luxury accommodation located steps from scenic Lake Wakatipu.



### Te Waonui Forest Retreat

Relaxing, timber-style wilderness haven with contemporary flair.



### Pullman Port Douglas Sea Temple Resort and Spa

Large pools and a rainforest backdrop.



### The George

Contemporary boutique hotel overlooking the Avon River.



### Sails in the Desert

Outback resort offering unique indigenous style.



### SKYCITY Grand Hotel

Luxury hotel in the heart of Auckland CBD, with lovely harbor views.



## DATES & PRICING

Guaranteed Departure Dates	Double Occupancy	Single Supplement
Jan 14-31*, Jan 22-Feb 8,** Feb 12-Mar 1, Feb 19-Mar 8,** Mar 5-22, Mar 18-Apr 4,* Apr 2-19,** Sep 24-Oct 11, Oct 8-25, Oct 15-Nov 1, Oct 29-Nov 15	\$14,395	\$3,795
Dec 10-27; Dec 17-Jan 3, 2019	\$14,595	\$3,995

### Internal Air: Economy class from \$2,950

Melbourne/Uluru/Cairns/Sydney/Christchurch; Queenstown/Auckland

\*Days 14-16 at Millbrook Resort in Queenstown.

\*\*Day 11 at The Montreal in Christchurch.

### Journey Details

Minimum age is 10 years.

First group event: sightseeing at 2:00 p.m. on Day 1.

Last group event: farewell dinner at 6:00 p.m. on Day 17.

Departures are guaranteed to operate with a minimum of 2 guests.

Flights between Queenstown and Milford Sound on Day 15 may not operate due to inclement weather. In such occurrences, round-trip coach transfers will be provided.



# Treasures of Croatia

8 days from \$4,595

Limited to 18 guests

Visiting Split, Hvar, Ston, Dubrovnik and Konavle

Lake Bled & Zagreb Extension | 5 days from \$2,695

Montenegro Extension | 4 days from \$1,995

## & A&K ADVANTAGES

- › Discover the best of Croatia, including three nights in Dubrovnik and two in idyllic Hvar
- › Visit the fishing town of Ston and sample its famous oysters
- › Stroll Split's lively daily market to experience life as locals do
- › Tour a family-owned winery and enjoy a wine tasting accompanied by a variety of locally produced foods on a Chef's Table culinary experience
- › Make an authentic artisan visit to a silk-weaving workshop
- › Embark by private yacht to explore the verdant Elafiti Islands

### DAY 1: Arrive Split, Croatia

Arrive in Split, where you are met and transferred to your hotel. This evening, join your Resident Tour Director and fellow guests for a welcome dinner at the hotel. *Hotel Park* | **Meals: D**

### DAY 2: Split | *Palace of Diocletian*

Tour Split, starting with the Palace of Diocletian and its synagogue, and view St. Domnius Cathedral. Stroll Split's Old Town and harbor-front promenade. Visit the daily market, and then enjoy your afternoon at leisure, before a dinner with a klapa concert.

*Hotel Park* | **Meals: B D**

### DAY 3: Hvar | *Historic Waterfront Splendors*

Ride Like a Local by public ferry along the stunning Dalmatian coastline to picturesque Hvar, a lush, mountainous island, where Venetian palaces grace narrow backstreets and secluded coves beckon. Enjoy lunch at a restaurant, and then stroll to view the town's Cathedral and Arsenal. *Adriana Hvar Spa Hotel* | **Meals: B L**

### DAY 4: Hvar | *Winery Visit & Wine Tasting*

Drive around the island and soak in its ample charms, perhaps stopping to walk on a sun-drenched beach, visit a small village or view a field of lavender. Visit a family-owned winery for a wine tasting accompanied by a diverse sampling of products from their farm. Later, explore Hvar Town's center and view the gleaming limestone Spanjol Fortress.

*Adriana Hvar Spa Hotel* | **Meals: B**

### DAY 5: Ston/Dubrovnik | *Oysters & the Old City*

Head to Dubrovnik, the "Pearl of the Adriatic," stopping en route in Ston, renowned for its oysters, which you may wish to



Join your local guide on a walking tour of historic Dubrovnik

sample when you enjoy lunch in a typical Dalmatian restaurant. *Hotel Excelsior Dubrovnik* | **Meals: B L D**

### DAY 6: Dubrovnik/Konavle | *Walking Tour & Silk Weaving*

Stroll through Dubrovnik with your local guide to see the Franciscan monastery, the Rector's Palace and Dubrovnik Cathedral. Later, watch silk weavers at work on a fascinating artisan visit in Konavle. Return to Dubrovnik, where you ride a cable car up Mount Srđ for a Scenic Sundowner, taking in the fantastic city views. *Hotel Excelsior Dubrovnik* | **Meals: B**

### DAY 7: Dubrovnik | *Private Cruise to the Elafiti Islands*

Today, enjoy a cruise to the Elafiti Islands by private yacht, disembarking to take in the many natural and man-made highlights, from cliffs and olive groves to monasteries and villas. Tonight, return to Dubrovnik for a farewell dinner in a fine local restaurant. *Hotel Excelsior Dubrovnik* | **Meals: B L D**

### DAY 8: Depart Dubrovnik

After breakfast, transfer to the airport to depart. **Meals: B**

TRAVEL  
PRIVATELY  
WITH A&K

This itinerary is available as a private journey, **Signature Croatia**. Priced from \$5,295. Contact A&K or visit [abercrombiekent.com](http://abercrombiekent.com) for more details.



## Lake Bled & Zagreb Pre-Tour Extension

5 days from \$2,695



**DAY 1:** Upon arrival in Ljubljana, Slovenia, you are met and transferred to your hotel on picturesque Lake Bled, with views of the clifftop castle and the Julian Alps.

*Grand Hotel Toplice | Meals: D*

**DAY 2:** Visit Bled Castle to view the large collection of 16th- to 18th-century weaponry in its museum, and then board a boat to tour St. Mary Island. Later, join your local guide to walk Vintgar Gorge. *Grand Hotel Toplice | Meals: B*

**DAY 3:** Travel to Ljubljana, capital of Slovenia. View its 18th-century cathedral, Baroque palace and colorful frescoes. Drive to Zagreb, Croatia. *Esplanade Zagreb Hotel | Meals: B*

**DAY 4:** Walk Zagreb to view the National Theater and *The Well of Life* by Ivan Meštrović. Later, visit the Meštrović Atelier to see the artist's works. *Esplanade Zagreb Hotel | Meals: B*

**DAY 5:** Transfer to Split, stopping en route to visit Plitvice Lakes, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Tour the National Park, followed by lunch. Then, continue to Split. *Meals: B L*

Available on all departures.

## Montenegro Post-Tour Extension

4 days from \$1,995



**DAY 1:** Travel to Montenegro, stopping at the Bay of Kotor fjord for lunch. Boat to Our Lady of the Rocks, a tiny church on an island. Visit Kotor, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, and then drive the spectacular coastal road to Tivat, where you check in to your hotel. *Regent Porto Montenegro | Meals: L*

**DAY 2:** Tour Budva, viewing the stone walls and narrow streets of its medieval old town. *Regent Porto Montenegro | Meals: B*

**DAY 3:** Enjoy a day at leisure in your resort to relax and soak up the Adriatic sunshine. *Regent Porto Montenegro | Meals: B D*

**DAY 4:** Transfer to Dubrovnik's airport and depart. *Meals: B*

Available on all departures.

## YOUR INSPIRING ACCOMMODATIONS

Here is a preview of your journey's best-in-class accommodations.



### Hotel Excelsior Dubrovnik

An iconic landmark. Uniquely located on a cliffside, with magnificent views from every floor, over to the island of Lokrum and the Old Town.



### Hotel Park

Lavish, centrally located seaside hotel with Mediterranean flair.



### Adriana Hvar Spa Hotel

Perched on the promenade with views of the Venetian piazza and bay.



## DATES & PRICING

Guaranteed Departure Dates	Double Occupancy	Single Supplement
May 13-20, May 27-Jun 3	\$4,595	\$1,195
Jun 3-10, Jun 17-24	\$4,795	\$1,395
Jul 1-8, Sep 2-9, Sep 9-16, Sep 16-23	\$4,995	\$1,695
Sep 23-30, Sep 30-Oct 7, Oct 7-14	\$4,795	\$1,395

### Journey Details

Minimum age is 10 years.

First group event: welcome briefing at 6:30 p.m. on Day 1.

Last group event: farewell dinner at 7:30 p.m. on Day 7.

Departures are guaranteed to operate with a minimum of 2 guests.



# Italian Treasures: Rome, Florence & Venice

9 days from \$8,795

Limited to 18 guests

Visiting Rome, Orvieto, Florence, Pisa and Venice

## & A&K ADVANTAGES

- › Explore inspiring Italy, enjoying firsthand looks at legendary masterpieces and unrivaled insider access to historical sites
- › Behold great works by Botticelli, Raphael and Da Vinci in the Uffizi Gallery, and Michelangelo's *David* at the Accademia
- › Enjoy exclusive access to an architectural restoration project in Florence that is supported by A&K Philanthropy
- › Browse the local markets in Rome, Florence and Venice
- › Experience an unforgettable after-hours guided tour of St. Mark's Basilica, when it is illuminated just for you
- › Stop for a wine tasting in Tuscany on an artisan visit
- › Dine at a farm-to-table restaurant in Florence for a Chef's Table culinary experience

### DAY 1: Arrive Rome

Arrive in Rome, where you are met and transferred to your hotel in the center of the city. Tonight, join your Resident Tour Director for dinner at the hotel. *The St. Regis Rome* | Meals: D

### DAY 2: Rome | *Essence of the Eternal City*

Today, discover the Eternal City, starting at the Palatine Hill, where your local guide brings to life the city's origin. Pass the Arch of Constantine to visit the mighty Colosseum, built in AD 80. After lunch at a local restaurant, stop at the Campo de Fiori, one of Rome's thriving markets. Visit the Piazza Navona, dominated by the Baroque Fountain of the Four Rivers, and continue to the Pantheon, with its large Corinthian columns. Later, enjoy a moment at the Trevi Fountain and finish your day at the picturesque Spanish Steps. *The St. Regis Rome* | Meals: B L

### DAY 3: Rome/Vatican City | *Michelangelo's Finest*

Tour Vatican City, admiring the stunning artworks in its vast museum. Behold the Sistine Chapel with its glorious frescoes painted by Michelangelo, and wonder at St. Peter's Basilica. View the poignant *Pietà* of Michelangelo and the exuberant *Baldaquin* of Giovanni Lorenzo Bernini. *The St. Regis Rome* | Meals: B D

### DAY 4: Orvieto/Florence | *Tuscan Landscapes*

Drive to Florence, stopping en route at the small hilltop town of Orvieto for lunch. Enjoy a guided walking tour of this ancient community, entering the cathedral housing Signorelli's *Cycle of the Apocalypse*. Continue through breathtaking Tuscan



Savor the Italian zest for living with farm-to-table dining and fine regional wines

countryside to Florence, where you visit the Accademia, home to Michelangelo's *David*. *The Westin Excelsior, Florence* | Meals: B L D

### DAY 5: Pisa | *The Tower & the Duomo*

Drive to Pisa to view its famed Leaning Tower and set out on a guided tour of the inspiring 11th-century Duomo and nearby Baptistry. Enjoy lunch before returning to Florence. Next, take a guided tour of the Florence Synagogue that reveals the importance of the Jewish community in Italian history.

*The Westin Excelsior, Florence* | Meals: B L



Immerse yourself in the art and architecture of the Renaissance, including the Sistine Chapel in Rome, the Accademia in Florence and the Doge's Palace in Venice.

### DAY 6: Florence | *Uffizi Gallery & a Farm-to-Table Dinner*

Join a local art specialist for a guided tour of the Uffizi Gallery, admiring such striking masterworks as Caravaggio's *Medusa*, Botticelli's *Birth of Venus* and Da Vinci's *Annunciation*.



Next, visit the Cappella di San Luca of the Basilica della Santissima Annunziata to meet with the art restorer working on the precious Renaissance art within, a project supported by A&K Philanthropy. This evening, dine at a local farm-to-table restaurant for an authentic — and delectable — Chef's Table experience. *The Westin Excelsior, Florence* | *Meals: B D*

#### DAY 7: Florence/Venice | *Privately Visit St. Mark's Basilica*

Accompany your guide on a morning stroll through the San Lorenzo district's famous Central Market before heading into the Tuscan hills to visit an ancient wine and olive oil estate. After a tasting and a light lunch, drive to Venice and take in spectacular views of the lagoon as you enjoy a Scenic Sundowner. Later, join an expert local guide on a private after-hours tour of St. Mark's Basilica. *Belmond Hotel Cipriani* | *Meals: B L*

#### DAY 8: Venice | *Marvels of the Doge's Palace*

Begin your day with a cruise down the Grand Canal to visit the city's former Jewish Ghetto. Then, walk St. Mark's Square and along the Grand Canal. Visit the Doge's Palace, and marvel at its frescoes. Embark on a romantic gondola ride. Tonight, gather for a farewell dinner. *Belmond Hotel Cipriani* | *Meals: B D*

#### DAY 9: Depart Venice

After breakfast, transfer by boat to the airport and depart. *Meals: B*

TRAVEL  
PRIVATELY  
WITH A&K

For a private journey consider **Tailor Made Italy:** **Venice to the Vatican** or customize an Italy journey just for you. Contact A&K or visit [abercrombiekent.com](http://abercrombiekent.com) for more details.

### YOUR INSPIRING ACCOMMODATIONS

Here is a preview of your journey's best-in-class accommodations.



#### Belmond Hotel Cipriani

Lagoon View Room looking out over the water and cityscape in this landmark luxury hotel on the Venetian Archipelago, just minutes from St. Mark's Square.



#### The Westin Excelsior, Florence

Located near the Ponte Vecchio and the Uffizi Gallery; named to *Condé Nast Traveler's* Gold List.



#### The St. Regis Rome

Luxurious hotel, recently renovated and renowned for its unsurpassed setting and amenities — named one of the World's Best Hotels by *Travel + Leisure*.



Gaze out upon the skyline of Florence, distinguished by its magnificent cathedral



### DATES & PRICING

Guaranteed Departure Dates	Double Occupancy	Single Supplement
Apr 12-20	\$8,795	\$2,995
May 10-18, May 31-Jun 8, Jun 21-29, Jul 19-27, Sep 6-14, Sep 20-28, Oct 4-12	\$8,995	\$3,195

#### Journey Details

Minimum age is 10 years.

First group event: welcome briefing at 6:30 p.m. on Day 1.

Last group event: farewell dinner at 7:30 p.m. on Day 8.

Departures are guaranteed to operate with a minimum of 2 guests.



# Splendors of Budapest, Vienna & Prague

10 days from \$6,895

Limited to 18 guests

Visiting Budapest, Bratislava, Vienna and Prague

Warsaw & Krakow Extension | 6 days from \$3,395

Berlin & Dresden Extension | 5 days from \$3,495

## & A&K ADVANTAGES

- › Discover the three most radiant cities in Central Europe, experiencing their architectural, artistic and cultural heritage firsthand, alongside the finest local experts
- › Privately visit Budapest's State Opera House, as well as the library of the Strahov Monastery in Prague
- › Enjoy a private evening cruise on the Danube
- › Stop at the lively Central Market Hall in Budapest on an engaging market visit and enjoy a tasting experience
- › Share lunch with a local chef, who offers insights into seasonal dishes, on a Chef's Table culinary experience
- › On an insider-access artisan experience, visit the Manto Gallery in Prague and meet the artist

### DAY 1: Arrive Budapest, Hungary

Arrive in Budapest, a city occupying both sides of the Danube River and founded in 1873, when right-bank Buda and Óbuda joined left-bank Pest. Budapest's broad avenues and turn-of-the-century architecture have earned it the name, "the Paris of Eastern Europe." Like Paris, it is a cultural mecca for writers, artists and musicians. Transfer to your hotel, where you join your A&K Resident Tour Director and fellow guests for a welcome dinner. *Four Seasons Hotel Gresham Palace Budapest | Meals: D*

### DAY 2: Budapest | Matthias Church & Fisherman's Bastion

This morning, cross the Danube River to explore the Buda side of the city. Visit Matthias Church, the 13th-century coronation cathedral of Hungarian kings, and Fisherman's Bastion, offering spectacular views of the city. Built in neo-Gothic and neo-Romanesque styles, the bastion is named for the guild of fishermen who defended this part of the city during the Middle Ages. Then, meet a Buda resident for lunch in the gardens of her villa — an experience specially planned for A&K guests. Enjoy your afternoon at leisure, relaxing in your luxurious accommodations or exploring this romantic city on your own, perhaps dining at one of Budapest's fine restaurants. Choose one on your own or ask your Resident Tour Director for a list of recommendations by A&K.

*Four Seasons Hotel Gresham Palace Budapest | Meals: B L*



Visit Budapest's stately Parliament Building by day, and cruise past it by night

### DAY 3: Budapest | Across the Bridge in Pest

Today, explore Pest, starting with a private visit to the beautiful, neo-Renaissance Hungarian State Opera House, which was commissioned by Emperor Franz Joseph and opened in 1884. Continue your city tour as you view Heroes' Square and stop to see the Great Synagogue as well as St. Stephen's Basilica, whose south tower houses the largest bell in Hungary. Then, visit the Central Market Hall, to view the vast array of food and crafts on sale throughout its three floors, including cheeses, sausage and other local specialties, and enjoy time at leisure for lunch on your own. Later, visit the Parliament Building before spending the remainder of your afternoon at leisure. This evening, after dinner, embark on a private cruise of the romantic Danube, to watch the glittering lights of Budapest drift by in the night.

*Four Seasons Hotel Gresham Palace Budapest | Meals: B D*



In cosmopolitan Budapest, visit the soaring Central Market Hall, the city's largest and oldest indoor market, to browse its three floors of foods and crafts, and enjoy a tasting experience.





“Loved the itinerary, guides, restaurants and cultural add-ons. And what a lovely guide we had — kind, knowledgeable and always with a good attitude.”

— Michael; Wilmette, IL,  
July 2016

Tour enchanting Schönbrunn Palace, once home to Habsburg monarchs

#### DAY 4: Bratislava, Slovakia/Vienna, Austria | *Chef's Table*

Journey overland to Bratislava, capital of Slovakia, for a guided walking tour of its Old Town, once a jewel of the Austro-Hungarian empire. Stop at a local restaurant where you enjoy a Chef's Table experience, having lunch with its esteemed chef, who shares insights into seasonal dishes and his life as a restaurateur. Embark on a high-speed catamaran for a quick cruise along the Danube River to Vienna, Austria. *Hotel Sacher Wien* | *Meals: B L*

#### DAY 5: Vienna | *Hofburg & Schönbrunn Palaces*

Join your local guide for a walking tour of marvelous Vienna. At the Hofburg Palace — former seat of emperors and current residence of the president of Austria — visit the Treasury to admire its glittering collection of Imperial regalia. Then, continue to the Gothic St. Stephen's Cathedral. This afternoon, tour Schönbrunn Palace, the former residence of Habsburg monarchs. Stay for dinner and a concert at the Palace Orangery, an experience in a Baroque setting that combines culinary art and world-famous music. *Hotel Sacher Wien* | *Meals: B D*

#### DAY 6: Vienna | *Visions of the Imperial City*

This morning, enjoy a panoramic tour of Vienna, viewing the Prater and its Giant Ferris Wheel. See the Secession Building and the famous Hundertwasser House, and then visit the

Belvedere Gallery, where you find many works by the brilliant and controversial symbolist artist Gustav Klimt, including *The Kiss*. Enjoy lunch at a local restaurant followed by an afternoon at leisure, free to relax or explore. *Hotel Sacher Wien* | *Meals: B L*

#### DAY 7: Prague, Czech Republic | *Testaments to Tolerance*

Travel to Prague, visiting Trebic en route, a town that dates to at least 1101, when the Benedictine Order founded their monastery here. Visit the ensemble of the Jewish Quarter, the old Jewish cemetery and the 13th-century Basilica of St. Procopius, a remarkable example of the influence of Western European architectural heritage. Together, these sites comprise a UNESCO World Heritage Site and serve as reminders of the co-existence of Jewish and Christian cultures here, from the Middle Ages to the 20th century. Significantly, Trebic's Jewish Quarter is the only Jewish monument outside of Israel specifically placed on the UNESCO list. Enjoy lunch in a local restaurant, before continuing to Prague. *Mandarin Oriental, Prague* | *Meals: B L D*

#### DAY 8: Prague | *Synagogues & Remembrance*

Today, embark on a walking tour of Josefov, the city's Jewish Quarter, which remained a walled ghetto until 1848. View the birthplace of Franz Kafka (part of the State Jewish Museum complex). Best known for his existentialist novel *The Metamorphosis*, Kafka is widely considered one of the most





Admire the Gothic architecture of St. Vitus Cathedral in Prague

influential writers of the 20th century. Proceed to visit the Old Jewish Cemetery, site of 12,000 graves, and the Old-New Synagogue, Europe's oldest active synagogue, completed in 1270. After lunch, enjoy a private visit to the Estates Theater, a refreshing glass of fine sparkling wine and a mini-concert (subject to rehearsal schedules). Built in 1783, this theater represents one of the finest examples of neoclassical architecture in Prague and it was here, in October of 1787, that Mozart conducted the premiere of *Don Giovanni*. At the end of the afternoon, meet a local Czech artist, Tony Manto, at his gallery and learn about the art of glassblowing for an unforgettable artisan visit. Manto's creations, made from local Czech iron, glass, porcelain and wood, are designed to inspire by appealing to all five senses. *Mandarin Oriental, Prague | Meals: B L*



While in Prague, pause to admire the beautiful 17th- and 18th-century frescoes that adorn the ceiling of the library in Strahov Monastery, on a private visit arranged by A&K.

#### DAY 9: Prague | *Private Monastery Library Visit*

Privately visit the Baroque library halls of the Strahov Monastery, and view its incredible frescoes, which reside amid detailed stucco ceiling decorations. Stroll in the peaceful quiet, looking up at the mural devoted to the intellectual progress of mankind, and let yourself contemplate a bygone era. Then, admire the religious artifacts at the Loreto Chapel, a remarkable Baroque monument that remains a place of pilgrimage. Also, view the towering, Gothic St. Vitus Cathedral, which houses the tombs of Bohemian kings and Holy Roman Emperors, including that of Wenceslas I, Duke of Bohemia — legendary subject of the beloved Christmas carol "Good King Wenceslas." Cross the famous Charles Bridge, an iconic landmark of Prague completed in 1402. Walking past its statues of saints makes for a fitting conclusion to your visit to the historic central European capital, and sets the tone for a celebratory farewell dinner at a nearby local restaurant. *Mandarin Oriental, Prague | Meals: B D*

#### DAY 10: Depart Prague

Transfer to the airport to board your flight home. *Meals: B*

TRAVEL  
PRIVATELY  
WITH A&K

For a private journey consider **Tailor Made Budapest, Vienna & Prague** or customize a Central European journey just for you. Contact A&K or visit [abercrombiekent.com](http://abercrombiekent.com) for more details.



## Warsaw & Krakow Pre-Tour Extension

6 days from \$3,395



**DAYS 1-2:** Arrive in Warsaw, Poland, and transfer to your hotel. The next day, enjoy a guided tour of Warsaw highlights. *Mamaison Hotel Le Regina Warsaw | Meals: D (Day 1); B (Day 2)*

**DAYS 3-4:** Drive to Krakow, stopping en route in Czestochowa to view the Black Madonna at Pauline Monastery of Jasna Góra. The next day, explore beautiful Krakow with your local guide, visiting Market Square and Oskar Schindler's former factory. *Sheraton Grand Krakow | Meals: B L D (Day 3); B (Day 4)*

**DAYS 5-6:** Arrive at infamous Auschwitz prison camp, now a memorial. Return to Krakow. The next day, depart for Budapest. *Sheraton Grand Krakow | Meals: B*

Available on all departures.

## Berlin & Dresden Post-Tour Extension

5 days from \$3,495



**DAY 1:** Arrive in Dresden, Germany, for a walking tour, visiting the Old Green Vaults. Travel to Berlin and check in to your hotel, where you enjoy dinner. *Hotel Adlon Kempinski | Meals: D*

**DAYS 2-3:** Tour Berlin, visiting the Reichstag. Drive through Potsdamer Platz to Checkpoint Charlie. The next day, have lunch with a local resident and hear a former East German tell of her mother's role in the World War II resistance. *Hotel Adlon Kempinski | Meals: B (Day 2); B L (Day 3)*

**DAY 4:** Drive to Potsdam to view the Glienicke Bridge, site of Cold War spy exchanges. Enjoy a guided tour of Sanssouci Palace, visit a former KGB prison and tour Cecilienhof Palace. Tonight, enjoy a farewell dinner. *Hotel Adlon Kempinski | Meals: B L D*

Available on all departures.

## YOUR INSPIRING ACCOMMODATIONS

Here is a preview of your journey's best-in-class accommodations.



### Hotel Sacher Wien

Classic luxury hotel on the *Condé Nast Traveler* Gold List, across from Vienna's State Opera House, famed for its house specialty dessert, the Sachertorte.



### Mandarin Oriental, Prague

Contemporary elegance in a historic setting, near the Charles Bridge.



### Four Seasons Hotel Gresham Palace Budapest — *Condé Nast* Gold List hotel with Danube views.



## DATES & PRICING

Guaranteed Departure Dates	Double Occupancy	Single Supplement
May 14-23, May 28-Jun 6, Jun 11-20, Jun 25-Jul 4	\$7,495	\$2,695
Jul 16-25, Aug 20-29	\$6,895	\$2,495
Aug 27-Sep 5, Sep 3-12, Sep 10-19, Sep 17-26, Sep 24-Oct 3, Oct 1-10, Oct 8-17, Oct 15-24	\$7,495	\$2,695

### Journey Details

Minimum age is 10 years.

First group event: welcome briefing at 6:30 p.m. on Day 1.

Last group event: farewell dinner at 7:30 p.m. on Day 9.

Departures are guaranteed to operate with a minimum of 2 guests.



# Spain & Portugal: A Journey Across Iberia

14 days from \$9,795

Limited to 18 guests

Visiting Lisbon, Évora, Mérida, Seville, Granada, Córdoba, Madrid, Toledo, Elciego, Bilbao and Barcelona

Porto Extension | 4 days from \$2,995

Homage to Catalonia Extension | 3 days from \$1,995

## & A&K ADVANTAGES

- Explore the best of the entire Iberian peninsula on one spectacular journey, discovering how Moors, Jews and Europeans influenced the cultures of Spain and Portugal
- Stay for two nights at the dazzling Hotel Marqués de Riscal, designed by world-renowned architect Frank Gehry
- Admire another Gehry-designed masterpiece when you visit the Guggenheim Museum Bilbao to view its many artworks
- Enjoy a privately guided tour of Madrid's Prado Museum
- Taste a variety of culinary treats on a tapas tour in Madrid
- Roam the medieval streets of Córdoba's Jewish Quarter and view the stunning interior of the city's Grand Mosque

### DAY 1: Arrive Lisbon, Portugal

Arrive in Lisbon, capital of Portugal, where you are met and transferred to your hotel. Settle in and then join your A&K Resident Tour Director for a welcome drink followed by dinner at your hotel. *Olissippo Lapa Palace* | Meals: D

### DAY 2: Lisbon | Private Tile-Painting Workshop

Today, tour the National Tile Museum — housed in the 16th-century Convent of Madre de Deus — to view its displays of a wide array of the beautifully detailed painted tiles for which Lisbon is renowned. Take part in an interactive private tile-painting workshop and take home your creation. Enjoy your afternoon and evening at leisure. *Olissippo Lapa Palace* | Meals: B

### DAY 3: Évora | Walled Medieval City

Journey to Évora, a beautifully preserved medieval city, stopping for a wine tasting en route. On arrival, visit the historic town center, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, to view a pillared Roman Temple dating to the first century, the Gothic 13th-century Sé Cathedral with its Romanesque architectural influences, and the striking city walls. *Convento do Espinheiro* | Meals: B L D

### DAY 4: Mérida, Spain/Seville | Ancient Mérida

Today, drive eastward into Spain, stopping in Mérida to view its Roman amphitheater, inaugurated in 8 BC to host theatrical



Explore the town center of Évora, Portugal, a UNESCO World Heritage Site

performances and gladiatorial combat, as well as an ancient 82-foot-tall aqueduct built from stone and brick. Afterward, continue into Spain's storied Andalusia region for a two-night stay in vibrant Seville. Once there, ride a horse-drawn carriage to a palace where the owners host your private dinner, followed by a performance of flamenco dancing and singing on the patio of this historic home. *Hotel Palacio de Villapanes* | Meals: B D

### DAY 5: Seville | Gothic Cathedral & Jewish Quarter

Enjoy a city tour of Seville, including a visit to the largest Gothic cathedral in the world. Proceed to the city's Jewish Quarter, with its labyrinth of narrow streets dating to the time of Moorish rule. Then, relax during an afternoon and evening at leisure. *Hotel Palacio de Villapanes* | Meals: B

### DAY 6: Granada | The Moorish Architecture of Alhambra

After breakfast, travel to Granada and set out on a city tour that includes a visit to Alhambra, a vast palace and UNESCO World Heritage Site that exemplifies Moorish architecture. Tonight, dine at a local restaurant.

*Hospes Palacio de los Patos* | Meals: B L D

### DAY 7: Córdoba/Madrid | Jewish Quarter & Mezquita

Travel to Córdoba, arriving in time to visit this city's historic Jewish neighborhood and roam its narrow streets, and then





Marvel at the Gehry-designed Marqués de Riscal Hotel

enter the former Great Mosque, now known as the Mezquita, to view its breathtaking Moorish-influenced interior. Enjoy time to explore before boarding a high-speed AVE train to Madrid. Upon arrival, check in to your hotel. Cap off your day of exploring with a fun tapas tour for dinner.

*The Principal Madrid Hotel | Meals: B D*

Explore unforgettable destinations throughout northern, central and southern Spain as well as Portugal — all on one enchanting journey.

#### **DAY 8: Madrid | *Artworks of the Masters***

Set out on a city tour that includes the Royal Palace, with its rich decor comprised of marble, stucco and mahogany. Break for lunch at a local restaurant, and then enjoy a private tour of the Prado Museum to view incomparable works by Doménikos Theotokópoulos, better known as El Greco, as well as paintings by Velázquez, Goya, Raphael, Rubens and Bosch.

*The Principal Madrid Hotel | Meals: B L*

#### **DAY 9: Toledo | *Damascene Workshop Visit***

Travel south to Toledo, notable as a place in medieval Europe where Muslim, Jewish and Christian communities coexisted in harmony. Embark on a city tour that includes visits to the El Transito Synagogue and Sephardic Museum as well as the Santo Tomé Church to see El Greco's masterpiece, *The Burial of the Count of Orgaz*. After lunch on your own, stop at a Damascene workshop where masterful craftsmen create objects made of black steel etched with gold, silver and copper threads, for an engaging Artisan Visit. Return to Madrid for an evening at leisure, possibly to explore the city's many culinary attractions.

*The Principal Madrid Hotel | Meals: B*

#### **DAY 10: Elciego | *Enchanting Food & Wine Experience***

Today, journey to Elciego, stopping en route for a tour, followed by a gourmet lunch with wine pairings, at the Museum of Wine Culture in La Rioja. Then, proceed to Elciego and check in to the Hotel Marqués de Riscal. Settle into your luxurious accommodations, relax and admire the hotel's amazing design, created by master architect Frank Gehry. Gaze out to the lush, vineyard-covered hills surrounding this contemporary retreat from one of its eight terraces and perhaps enjoy the on-site Michelin-starred restaurant for dinner at your leisure.

*Hotel Marqués de Riscal | Meals: B L*



Enjoy a private dinner and a flamenco dance performance at a palace in Seville



Visit the Guggenheim Museum Bilbao – designed by Frank Gehry and hailed as one of the most important buildings of the 20th century. View its stunning exterior and explore its diverse galleries of modern and contemporary art.

#### DAY 11: Elciego | *Rioja Wines*

This morning, explore Spain's storied Rioja region. Return to your hotel to take advantage of the many facilities and relax in the lush surroundings before gathering for dinner at the hotel.

*Hotel Marqués de Riscal | Meals: B D*

#### DAY 12: Bilbao/Barcelona | *Guggenheim Museum Tour*

Drive to Bilbao today, where you tour galleries devoted to modern and contemporary art, including the monumental sculpture, *The Matter of Time*, at the Frank Gehry-designed Guggenheim Museum Bilbao. After lunch at a local restaurant, fly to Barcelona, settle into your hotel, and then enjoy a light dinner.

*El Palace | Meals: B L D*

#### DAY 13: Barcelona | *Gaudi's Unfinished Masterpiece*

This morning, set out on a panoramic city tour. See the Barcelona Pavilion, a study in minimalism built for the 1929 International Exposition, and then explore the Sagrada Família, a spectacular basilica designed by Catalan architect Antoni Gaudí. This amazing structure features eight towering spires outside and an incomparably detailed vaulted ceiling inside. Begun in 1882, parts of it are still under construction. Enjoy time for lunch at leisure in the Central Market, also known as La Boqueria, one of the city's many vital marketplaces for fish, meat and produce. Spend your afternoon with time to relax or explore this colorful, vibrant city on your own. Tonight, join your Resident Tour Director and fellow guests for a Scenic Sundowner followed by a festive farewell dinner. *El Palace | Meals: B D*

#### DAY 14: Depart Barcelona

After breakfast, transfer to the airport and depart or begin your post-tour extension. *Meals: B*

TRAVEL  
PRIVATELY  
WITH A&K

For a private journey consider **Tailor Made Spain & Portugal: Inspiring Iberia** or customize a Spain and Portugal journey just for you. Contact A&K or visit [abercrombiekent.com](http://abercrombiekent.com) for more details.



## Porto Pre-Tour Extension

4 days from \$2,995



**DAY 1:** Arrive in Porto, Portugal, and transfer to your hotel for a welcome dinner. *The Yeatman* | *Meals: D*

**DAY 2:** Explore the Cais da Ribeira, and view the Stock Exchange and Saint Francisco Church. Cruise the Douro River in a traditional Rabelo boat. *The Yeatman* | *Meals: B*

**DAY 3:** Enjoy a full-day winery tour of the Douro region, with lunch at Casa das Torres de Oliveira, and a tutored tasting at Crofts before dinner. *The Yeatman* | *Meals: B L D*

**DAY 4:** Drive to Sangalhos, tour the Allianca Museum, proceed to Coimbra, visit university buildings, end in Lisbon.

*Meals: B L*

Available on all departures.

## Homage to Catalonia Post-Tour Extension

3 days from \$1,995



**DAY 1:** Arrive in Figueres, Spain, and tour the Salvador Dalí Museum. Continue to Girona, enjoy lunch at a local restaurant, explore the Jewish Quarter and visit the Arab baths. Return to Barcelona. *El Palace* | *Meals: L*

**DAY 2:** Explore another side of Barcelona, including the Cathedral. Walk to the Picasso Museum and tour it, viewing works that span the dynamic artist's long career. Return to your hotel for an afternoon at leisure. *El Palace* | *Meals: B D*

**DAY 3:** Today, transfer to the airport and depart. *Meals: B*

Available on all departures.

## YOUR INSPIRING ACCOMMODATIONS

Here is a preview of your journey's best-in-class accommodations.



### Hotel Marqués de Riscal

Spectacular contemporary luxury retreat designed by Frank Gehry as a work of art, featuring rooms with cathedral-height ceilings and an on-site winery.



### El Palace

Centrally located, classic luxury hotel with contemporary appeal.



### Olissippo Lapa Palace

Luxurious 19th-century retreat in a convenient central-Lisbon location.



### Hospes Palacio de los Patos

Charming luxury boutique hotel in the historic heart of Granada.



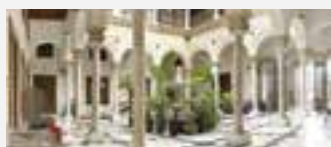
### Convento do Espinheiro

Beautiful, historic luxury hotel built from a former convent in Évora.



### The Principal Madrid Hotel

Modern luxury boutique hotel in the heart of Madrid's vibrant downtown.



### Hotel Palacio de Villapanes

Luxurious hotel combining classical style with Andalusian culture.



## DATES & PRICING

Guaranteed Departure Dates	Double Occupancy	Single Supplement
Apr 20-May 3, May 18-31	\$9,995	\$2,995
Jun 8-21, Jun 15-28, Jun 29-Jul 12, Sep 7-20	\$9,795	\$2,895
Sep 21-Oct 4, Oct 5-18, Oct 12-25	\$9,995	\$2,995

**Internal Air:** Economy class from \$155

Bilbao/Barcelona

### Journey Details

Minimum age is 10 years.

First group event: welcome briefing at 5:30 p.m. on Day 1.

Last group event: farewell dinner at 7:30 p.m. on Day 13.

Departures are guaranteed to operate with a minimum of 2 guests.



# Scotland: Edinburgh & the Highlands

9 days from \$6,495

Limited to 18 guests

Visiting Gleneagles, St. Andrews, Culloden, Loch Ness, Glasgow, Stirling and Edinburgh

## & A&K ADVANTAGES

- › Discover the many splendors of Scotland, from its refined cities steeped in time-honored tradition to its heathered hillsides shrouded in the mists of legend
- › Stay at the famed Gleneagles Hotel, home of world-class golf courses
- › Visit historic Stirling Castle, perched high upon Castle Hill
- › Tour Edinburgh, where you visit Edinburgh Castle and enjoy private before-hours access to Holyrood Palace
- › See Culloden Moor, battlefield of the Jacobite struggle
- › Drive through the Great Glen, past Loch Ness and Urquhart Castle to Fort William and Glencoe
- › Indulge during a tour and tasting at a Scotch whisky distillery

### DAY 1: Arrive Edinburgh, Scotland

Arrive in Edinburgh and transfer to your hotel, the venue for the Ryder Cup in 2014, set in stunning countryside. This evening, join your Resident Tour Director and fellow guests for cocktails and a welcome dinner at the hotel. *Gleneagles Hotel | Meals: D*

### DAY 2: St. Andrews | *The Home of Golf*

Journey to the lovely coastal town of St. Andrews, regarded as the home of golf and site of the Open, the world's oldest professional golf championship. Enjoy a walking tour that includes the picturesque ruins of the castle and cathedral, as well as the opportunity to walk on the Old Course, followed by time for lunch at leisure. Continue to Glamis Castle, the setting for Shakespeare's *Macbeth* and childhood home of the Queen Mother. Enjoy a tour and a stroll through its beautiful gardens before returning to Gleneagles for an evening at leisure.

*Gleneagles Hotel | Meals: B*

### DAY 3: Inverness | *The Stone of Scone*

Travel north to Scone Palace, home to the "Stone of Scone" or the "Stone of Destiny" — a block of red sandstone once used in the coronation of Scotland's monarchs. Drive through Cairngorms National Park, home to the United Kingdom's only freely grazing reindeer herd. Enjoy a light lunch at Rothiemurchus, a family estate in the heart of the forest surrounded by lands filled with wildlife. Afterward, set out to view wildlife with a



Visit historic Edinburgh Castle, which towers over Scotland's capital city

park ranger before continuing to Inverness for dinner at a local restaurant. *Culloden House | Meals: B L D*

### DAY 4: Inverness | *Highlands, History & Whisky Tasting*

Explore Johnson's Cashmere Mill, and then stop at Speyside Cooperage, to discover the ancient art of barrel making, learning how coopers shape, shave and char oak casks for whisky. Enjoy lunch, before touring the Glenlivet Distillery, indulging in a tasting of its fine single-malt Scotch whiskies. Next, visit Culloden Moor, the historic battlesite where the Jacobite army of Bonnie Prince Charlie was defeated in 1746. Tonight, celebrate Scottish tradition at your hotel, starting as the resident bagpipe player pipes you into dinner. *Culloden House | Meals: B L D*

### DAY 5: Great Glen | *Lochs, Mountains & Battlefields*

Drive along the River Ness to Loch Ness, home of the fabled monster. Enjoy a cruise of the loch, to the ruins of Urquhart Castle. Disembark and proceed through the Great Glen past Ben Nevis, the highest mountain in Scotland. Pass Fort Augustus, Fort William and Glencoe, scene of the infamous massacre of the highland MacDonalds by the lowland Campbells. Continue to Glasgow. *Hotel du Vin | Meals: B D*

### DAY 6: Glasgow | *Works of Art & the Art of the Pipes*

Visit the Kelvingrove Art Gallery and Museum, which houses



one of Europe's great art collections. Enjoy lunch at a classic Arts & Crafts style café, and then visit the National Piping Center, devoted to the study and history of the highland bagpipe. Stroll its museum and try the pipes if you like. *Hotel du Vin* | *Meals: B L*

#### DAY 7: Stirling/Edinburgh | *Legacy of Braveheart*

Journey to Stirling, home to the National Wallace Monument, and Stirling Castle, where, in 1297, William Wallace (*Braveheart*) defeated invaders from England. Enjoy lunch at a local pub, and then proceed to Edinburgh, where you check in to your hotel for an afternoon at leisure. *The Balmoral* | *Meals: B L*

#### DAY 8: Edinburgh | *Private Visit to Holyrood Palace*

Begin your day with a private, before-hours visit to Holyrood Palace, the Queen's official residence in Scotland (subject to cancellation in the event of an official function). Toast your special visit with a glass of Champagne, and then set out on a city tour that includes Edinburgh Castle. Spend your afternoon at leisure, free to explore this captivating city so steeped in history. Later, enjoy a farewell dinner at a local restaurant. *The Balmoral* | *Meals: B D*

#### DAY 9: Depart Edinburgh

After breakfast, transfer to the airport and depart. *Meals: B*

TRAVEL  
PRIVATELY  
WITH A&K

Customize this itinerary to create the perfect private **Luxury Tailor Made Journey** just for you. Contact A&K for more details.



Stroll the ruins of Urquhart Castle on the shore of legendary Loch Ness

## YOUR INSPIRING ACCOMMODATIONS

Here is a preview of your journey's best-in-class accommodations.



**The Gleneagles Hotel**  
*Condé Nast Traveler Gold List hotel set in a majestic 850-acre estate.*



**Culloden House**  
*Handsome Inverness luxury hotel set on 40 tranquil wooded acres.*



**Hotel du Vin**  
*Iconic hotel in Glasgow's fashionable West End devoted to your service.*



**The Balmoral**  
*Travel + Leisure World's Best hotel gracing the heart of Edinburgh.*



## DATES & PRICING

Guaranteed Departure Dates	Double Occupancy	Single Supplement
May 26-Jun 3, Jun 9-17, Jun 23-Jul 1, Jul 7-15, Sep 8-16, Sep 22-30	\$6,495	\$2,195

### Journey Details

Minimum age is 10 years.  
First group event: welcome briefing at 6:00 p.m. on Day 1.  
Last group event: farewell dinner at 6:30 p.m. on Day 8.  
Departures are guaranteed to operate with a minimum of 2 guests.



# Scandinavia: Stockholm, Copenhagen & Oslo

10 days from \$8,995

Limited to 18 guests

Visiting Stockholm, Uppsala, Copenhagen, Elsinore and Oslo

**Bergen & Norway's Fjords Extension** | 6 days from \$4,595

## & A&K ADVANTAGES

- › Visit three lively Scandinavian capitals and stay in iconic luxury hotels
- › Learn to prepare modern Norwegian dishes and savor the results during a cooking class at Oslo's Mathallen Food Hall
- › Take a day trip to Sigtuna, Sweden's oldest town, and tour the majestic Gothic cathedral of Uppsala
- › Speed in first-class comfort on the train from Stockholm to Copenhagen, across the five-mile-long Øresund Bridge
- › Behold the secret of Viking sea power, viewing the authentic, excavated Norse longships at the Viking Ship Museum

### DAY 1: Arrive Stockholm, Sweden

Arrive in Stockholm, capital of Sweden, where you are met and transferred to your centrally located hotel. Tonight, join your Resident Tour Director for a briefing and reception followed by a welcome dinner at a local restaurant. *Grand Hôtel* | *Meals: D*

### DAY 2: Stockholm | City Tour & Museum Visit

This morning, tour the city, which is built on 14 islands of an archipelago. Visit Gamla Stan (Old Town), walking its cobblestone streets past shops, museums and galleries as well as the Royal Palace. Explore the island of Djurgården and the neighborhood of Kungsholmen, where you enter the Stockholm City Hall, site of the annual Nobel Prize awards banquet. After lunch at a local restaurant, tour the Vasa Museum, home to the only preserved 17th-century ship in the world. Enjoy the rest of your day at leisure. *Grand Hôtel* | *Meals: B L*

### DAY 3: Sigtuna/Uppsala | Towering Gothic Cathedral

Travel to Sigtuna, Sweden's first town, to appreciate its charming wooden buildings and rune stones. Break for lunch, and then visit nearby Uppsala to tour its soaring Gothic cathedral. Inside, view the 14th-century murals depicting the legend of Saint Eric, patron saint of Sweden. *Grand Hôtel* | *Meals: B L D*

### DAY 4: Stockholm/Copenhagen, Denmark | Danish Dining

After a leisurely morning, board the express train that whisks you to Copenhagen, crossing the Øresund Bridge, a five-mile-long engineering marvel that spans the strait between Sweden



Explore Copenhagen by street and canal, and visit its colorful Nyhavn district

and Denmark. Check in to your hotel and savor a Danish dinner at a local restaurant. *Scandic Palace Hotel* | *Meals: B D*

### DAY 5: Copenhagen | Morning Canal Cruise

Start your day with a city tour of Copenhagen, Denmark's elegant capital. Cruise the canals to see the city from a unique perspective. Spend your afternoon at leisure, with the included option to visit the Tivoli Gardens. This evening, enjoy dinner at a restaurant in the gardens. *Scandic Palace Hotel* | *Meals: B D*

### DAY 6: Elsinore | Hamlet's Haunted Home

Tour Fredericksborg Castle, a stunning example of Renaissance architecture. Proceed to the charming fishing village of Gilleleje for lunch. This afternoon, tour nearby Elsinore's Kronborg Castle, a UNESCO World Heritage Site and the setting of *Hamlet*. Return to Copenhagen. *Scandic Palace Hotel* | *Meals: B L*

### DAY 7: Copenhagen/Oslo, Norway | Ferry to Norway

Experience urban beekeeping on the roof of Copenhagen's city hall. Stop for lunch at a local restaurant before boarding an overnight ferry to Oslo, Norway, relaxing in Commodore Class and enjoying the vessel's many facilities. *DFDS Ferry* | *Meals: B L*

### DAY 8: Oslo | Cooking Lesson & Viking Ship Museum

Awaken to the views of the Oslo Fjord as you sail into Norway's



cosmopolitan capital. After a hearty breakfast, disembark and visit the Mathallen Food Hall — a market filled with shops offering top locally produced foods — where you take part in a cooking class on modern Norwegian cuisine. Enjoy the lunch you helped prepare, and then visit the city with a local guide. Receive an exclusive behind-the-scenes tour of the stunning waterfront opera house and visit the Viking Ship Museum, with its restored medieval longships as well as the Kon-Tiki Museum, housing adventurer Thor Heyerdahl's famous expedition vessel. *Hotel Continental* | *Meals: B L*



Gain a firsthand perspective on this region's impressive maritime heritage, viewing the 17th-century 'Vasa' in Stockholm, Sweden, as well as medieval Viking longships and Thor Heyerdahl's famous raft, 'Kon-Tiki,' in Oslo, Norway.

#### DAY 9: Oslo | *Munch Museum Private Tour*

This morning, enjoy a private guided tour of the Munch Museum — devoted to the art of Norwegian artist Edvard Munch, who bequeathed all of his works to the city of Oslo. Then, spend your afternoon at leisure before gathering this evening for a farewell dinner at a local restaurant. *Hotel Continental* | *Meals: B D*

#### DAY 10: Depart Oslo

After breakfast, transfer to the airport to depart for home or perhaps begin your post-tour extension. *Meals: B*

TRAVEL  
PRIVATELY  
WITH A&K

Customize this itinerary to create the perfect private **Luxury Tailor Made Journey** just for you. Contact A&K for more details.

## YOUR INSPIRING ACCOMMODATIONS

Here is a preview of your journey's best-in-class accommodations.



#### Grand Hôtel

Luxury waterfront hotel overlooking the Royal Palace and Gamla Stan.



#### Hotel Continental

Elegantly appointed luxury hotel, family-owned for four generations.



#### DFDS Seaways

Comfortable, recently renovated cruise ships with many amenities.



#### Scandic Palace Hotel

Stylish, 100-year-old luxury hotel in the heart of Copenhagen.

## Bergen & Norway's Fjords Post-Tour Extension

6 days from \$4,595



**DAYS 1-2:** Journey to Voss by high-speed rail, and then drive to Lofthus. The next day, explore by ferry. Visit a salmon farm and a fruit farm. *Ullensvang Hotel* | *Meals: D (Day 1); B (Day 2)*

**DAYS 3-4:** Ferry along the Nærøy fjord to Flåm. Board the famous Flåm railway. Connect to Bergen by rail. On Day 4, visit Bergen's old fish market and commercial wharves. Ride a funicular up Mount Fløyen for incredible views over the fjordland and visit a traditional Norwegian stave church. *Clarion Collection Hotel Havnekontoret* | *Meals: B L D (Day 3); B (Day 4)*

**DAYS 5-6:** Cruise the fjords, taking in spectacular panoramas, and enjoy a farewell dinner in Bergen. On Day 6, transfer to the airport and depart. *Clarion Collection Hotel Havnekontoret* (Day 5) | *Meals: B D (Day 5); B (Day 6)*

Available on all departures.



## DATES & PRICING

Guaranteed Departure Dates	Double Occupancy	Single Supplement
May 12-21	\$8,995	\$3,195
Jun 18-27, Jun 30-Jul 9, Jul 14-23, Aug 11-20, Aug 25-Sep 3, Sep 8-17	\$9,295	\$3,295
Oct 6-15	\$8,995	\$3,195

#### Journey Details

Minimum age is 10 years.

First group event: welcome briefing at 6:00 p.m. on Day 1.

Last group event: farewell dinner at 7:30 p.m. on Day 9.

Departures are guaranteed to operate with a minimum of 2 guests.



# Imperial Russia

9 days from \$8,795

Limited to 18 guests

Visiting Moscow and St. Petersburg

## & A&K ADVANTAGES

- › Experience the opulent splendors of Russia's imperial ruling class, from Moscow to St. Petersburg, Pushkin to Petrodvorets
- › Explore the Kremlin's State Armory and the Diamond Fund, a collection that features the 190-carat Orlov Diamond
- › Enjoy early entry to the incomparable Hermitage Museum, to view its amazing collections of jewelry and artifacts
- › Visit Peter and Paul Fortress in St. Petersburg, where you enjoy a concert of Russian spiritual music
- › Tour the private Fabergé Museum for up-close views of the famous Fabergé Eggs
- › Discover the wonders of the famed Hermitage Museum and visit the sprawling summer palace of Peter the Great

### DAY 1: Arrive Moscow, Russia

Arrive in Moscow, the capital of Russia, where you are met and transferred to your hotel, situated steps from Red Square. Gather this evening for a welcome briefing followed by dinner.

*Four Seasons Hotel Moscow | Meals: D*

### DAY 2: Moscow | *The Kremlin's Treasures*

Tour two of the Kremlin's cathedrals as well as the State Armory, home to priceless artifacts dating to the 14th century. View the diamond-encrusted coronation crown of Catherine the Great and the Diamond Fund, featuring the 190-carat Orlov Diamond. Later, enjoy exclusive A&K Insider Access to the Grand Kremlin Palace, official residence of President Putin (subject to closure for official functions). Then, tour the Moscow Metro, before dining at a local restaurant. *Four Seasons Hotel Moscow | Meals: B D*

### DAY 3: Moscow | *Private Lunch with Gorbachev's Translator*

Visit the Park of Fallen Idols, Sparrow Hills and other key sites around the city. Enjoy lunch at a private restaurant as you revisit the pivotal era of Perestroika with an in-person talk from Mikhail Gorbachev's personal translator. Later, view fine art in the Tretyakov Gallery. *Four Seasons Hotel Moscow | Meals: B L*

### DAY 4: St. Petersburg | *Concert at Peter & Paul Fortress*

Board a high-speed train for a lively ride to St. Petersburg. On arrival, check in to your hotel, and then sit down to a Russian afternoon tea. Later, enjoy a boat cruise on the city's canals that ends at Peter and Paul Fortress, where you experience a choir concert of Russian spiritual music, followed by dinner at a popular restaurant. *Four Seasons Hotel Lion Palace St. Petersburg | Meals: B L D*



Stay near Moscow's historic Red Square and iconic St. Basil's Cathedral

### DAY 5: Petrodvorets | *Legacy of Peter the Great*

Travel to Petrodvorets, summer palace of Peter the Great, to view its grounds, sculptures and fountains. Return to St. Petersburg by hydrofoil (weather permitting). This evening, view St. Isaac's Cathedral, and then take part in a private culinary master class and dinner for an engaging and memorable Chef's Table experience.

*Four Seasons Hotel Lion Palace St. Petersburg | Meals: B D*

### DAY 6: St. Petersburg | *Early Entry to the Hermitage*

Beat the crowds with special early entry to the world-famous Hermitage Museum to marvel at its spectacular art collections in peace and quiet. Break for lunch in a nearby restaurant, then return in the afternoon to view the famous Impressionists collection in the museum's General Staff Building. This evening, attend a performance in one of St. Petersburg's beautiful historic theaters. *Four Seasons Hotel Lion Palace St. Petersburg | Meals: B L*

### DAY 7: Pushkin | *The Stunning Catherine Palace*

Journey to Pushkin to discover the magnificent 18th-century Catherine Palace, designed to rival Versailles. Enter the rarely visited Cold Bath and Agate Rooms to see the palace's only surviving original interiors. Enjoy lunch at a local restaurant and visit Pavlovsk Palace and Park. Then, return to St. Petersburg.

*Four Seasons Hotel Lion Palace St. Petersburg | Meals: B L*





Gather for a tasting of caviars, sampling some of the finest varieties Russia has to offer, whetting your appetite for your farewell dinner.

#### DAY 8: St. Petersburg | *Private Museum Visit & Concert*

Tour the city, entering the ornate Church of the Savior on Spilled Blood to behold its delicate mosaics and visiting the Fabergé Museum to see its glittering Fabergé eggs and other *objets d'art*. Enjoy your afternoon at leisure. This evening, enjoy a private visit and concert at the Isaak Brodsky House Museum, which is dedicated to an honored Russian painter and teacher. Then savor a tasting of Russian caviars as a fitting prelude to your farewell dinner.

*Four Seasons Hotel Lion Palace St. Petersburg | Meals: B D*

#### DAY 9: Depart St. Petersburg

Transfer to the airport for your departing flight. *Meals: B*

TRAVEL  
PRIVATELY  
WITH A&K

This itinerary is available as a private journey, **Signature Russia**. Priced from \$6,995. Contact A&K or visit [abercrombiekent.com](http://abercrombiekent.com) for more details.



Browse the exquisite collections at the Hermitage Museum in St. Petersburg

## YOUR INSPIRING ACCOMMODATIONS

Here is a preview of your journey's best-in-class accommodations.



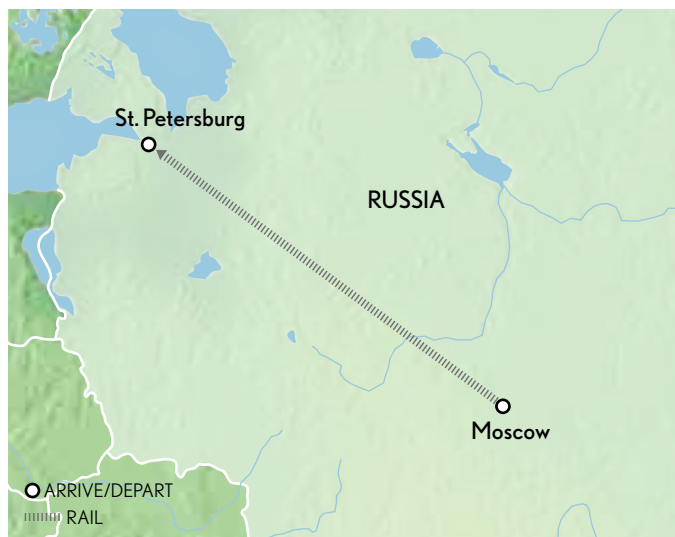
#### Four Seasons Hotel Moscow

Luxurious hotel overlooking beautiful Manezhnaya Square and Alexandrovsky Garden, and located just steps from Red Square, the Kremlin and the Duma.



#### Four Seasons Hotel Lion Palace St. Petersburg

Iconic grand luxury hotel hailed for its architecture, located in the heart of St. Petersburg, mere steps from the State Hermitage and Palace Square.



## DATES & PRICING

Guaranteed Departure Dates	Double Occupancy	Single Supplement
May 7-15, Jul 20-28, Aug 10-18, Aug 24-Sep 1, Sep 7-15, Sep 21-29	\$8,795	\$2,895

#### Journey Details

This journey contains some active elements.

Minimum age is 10 years.

First group event: welcome briefing at 6:30 p.m. on Day 1.

Last group event: farewell dinner at 6:30 p.m. on Day 8.

Departures are guaranteed to operate with a minimum of 2 guests.



# France: From Paris to Provence

12 days from \$9,995

Limited to 18 guests

Visiting Paris, Dijon, Beaune, Lyon, Avignon, Aix-en-Provence and Venice

## & A&K ADVANTAGES

- › Discover France at its finest, experiencing the fashion, art and cuisine of Paris, the bounty of Burgundy's relaxing wine country and the many splendors of sunny Provence
- › Enjoy a walking tour of Paris' fascinating Montmartre district and privately explore the Espace Dalí
- › On a day-long excursion along scenic rural wine routes, stop for private tours and tastings, as well as lunch at a winery
- › Tour Les Halles de Paul Bocuse markets in Lyon, and enjoy private access to a traditional silk workshop
- › Meet locals in Saint-Paul de Vence who offer you tips on how to play pétanque before you take part in the game yourself

### DAY 1: Arrive Paris, France

Arrive in Paris, where you are met and transferred to your hotel. Tonight, join your Resident Tour Director and fellow guests for a welcome dinner. *Hôtel Pont Royal* | *Meals: D*

### DAY 2: Paris | *Private Tour of the Espace Dalí*

Today, take the Metro to Montmartre and ride a funicular to the Espace Dalí, which you privately tour, viewing the great surrealist's works. Afterward, enjoy a walking tour of the district, followed by lunch — and the remainder of your day — at leisure. *Hôtel Pont Royal* | *Meals: B*

### DAY 3: Dijon/Beaune | *Bullet Train to Dijon*

Ride Like a Local on one of France's TGV high-speed trains, breezing through the countryside to Burgundy. Arrive in Dijon for lunch and a walking tour of its historic center. Proceed to Beaune, where you stay tonight. *Hostellerie Le Cèdre* | *Meals: B L D*

### DAY 4: Beaune | *Hands-On Cooking School Experience*

Stroll to the 15th-century Hôtel-Dieu. Then, learn secrets from an expert on how to prepare truffles, during a hands-on Chef's Table experience with lunch. *Hostellerie Le Cèdre* | *Meals: B L*

### DAY 5: Beaune/Lyon | *Day Trip Through Wine Country*

On a day-long drive along the wine routes between Beaune and Lyon, enjoy an exclusive tour of a private winery in Julienas in the Beaujolais region, including a tasting followed by lunch. Then, visit Château des Ravatyes, a winery operated by the Louis Pasteur Institute. Continue to Lyon. *Cour des Loges* | *Meals: B L D*



Experience the fashion, art, cuisine and *joie de vivre* of Paris



Discover the fascinating world of truffles, as you learn the secrets of how to purchase, prepare and enjoy a variety of truffles and truffle butters, during a hands-on workshop in Beaune, in the heart of Burgundy.

### DAY 6: Lyon | *Exclusive Silk Workshop Visit*

Stroll Les Halles de Paul Bocuse markets, noted for gourmet food ingredients, followed by a walking tour of the historic Old Town led by a local guide. Later, make an exclusive visit to a famed silk workshop, Atelier de Soierie. *Cour des Loges* | *Meals: B*

### DAY 7: Lyon/Avignon | *Wine Tasting in the Rhône Valley*

Follow the Rhône River valley, stopping for lunch and a wine tasting in the Châteauneuf-du-Pape region, before proceeding to historic Avignon. *Hotel d'Europe* | *Meals: B L D*

### DAY 8: Avignon | *Lavender & Olive Oil*

Visit Iles-sur-la-Sorgue, home of Provence's largest weekly market. Later, visit a family-owned lavender farm, and taste olive



oil at a local producer. Lunch in Gordes, with magnificent views of the Luberon National Park. *Hotel d'Europe* | *Meals: B L*

**DAY 9: Avignon/Pont du Gard | *Lunch Beside the Aqueduct***  
On a walking tour of Avignon, view the Palais des Papes. Travel to Pont du Gard, enjoy lunch beside the Roman aqueduct and then walk across it to visit the museum. *Hotel d'Europe* | *Meals: B L*

**DAY 10: Avignon/Aix-en-Provence/Vence | *Cézanne***  
Depart for sunny Aix-en-Provence to explore the workshop of Paul Cézanne, guided by a local expert. Continue to Venice and your hotel. Then, meet the locals and get some coaching in the quintessential French pastime of pétanque. Try a friendly game and share a Scenic Sundowner overlooking the stunning Mediterranean. *Château Saint-Martin & Spa* | *Meals: B D*

**DAY 11: Grasse | *Private Perfume Factory Workshop***  
Travel to Grasse to visit the International Perfume Museum and attend a private workshop at the Fragonard Villa-Museum, creating a personal scent to take home. This afternoon, stop by the beach for a cocktail by the sea, and then return to the hotel for your farewell dinner. *Château Saint-Martin & Spa* | *Meals: B D*

**DAY 12: Depart Nice**  
Today, transfer to the airport at Nice and depart. *Meals: B*

TRAVEL  
PRIVATELY  
WITH A&K

Customize this itinerary to create the perfect private **Luxury Tailor Made Journey** just for you. Contact A&K for more details.

## YOUR INSPIRING ACCOMMODATIONS

Here is a preview of your journey's best-in-class accommodations.



### Hôtel Pont Royal

Luxury boutique hotel located in the midst of the stylish Saint-Germain-des-Près area, not far from the Seine and some of the best art galleries in Paris.



### Château Saint-Martin & Spa

Spacious luxury château hotel and spa overlooking the Mediterranean.



### Cour des Loges

Luxury hotel with Italian Renaissance decor in Lyon's historic Old Town.



### Hotel d'Europe

Beautiful, historic hotel in the heart of Avignon, near the Palais des Papes.



### Hostellerie Le Cèdre

Elegant luxury hotel located on the estate of a world-renowned vineyard.



Visit a family-owned lavender farm in sun-splashed Provence



## DATES & PRICING

Guaranteed Departure Dates	Double Occupancy	Single Supplement
May 20-31*, Jun 10-21	\$10,995	\$3,995
Sep 9-20, Sep 23-Oct 4	\$9,995	\$3,395

\*Days 7-9 at La Mirande in Avignon.

### Journey Details

Minimum age is 10 years.

First group event: welcome briefing at 5:30 p.m. on Day 1.

Last group event: farewell dinner at 8:00 p.m. on Day 11.

Departures are guaranteed to operate with a minimum of 2 guests.

# Egypt & the Nile

10 days from \$5,395

Limited to 18 guests



WATCH VIDEO  
HIGHLIGHTS ONLINE

Visiting Cairo, Luxor, the Nile, Denderah, Edfu, Kom Ombo, Aswan and Abu Simbel

Jordan Extension | 5 days from \$2,495



## A&K ADVANTAGES

- › Sail on a four-night Nile river cruise aboard award-winning Sanctuary 'Sun Boat IV'
- › Travel to off-the-beaten-path Denderah, one of Egypt's best-preserved and less-frequented temples
- › Stay at the historic Mena House Hotel, with views of the pyramids from your own private balcony, and at the luxurious Four Seasons Hotel Cairo at Nile Plaza
- › Explore one of Egypt's legendary pyramids from the inside out
- › Ride Like a Local on camel back and sail the Nile in a *felucca* (sailboat)
- › Avoid crowds and the hassle of navigating around other ships, with private docking facilities in Luxor and Aswan

### DAY 1: Arrive Cairo, Egypt

Arrive in Cairo where you are met by your A&K representative and transferred to your historic hotel with fantastic views of the pyramids. *Mena House Hotel*

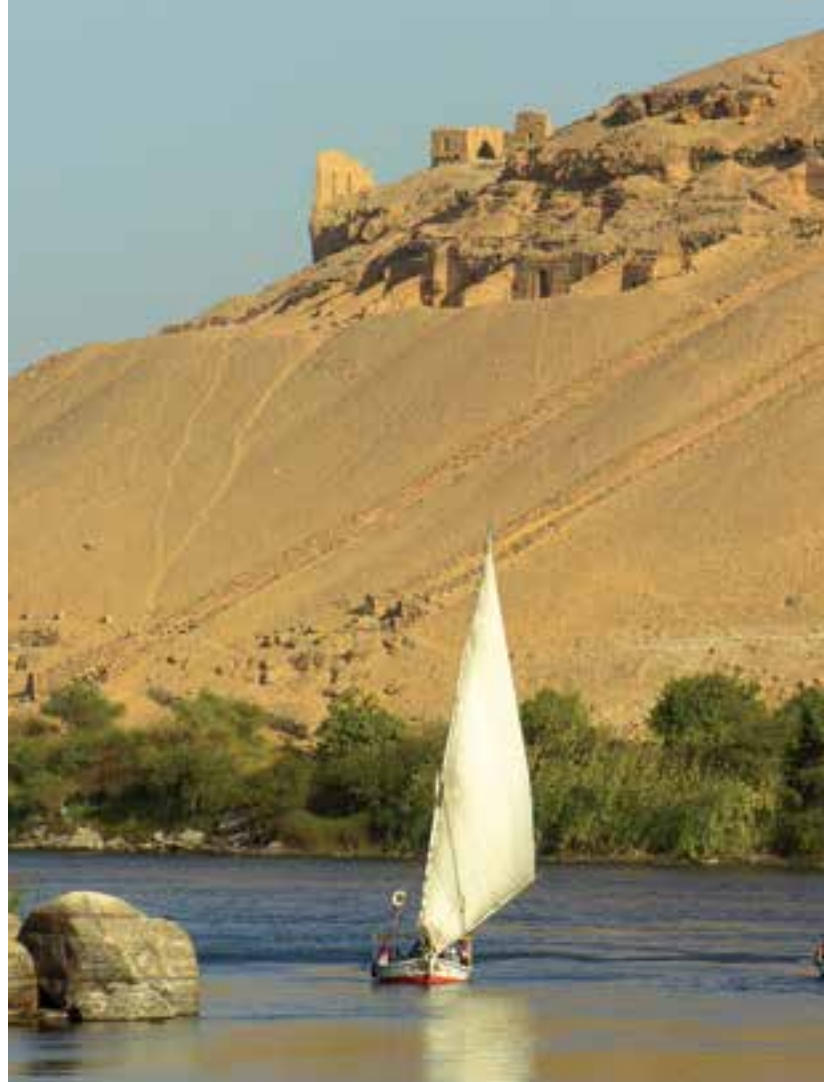
### DAY 2: Giza | *The Pyramids & Sphinx*

This morning, tour the Giza Plateau, site of the pyramids of Mycerinus and Chefred as well as the Great Pyramid. Built in the Fourth Dynasty (approximately 2690 BC), it is the only survivor of the Seven Wonders of the Ancient World. Explore the interior of one of these legendary pyramids and Ride Like a Local on camel back. Visit the Solar Boat Museum — site of Cheops' funerary boat — and the Great Sphinx. After lunch at a local restaurant, enjoy your afternoon at leisure. Tonight, gather for a welcome dinner hosted by Abercrombie & Kent.

*Mena House Hotel | Meals: B L D*

### DAY 3: Luxor | *Karnak & the Valley of the Kings*

Fly to Luxor, site of the ancient city of Thebes. Begin your full day of exploring here with a journey to the Temple of Karnak, where generations of pharaohs wished to record their names. Walk through the Great Hypostyle Hall; its expertly aligned columns, the largest of which is 80 feet high with a 33-foot circumference, are a sight to behold. Then, step aboard Sanctuary 'Sun Boat IV,' where you enjoy lunch. Afterward, disembark to explore the west bank of the Nile and the Necropolis of Thebes, and continue to the Valley of the Kings, burial ground of the pharaohs and



Sail around the Aswan Islands, gliding on a *felucca* along the Nile

a UNESCO World Heritage Site. For a period of 500 years beginning in the 16th century BC, tombs were built along this valley for pharaohs and nobles, including that of "the boy king," Tutankhamun. Found in 1922 by British archaeologist and Egyptologist Howard Carter, the tomb of Tutankhamun is yours to discover, as you set foot inside its 35-century-old walls. Later, stop at the lovely Temple of Hatshepsut, ancient Egypt's first female pharaoh and regarded today as one of its most successful. Also, enjoy a photo stop at the Colossi of Memnon.

*Sanctuary 'Sun Boat IV' | Meals: B L D*



Gather on board Sanctuary 'Sun Boat IV' for a Chef's Table cooking experience, where you join the chef in preparing and sharing a local Egyptian dish.

### DAY 4: Cruising the Nile | *Temple of Hathor at Denderah*

Today, cruise north on a scenic route — far from other ships and crowds — to the Temple of Hathor at Denderah, which is among the best-preserved temples in Egypt. View its





“Abercrombie & Kent was exceptional in every way. And I can’t imagine a better guide for this trip. She was very attentive to every detail.”

— Lisa; Portland, OR, January 2016

Witness the stunning pyramids of the Giza Plateau

massive stone roof, dark chambers, underground passages and columns inscribed with hieroglyphs. Return to your deluxe Nile cruiser and sail back to Luxor. Later this afternoon, journey once more to the east bank of the Nile, this time visiting the city of Thebes and the striking Temple of Luxor. Behold the three large statues of Ramses II along the front of the temple pylons; the Courtyard of Ramses II behind the East Tower; and the Colonnade of Amenhotep III, with its 14 papyrus-headed columns, some fully 50 feet in height.

*Sanctuary ‘Sun Boat IV’ | Meals: B L D*

#### **DAY 5: Cruising the Nile | Edfu to Kom Ombo**

Cruise to Edfu to view the Temple of Horus, falcon-headed god of the sky. Built in 230 BC by Ptolemy III and once buried in sand and debris, this stunningly well-preserved and colorful structure reveals what temple worship in ancient Egypt was like. Join your chef back on board for a local cooking lesson. Later, disembark at Kom Ombo (hill of gold) to visit the Greco-Roman temple dedicated to Haroeris (the sun god) and Sobek (the crocodile god), who was considered by some ancient Egyptians to be the creator of the world. While there, view the mummified remains of several crocodiles that once basked along the ancient Nile shore, just as their descendants do today.

*Sanctuary ‘Sun Boat IV’ | Meals: B L D*

#### **DAY 6: Aswan | Majestic Philae**

Cruise to Aswan and ride a motorized boat to Philae Temple on the island of Agilika. This sacred complex was dedicated to the Goddess Isis and reflects a fusion of three great civilizations — Egyptian, Greek and Roman. The temple was dismantled, and then painstakingly reassembled when the Aswan High Dam was constructed. Built in the 1960s, the dam spans the Nile River, more than two miles across and incorporating 16 times the amount of material that went into the Great Pyramid at Giza. It provides irrigation and hydro-electric power to much of Egypt, and the reservoir that formed behind it, Lake Nasser, is 340 miles long. Proceed to the impressive granite quarries and site of the Unfinished Obelisk. Illustrating the skills of Egypt’s stonemasons, this monolith is one-third taller than any other ancient Egyptian obelisk. Later, Ride Like a Local around the Aswan islands in a *felucca*, weather permitting.

*Sanctuary ‘Sun Boat IV’ | Meals: B L D*

#### **DAY 7: Abu Simbel | Temples of Ramses II & Nefertari**

Today, bid farewell to Sanctuary ‘Sun Boat IV,’ disembarking to fly to Abu Simbel. There, discover the commanding twin temples of Ramses II and his wife, Queen Nefertari. The former’s façade is dominated by four statues of the pharaoh, each nearly 70 feet tall. Perhaps even more impressive, this entire site was disassembled



## The Nile's Hidden Jewel

In Egypt, one is transported to another place and time. From exploring the belly of a 4,000-year-old pyramid to coming face-to-face with cryptic hieroglyphs, visualizing the pharaohs of a bygone era is nowhere easier to do across this land brimming with ancient relics than in Denderah, Qena.

Denderah is one of the most isolated and least-known sites along the Nile. Yet thousands of years ago, this tiny town at the edge of a desert used to be the capital of the sixth nome of Upper Egypt and a bustling Greco-Roman temple complex, which remains extraordinarily well preserved. One of the main highlights of the site is the beautiful Temple of Hathor, the patron deity of fertility and thus worshipped by pregnant women. She was married to Edfu's falcon god Horus, and twice a year, the two deities met in a grand celebration, with ancient Egyptians bringing a fine statue of Horus to Denderah on a barge along the Nile.

Sailing to Denderah on board the luxurious Sanctuary 'Sun Boat IV,' removed from the crowds, you are almost transported to the celebration and waterborne procession. View the famous Denderah zodiac. Explore traces of the pharaonic temple built underneath the existing temple when you descend to a mysterious crypt. And see the well-preserved Roman *mammisi* (birth house) and the sacred bark shrine. The temple wall exteriors are also a treasure, depicting a rare scene of a massive figure of Cleopatra VII and her son by Julius Caesar, Caesarion.

and moved here to save it from the floodwaters caused by the Aswan High Dam. Return to Cairo for an afternoon at leisure. *Four Seasons Hotel Cairo at Nile Plaza | Meals: B L*

"We designed this itinerary to capture the most remarkable sites and sounds spanning Egypt's 5,000 years of history."

— Amr Badr, Managing Director, A&K Egypt

### DAY 8: Cairo | *Legendary Pharaohs & Bustling Souk*

Visit the Egyptian Museum of Antiquities, home to the largest collection of ancient Egyptian artifacts, including treasures from Tutankhamun and items dating to 4000 BC. View its famed Mummy Room, featuring the remains of Egypt's pharaohs, including Ramses II. After lunch at a local restaurant, explore the Mosque and Madrasa of Sultan Hassan, built in AD 1356 and among the finest examples of early Mamluk architecture. Next, walk from the twin-towered Bab el-Foutouh, a fortified gate in Cairo's Old City walls, to Khan el-Khalili Bazaar, one of the city's major *souks* (open-air marketplaces). Browse the tightly

packed stalls displaying everything from spices and leather goods to jewelry and vegetables, all on a street that has hardly changed for centuries. Bargaining is expected, so prepare to negotiate. Then, return to your hotel for an evening at leisure. *Four Seasons Hotel Cairo at Nile Plaza | Meals: B L*

### DAY 9: Cairo | *Ancient Treasures*

Drive to Memphis, capital of the ancient kingdom and now home to an open-air museum and a giant statue of Ramses II. Continue to Sakkara, site of hundreds of tombs and 14 pyramids, including the Step Pyramid of Djoser. This evening, gather with your fellow guests to reflect on your journey through Egypt and along the Nile at a farewell dinner hosted by Abercrombie & Kent. *Four Seasons Hotel Cairo at Nile Plaza | Meals: B D*

### DAY 10: Depart Cairo

After breakfast, transfer to the airport and depart. *Meals: B*

TRAVEL  
PRIVATELY  
WITH A&K

This itinerary is available as a private journey, **Signature Egypt & the Nile**. Priced from \$5,395. Contact A&K or visit [abercrombiekent.com](http://abercrombiekent.com) for more details.



## Jordan Pre-Tour Extension

5 days from \$2,495

Internal air from \$395 (Amman/Cairo)



**DAYS 1-2:** Arrive in Amman, Jordan, and transfer to your hotel on the Dead Sea. The next day, tour the White City of Amman and visit the Roman ruins in Jerash. Later, gather for dinner.

*Kempinski Hotel Ishtar | Meals: B L D (Day 2)*

**DAYS 3-4:** Drive to Petra, visiting Mount Nebo en route, from which the Bible says Moses beheld the Holy Land, and view the Byzantine mosaics in Madaba. On Day 4, tour Petra, an ancient, rock-cut city and UNESCO World Heritage Site, famed for its rose-red stone and stunning, pillared Treasury.

*Mövenpick Petra | Meals: B L (Day 3); B L (Day 4)*

**DAY 5:** Today, transfer to the airport and fly to Cairo. *Meals: B*

Available on all departures.

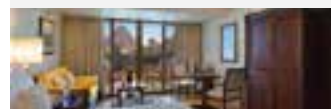
## YOUR INSPIRING ACCOMMODATIONS

Here is a preview of your journey's best-in-class accommodations.



### Sanctuary 'Sun Boat IV'

Award-winning luxury Nile cruiser, offering stunning Art Deco-inspired interior, 40 air-conditioned cabins, fine dining and impeccable service.



### Mena House Hotel

History-rich luxury hotel featuring rooms with pyramid views.



**Four Seasons Hotel Cairo at Nile Plaza** – Luxury hotel on the famed Corniche along the Nile River.



## DATES & PRICING

### Guaranteed Departure Dates

Nile  
Deck

Main  
Deck

Bridge  
Deck

Promenade  
Deck

Presidential  
Suite

Royal  
Suite

Save up to \$2,500 per person on select departures.

Jan 13-22, Jan 20-29, Jan 27-Feb 5, Feb 10-19, Feb 24-Mar 5, Mar 3-12, Mar 31-Apr 9, Apr 14-23	\$7,795	\$5,795	\$7,895	\$5,895	\$7,995	\$5,995	\$8,195	\$6,195	\$9,495	\$7,495	\$9,995	\$7,995
Single Supplement	\$2,495	\$1,995	\$2,595	\$2,095	\$2,695	\$2,195	\$2,795	\$2,295	\$3,495	\$2,995	\$4,895	\$4,395
Mar 24-Apr 2	\$7,995	\$6,495	\$8,195	\$6,695	\$8,295	\$6,795	\$8,395	\$6,895	\$9,995	\$8,495	\$10,995	\$9,495
Single Supplement	\$2,595	\$2,095	\$2,695	\$2,195	\$2,795	\$2,295	\$2,895	\$2,395	\$3,695	\$3,195	\$5,195	\$4,695
Apr 28-May 7, May 12-21, Sep 1-10, Sep 8-17, Sep 15-24, Sep 22-Oct 1	\$7,395	\$5,395	\$7,495	\$5,495	\$7,595	\$5,595	\$7,795	\$5,795	\$8,995	\$6,995	\$9,495	\$7,495
Single Supplement	\$2,195	\$1,695	\$2,295	\$1,795	\$2,395	\$1,895	\$2,495	\$1,995	\$3,195	\$2,695	\$4,495	\$3,995
Sep 29-Oct 8, Oct 6-15, Oct 13-22, Oct 20-29, Oct 27-Nov 5, Nov 3-12, Nov 10-19, Nov 17-26, Dec 8-17, Dec 15-24	\$7,795		\$7,895		\$7,995		\$8,195		\$9,495		\$9,995	
Single Supplement	\$2,495		\$2,595		\$2,695		\$2,795		\$3,495		\$4,895	
Dec 22-Dec 31	\$7,995		\$8,195		\$8,295		\$8,395		\$9,995		\$10,995	
Single Supplement	\$2,595		\$2,695		\$2,795		\$2,895		\$3,695		\$5,195	

**Internal Air:** Economy class from \$685

Cairo/Luxor; Aswan/Abu Simbel/Cairo

### Journey Details

Minimum age is 10 years.

First group event: welcome briefing at 8:30 a.m. on Day 2.

Last group event: farewell dinner at 7:00 p.m. on Day 9.

Departures are guaranteed to operate with a minimum of 2 guests.

Please note that two groups of 18 A&K guests and other passengers may be travelling on board Sanctuary 'Sun Boat IV'.



### DISCOVER DUBAI, FLY EMIRATES

Book your first class or business air on Emirates with A&K and spend three days exploring Dubai before or after your journey. See page 156 for details.

# Splendors of Morocco

12 days from \$6,795

Limited to 18 guests



WATCH VIDEO  
HIGHLIGHTS ONLINE

Visiting Casablanca, Rabat, Fez, Volubilis, Meknes, Erfoud, Merzouga, Ouarzazate and Marrakech

Essaouira Extension | 4 days from \$1,695

## & A&K ADVANTAGES

- › Discover all that exotic Morocco has to offer, from the historic cities in the north to the mysterious desert
- › Experience the Sahara in style when you sleep under the stars at an A&K Exclusive Desert Tented Camp amid the stunning Erg Chebbi dunes
- › Stay in the fascinating “Red City” at the luxurious Four Seasons Hotel Marrakech, your home for three nights
- › Visit Jardin Majorelle in Marrakech, a garden created by an artist and later restored by design legend Yves Saint-Laurent
- › Explore Meknes and Volubilis, both UNESCO World Heritage Sites, to unveil Morocco’s unique culture and past
- › Embrace life like a local with a ride on camel back and by horse and carriage

### DAY 1: Arrive Casablanca, Morocco

Arrive in Casablanca, where, after clearing customs and immigration, you are transferred to the city’s newest luxury hotel, designed with contemporary styling and traditional Moroccan accents. Spend the rest of the day at leisure in this exotic setting, the inspiration for the eponymous, 1942 Humphrey Bogart film.

*Four Seasons Hotel Casablanca*

### DAY 2: Rabat & Fez | *Ancient Traditions, Rich Heritage*

Begin the day exploring the port city of Casablanca, Morocco’s largest metropolis and its commercial hub. Visit the stunning Hassan II Mosque, which accommodates up to 25,000 worshippers; its minaret stands as the tallest religious structure in the world. Then, travel to the Moorish city of Rabat, capital of Morocco, to visit the Mohammed V Mausoleum, dedicated to the founder of modern Morocco, grandfather of the current king. View the Mauresque-style Hassan Tower and Oudaya Kasbah, along with its scenic Andalusian garden. Continue to Fez for a special cocktail reception followed by a welcome dinner hosted by A&K.

*Palais Faraj Suites & Spa | Meals: B L D*

### DAY 3: Fez | *Timeless Medieval City*

Explore Fez el-Bali (Old Fez), the cultural heart of Morocco. Founded in the eighth century by Moulay Idriss I, this imperial capital was a renowned center of medieval learning. Stroll the labyrinthine old quarter, with its 9,000 narrow lanes, alleys and *souks*, on a Market Visit of exceeding authenticity. Watching



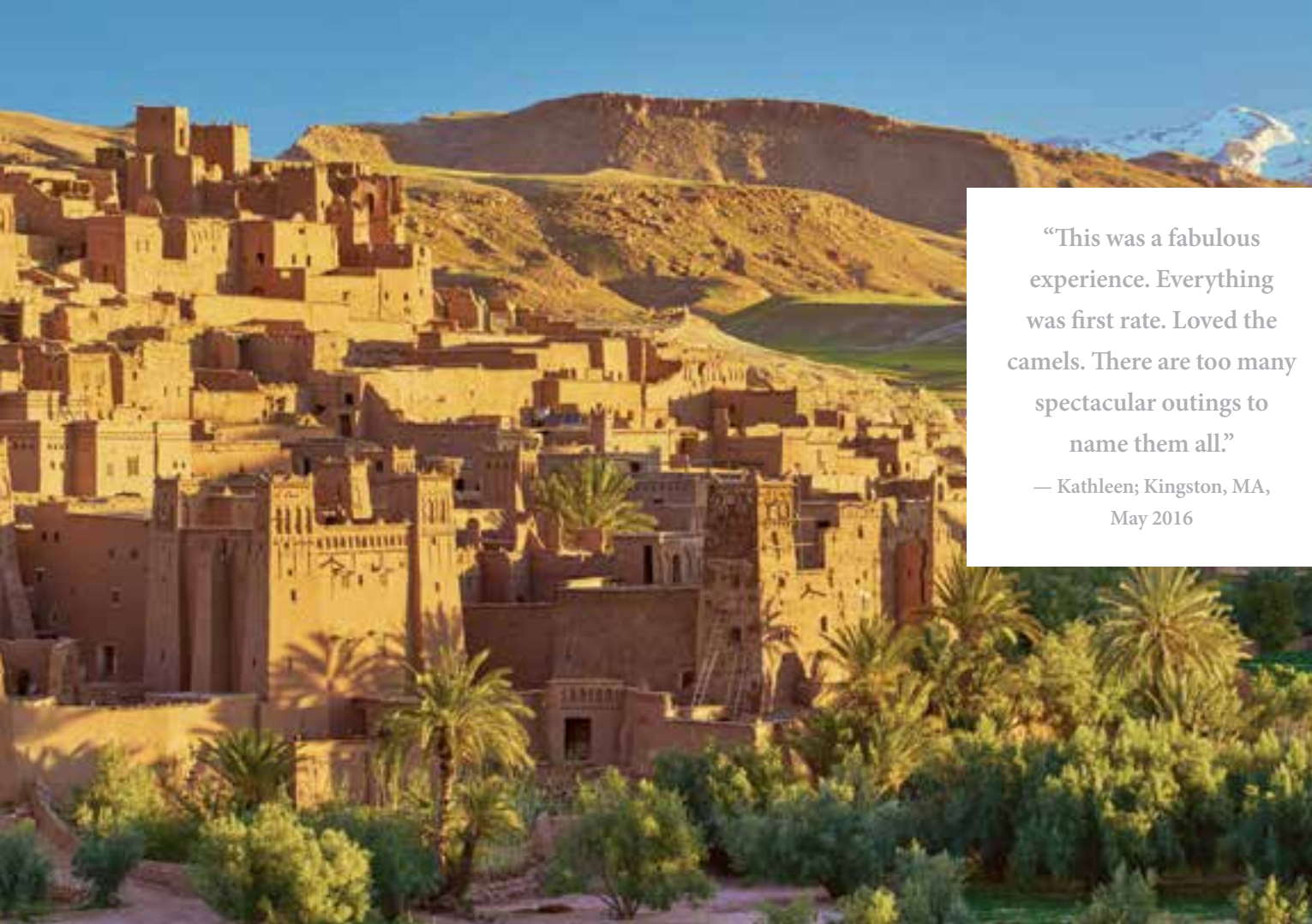
Step inside the ornately decorated Mohammed V Mausoleum in Rabat

local craftsmen in action — working with bronze and pottery — makes for an engaging artisan visit as well. Next, proceed to the intricately detailed 14th-century Karaouine — one of the oldest, still-functioning universities in the world, and Nejjarine Square. You also see the Royal Palace, *madrasas* and *mellah* (Jewish quarter) in Fez el-Jadid. *Palais Faraj Suites & Spa | Meals: B L*

### DAY 4: Volubilis & Meknes | *Roman Ruins & Mausoleums*

Journey overland to explore the Roman ruins of Volubilis, a UNESCO World Heritage Site that is home to some of the best-preserved Roman ruins in North Africa. With its triumphal arches, basilicas and capitals, the Volubilis skyline brims with iconic examples of Roman architecture. Among its greatest treasures, however, are the amazing mosaic floors of former family dwellings, which include depictions of Orpheus charming animals with his lyre, nine dolphins signifying good luck and a portrait of Amphitrite in a seahorse-drawn chariot. Upon completing this glimpse into antiquity, visit Meknes, a UNESCO World Heritage Site and one of the imperial cities of Morocco. Its impressive monuments recall the splendor of a fortified city, first built in the 17th century by the powerful sultan Moulay Ismail, to rival the court of his contemporary, Louis XIV of France. See the monumental Bab Mansour gateway — considered one of the finest great gates of Morocco — as well as the Granaries and the massive Royal Stables, which were built to accommodate





“This was a fabulous experience. Everything was first rate. Loved the camels. There are too many spectacular outings to name them all.”

— Kathleen; Kingston, MA,  
May 2016

Explore the fortified city of Ait Benhaddou, Ouarzazate

12,000 horses. Enter Moulay Ismail’s Mausoleum, one of the few shrines in Morocco that non-Muslims may visit. Return to Fez for an evening at leisure. *Palais Faraj Suites & Spa* | *Meals: B L*

#### DAY 5: Erfoud | *Desert Oasis*

Travel to small, desert-fringed Erfoud, pausing for lunch in Midelt en route and marveling at everyday life as you pass Berber villages, endless date palm plantations and the majestic Atlas Mountains. Settle into your hotel, set amid dunes and lush vegetation, with the remainder of the day to spend at leisure. Gather for dinner this evening. *Kasbah Hotel Chergui* | *Meals: B L D*



Ride a camel through the Erg Chebbi dunes to enjoy a *gnaoua* music performance and a traditional Moroccan dinner with wine, at A&K’s Exclusive Desert Tented Camp.

#### DAY 6: Erg Chebbi | *Dunes of the Sahara*

This morning, discover the fortified desert town of Rissani. Continue to the desert dunes of Erg Chebbi by four-wheel-drive

vehicle, where a reception with mint tea and pastries awaits at your nomadic tented camp. Erg Chebbi’s stunning dunes can reach up to 500 feet high, creating an otherworldly landscape. Experience it like a local on camel back. As the sun sets over the dunes, celebrate your unforgettable desert foray with a Scenic Sundowner. Return to your camp for a traditional meal before a campfire, along with distinctively Moroccan entertainment. Then, slumber in comfort as the sounds of the Sahara lull you to sleep. *A&K Exclusive Desert Tented Camp* | *Meals: B L D*

#### DAY 7: Ouarzazate | *Road of a Thousand Kasbahs*

Journey overland to Ouarzazate, once a stopping point for African traders travelling to the cities of Morocco and Europe. En route, absorb views of the High Atlas’ southern slopes, intersecting the Dades Valley’s flourishing crops, irrigation canals and palm trees. Travel along the “Road of a Thousand Kasbahs” and make a stop to visit an amazing, small private museum that houses exhibits showcasing local art, culture and history, before proceeding to Ouarzazate and your delightful oasis of a hotel.

*Le Berbère Palace* | *Meals: B L D*

#### DAY 8: Ouarzazate | *Door of the Desert*

Begin the day by exploring Ouarzazate, a city originally built as a French garrison in the 1920s. Today, the city is a regional trade center, known for its pottery and carpets. See the Taourirt





Roam the lively stalls at Djemaa el-Fna during a three-night stay in Marrakech

Kasbah, which now consists of simple clay houses and crenellated towers that are beautifully decorated with geometric motifs. Continue to elaborate Aït Benhaddou, a UNESCO World Heritage Site and home of the region's most exotic kasbahs, some of which have been featured in famous films, including *Lawrence of Arabia* and *Gladiator*. **Le Berbère Palace | Meals: B L D**

#### **DAY 9: Ouarzazate | *Crossing the High Atlas Mountains***

Journey over the High Atlas Mountains, observing everyday life in remote rural towns, to the fascinating "Red City" of Marrakech, where you settle into your luxurious hotel. Enjoy a Chef's Table experience tonight at the hotel restaurant, when you meet with the chef to discuss the nuances and secrets of Moroccan cuisine. **Four Seasons Hotel Marrakech | Meals: B L D**

#### **DAY 10: Marrakech | *Exploring the Red City***

Begin unearthing the secrets of Marrakech, starting in the medina, the old walled section of town and a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Marvel at its architectural jewels, including the soaring Koutoubia minaret and Dar Si Said; housed in a palace, it is among the most beautiful of its kind in the world. Continue to the Bahia Palace, an exemplary specimen of privileged life in the 19th century. Visit Djemaa el-Fna, Marrakech's main square, which is filled with orange juice stalls and vendors, along with fire-eaters, mime artists, snake charmers and street musicians

performing at every turn. You may also wish to explore the city's fabled, labyrinthine *souks*.

**Four Seasons Hotel Marrakech | Meals: B L**

#### **DAY 11: Marrakech | *Historic Gardens***

Ride Like a Local this morning — by horse-drawn carriage — to Jardin Majorelle, a picturesque garden created by French painter Jacques Majorelle and later restored by design legend Yves Saint-Laurent. The remainder of the day is at leisure. Tonight, attend a special farewell dinner with entertainment by a local *gnaoua* band. **Four Seasons Hotel Marrakech | Meals: B D**

#### **DAY 12: Depart Marrakech**

Transfer to the Marrakech airport and board your international flight home, or join an Essaouira Post-Tour Extension. **Meals: B**

TRAVEL  
PRIVATELY  
WITH A&K

This itinerary is available as a private journey, **Signature Morocco**. Priced from \$7,795. Contact A&K or visit [abercrombiekent.com](http://abercrombiekent.com) for more details.



## Essaouira Post-Tour Extension

4 days from \$1,695



**DAY 1:** Arrive in Essaouira, transfer to your hotel and relax.

*L'Heure Bleue Palais | Meals: L*

**DAY 2:** Meet your guide and set out to explore the town of Essaouira, seeing its medina (old town) filled with artisan's workshops and boutiques. *L'Heure Bleue Palais | Meals: B L*

**DAY 3:** Drive along dramatic coastline past stunning cliffs and ocean waves to Casablanca. Check in to your hotel and spend the rest of the day at leisure. Gather tonight with your fellow guests for dinner. *Four Seasons Hotel Casablanca | Meals: B D*

**DAY 4:** Transfer to the airport to depart Casablanca. *Meals: B*

Available on the Mar 3, Mar 10, Mar 17, Apr 7, Apr 21, May 5, May 26, Jun 2, Sep 15, Sep 22,\* Sep 29,\* Oct 13,\* Oct 20,\* Nov 3 and Nov 10 departures.

\*Days 1-2 at Sofitel Essaouira Mogador.

## YOUR INSPIRING ACCOMMODATIONS

Here is a preview of your journey's best-in-class accommodations.



**A&K Exclusive Desert Tented Camp** – A nomad-styled desert camp with en suite facilities.



**Four Seasons Hotel Marrakech**  
Enjoy a luxurious stay in an elegant Deluxe Room.



**Palais Faraj Suites & Spa**  
Stay in an Ambassador Suite at this palatial property.



**Le Berbère Palace**  
Lodge in a spacious, comfortable Junior Suite at this desert oasis.



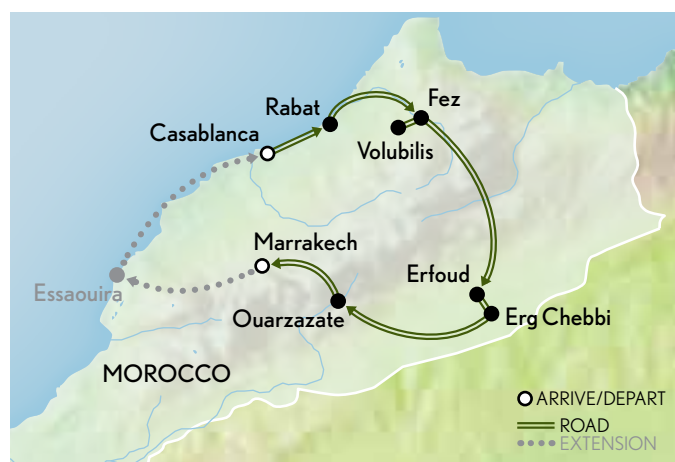
**Four Seasons Hotel Casablanca**  
New contemporary luxury hotel, with traditional Moroccan accents.



**Kasbah Hotel Chergui**  
An oasis in the middle of the desert with a swimming pool and spa.



Learn about life among locals, like this Berber village elder preparing mint tea



## DATES & PRICING

Guaranteed Departure Dates	Double Occupancy	Single Supplement
Jan 6-17, Jan 13-24	\$6,795	\$2,295
Jan 20-31, Jan 27-Feb 7, Feb 3-14, Feb 10-21, Feb 17-28, Feb 24-Mar 7, Mar 3-14, Mar 10-21, Mar 17-28, Mar 31-Apr 11, Apr 7-18, Apr 14-25, Apr 21-May 2, May 5-16, May 12-23, May 19-30, May 26-Jun 6	\$6,995	\$2,395
Jun 2-13	\$6,795	\$2,295
Sep 15-26, Sep 22-Oct 3, Sep 29-Oct 10, Oct 6-17, Oct 13-24, Oct 20-31, Oct 27-Nov 7, Nov 3-14, Nov 10-21, Nov 24-Dec 5, Dec 15-26	\$6,995	\$2,395
Dec 22-Jan 2, 2019*	\$7,995	\$2,695

\*Days 9-11 at Sofitel Marrakech Palais Imperial in Marrakech.

### Journey Details

Minimum age is 10 years.

First group event: welcome cocktail reception at 6:15 p.m. on Day 1.

Last group event: farewell dinner at 7:00 p.m. on Day 11.

Departures are guaranteed to operate with a minimum of 2 guests.

Long drives should be expected on this itinerary. This is the only way to experience the magical scenery that this exotic country has to offer.

# Ancient Wonders: Jordan & Israel

13 days from \$7,995

Limited to 18 guests

Visiting Dead Sea, Amman, Jerash, Madaba, Petra, Wadi Rum, Jerusalem, Bethlehem, Masada, Acre, Nazareth, Tiberias, Sea of Galilee, Capernaum, Golan Heights, Caesarea and Tel Aviv

## & A&K ADVANTAGES

- › Journey through two ancient lands, visiting historic sites and cities and privately cruise on the Sea of Galilee
- › Explore Petra and take a four-wheel-drive excursion through Jordan's Wadi Rum, a desert of otherworldly proportions
- › Bathe in the buoyant, mineral-rich Dead Sea
- › Prepare local Jordanian dishes under the supervision of an experienced chef
- › Experience the contrasts of ancient and modern Israel with visits to Jerusalem, Bethlehem, Nazareth, Jaffa and Tel Aviv

### DAY 1: Arrive Amman, Jordan

Arrive in Amman, transfer to your hotel and enjoy the rest of your day at leisure. *Kempinski Hotel Ishtar Dead Sea*

### DAY 2: Amman/Jerash | *Ancient Roman Streets*

Begin with a city tour of Amman, exploring its Citadel and the Roman Theater. Visit Jerash, a city founded by Alexander the Great, to marvel at its Greco-Roman ruins. Walk the Roman Cardo, viewing grooves made by chariot wheels. Enjoy lunch at a local restaurant. Tonight, gather for a festive welcome dinner. *Kempinski Hotel Ishtar Dead Sea | Meals: B L D*

### DAY 3: Mount Nebo/Madaba | *Miraculous Views*

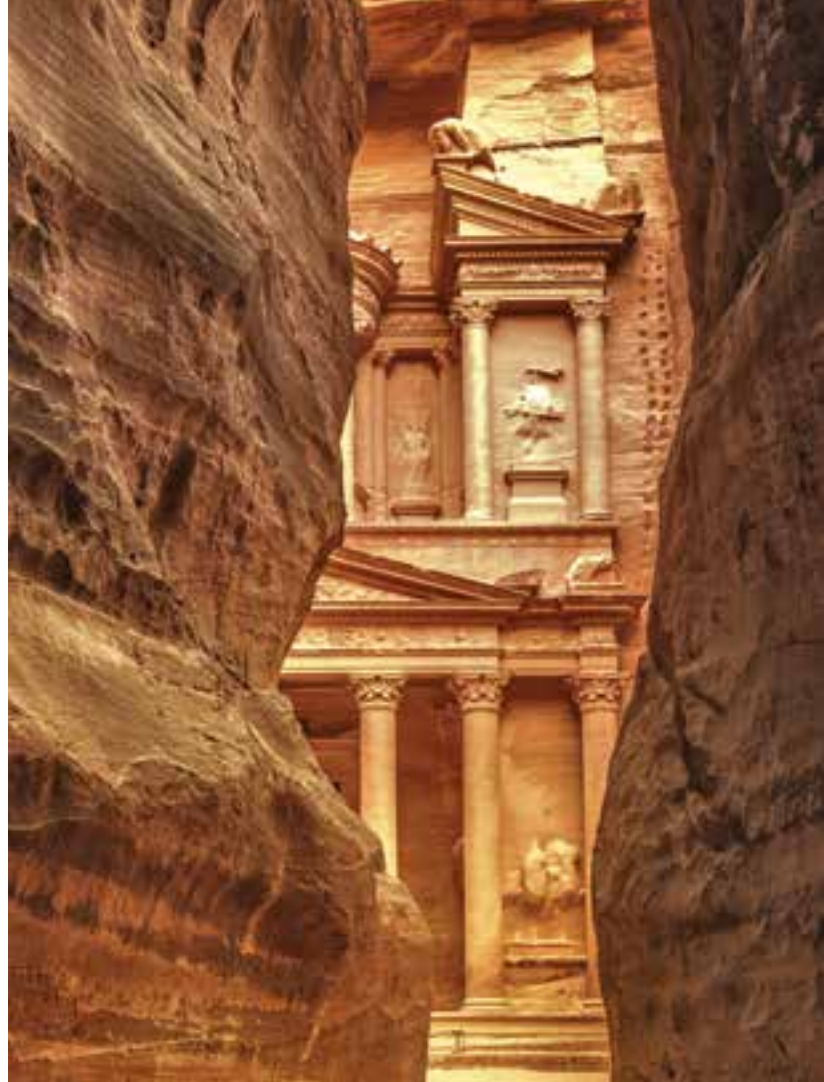
Travel to Mount Nebo, in the footsteps of Moses, for expansive views of the Holy Land. Proceed to Madaba, the famed "City of Mosaics." Stop for lunch at a local restaurant before continuing to your hotel in Petra. *Mövenpick Petra | Meals: B L*

### DAY 4: Petra | *Fascinating Rose-Red City*

Spend a full day exploring Petra, a stunning city carved from its surrounding mountains. Pass through the Siq to the majestic Treasury, the Temple of the Winged Lions, and the Palace Tomb. Prepare an evening meal with a local chef during an authentic Chef's Table experience. *Mövenpick Petra | Meals: B L D*

### DAY 5: Wadi Rum | *Valley of the Moon*

Travel to Wadi Rum — the Valley of the Moon — and explore the rose-tinted mountains and desert vistas where Lawrence of



Emergence from the stonewalled passage called the Siq to behold Petra's Treasury

Arabia lived with his Bedouin allies. At the Dead Sea, take a dip in the mineral-rich waters, enjoying their increased buoyancy.

*Kempinski Hotel Ishtar Dead Sea | Meals: B L*

### DAY 6: Jerusalem, Israel | *The Garden of Gethsemane*

Cross into Israel and drive to the Mount of Olives for a view over Temple Mount (Al Haram el-Sharif). Visit the Garden of Gethsemane, where Jesus prayed before his crucifixion. Tour Mahana Yahuda market, enjoying food tastings as lunch. Visit the Israel Museum: Shrine of the Book and Second Temple Model to view a portion of the Dead Sea Scrolls. Check in and dine at your hotel's restaurant. *The King David | Meals: B L D*

### DAY 7: Jerusalem | *Epicenter of Faiths*

Tour the Old City, first stopping at the Western Wall, one of Judaism's most sacred sites. View the Temple Mount area with its Dome of the Rock. After lunch at a local café, stroll the Via Dolorosa, where Jesus carried the cross, arriving at the recently renovated Church of the Holy Sepulchre, traditional site of Jesus' crucifixion, burial and resurrection. *The King David | Meals: B L*

### DAY 8: Jerusalem/Bethlehem | *Yad Vashem Memorial*

Visit Yad Vashem, Israel's memorial to Holocaust victims. Drive to Bethlehem to visit the Church of the Nativity. View the city's skyline on a Scenic Sundowner. *The King David | Meals: B L D*



**DAY 9: Masada | Zealot Stronghold & the Qumran Caves**

Visit Masada, taking a cable car up to the final stronghold, where Jewish Zealots made their last stand against the Romans. Later, stop at the Qumran Caves, where the Dead Sea Scrolls were found in 1947. Return to Jerusalem. *The King David | Meals: B L*

**DAY 10: Acre/Nazareth | Jesus' Boyhood Town**

Drive to the old seaport of Acre to see the Crusader Halls, Markets and old town. Journey to Jesus' boyhood town of Nazareth. Enjoy lunch and visit the Church of the Annunciation. Continue to Tiberias and your hotel. *Scots Hotel | Meals: B L D*

**DAY 11: Sea of Galilee | In the Footsteps of Jesus**

Enjoy a private boat ride on the Sea of Galilee, stopping at Capernaum to view St. Peter's house and the synagogue where Jesus taught. Visit the Mount of Beatitudes, site of the Sermon on the Mount. Then drive to the Golan Heights for an artisanal wine talk and tasting organized during lunch by a professional sommelier, before continuing to Banias. Gather tonight for a special farewell dinner. *Scots Hotel | Meals: B L D*

**DAYS 12-13: Caesarea/Jaffa/Tel Aviv | Artist Quarter**

Visit Caesarea, where St. Paul was taken prisoner. Tour Tel Aviv, and stop at the vibrant artist colony of Jaffa. The next day, transfer to the Tel Aviv airport for your departing flight. *Dan Tel Aviv Hotel | Meals: B L (Day 12); B (Day 13)*

**TRAVEL  
PRIVATELY  
WITH A&K**

This itinerary is available as a private journey, **Signature Jordan & Israel**. Priced from \$10,395. Contact A&K or visit [abercrombiekent.com](http://abercrombiekent.com) for more details.

**YOUR INSPIRING ACCOMMODATIONS**

Here is a preview of your journey's best-in-class accommodations.

**The King David**

Historic property with deluxe rooms overlooking the Old City, spacious gardens and an outdoor swimming pool – a *Travel + Leisure* World's Best Hotel.

**Scots Hotel**

Stay in a luxurious Deluxe Lake View Room at this historic hotel.

**Kempinski Hotel Ishtar Dead Sea**

Luxury hotel perched on the edge of the fabled Dead Sea.

**Mövenpick Petra**

Ideally located just steps from the entrance to historic Petra.

**Dan Tel Aviv Hotel**

Relaxing accommodations near the beach, shopping and dining.



Relax in the buoyant, mineral-rich waters of the Dead Sea

**DATES & PRICING**

Guaranteed Departure Dates	Double Occupancy	Single Supplement
Mar 8-20, Apr 5-17, Sep 27-Oct 9, Oct 18-30, Nov 8-20	\$7,995	\$3,295
Dec 13-25	\$8,495	\$3,495

**Journey Details**

Minimum age is 10 years.

First event: welcome briefing at 8:30 a.m. on Day 2.

Last event: farewell dinner at 7:00 p.m. on Day 11.

Departures are guaranteed to operate with a minimum of 2 guests.



# Israel: Crossroads of History

8 days from \$5,495

Limited to 18 guests

Visiting Tel Aviv, Caesarea, Haifa, Acre, Tiberias, Sea of Galilee, Golan Heights, Capernaum, Nazareth, Jerusalem, Bethlehem and Masada

## & A&K ADVANTAGES

- › Discover a land held sacred by three faiths, visiting places where events recorded in the Bible unfolded, and learning about life in its iconic cities and towns, from antiquity to today
- › Stay close to the action in the historic Scots Hotel in Tiberias and the iconic King David hotel in Jerusalem
- › Explore a vast array of Biblical and historic sites with a local expert, including Masada, stronghold of the Zealots
- › Gain perspective on Israel's varied cultures with visits to Yad Vashem, Bethlehem and Jerusalem
- › Privately cruise on the Sea of Galilee
- › Breeze through customs and immigration with VIP service, which greets you upon arrival and whisks you past long lines at Tel Aviv's Ben Gurion International Airport

### DAY 1: Arrive Tel Aviv, Israel

Arrive in Tel Aviv, where you are met and transferred to your hotel overlooking the Mediterranean. *Dan Tel Aviv Hotel*

### DAY 2: Caesarea & Acre | *Capitals & Seaports*

Take a scenic coastal drive to the ancient Roman capital, Caesarea, where Herod laid out a classical city and constructed a revolutionary, artificial harbor. Near its amphitheater, view a partial inscription mentioning Pontius Pilate — the only secular reference to his existence. Then, visit the seaport cities of Haifa and Acre, the latter a UNESCO World Heritage Site that dates back to Phoenician and Crusader times. While at Acre, tour the Knights' Halls, view the El Jazaar Mosque and explore the elaborate covered markets. Later, gather for a welcome dinner.

*Scots Hotel | Meals: B L D*

### DAY 3: Sea of Galilee | *In the Footsteps of Jesus*

Cruise the Sea of Galilee by private boat and stop at Capernaum, site of the synagogue where Jesus taught. See St. Peter's House, now a converted church; Tabgha, where the miracle of the loaves and fishes is said to have occurred; and the commemorative fifth-century mosaic in the Church of Multiplication. Visit the Mount of Beatitudes, site of the Sermon on the Mount. Continue to the Golan Heights, a rocky plateau bordering Syria and Lebanon, overlooking the Sea of Galilee. *Scots Hotel | Meals: B L D*



See the intense devotion on display at Jerusalem's sacred Western Wall

### DAY 4: Nazareth | *Sites of the New Testament*

Visit Nazareth, where Jesus spent much of his life. See the Basilica of the Annunciation, built on the traditional site of Mary's home; Mary's Well, where an angel is said to have visited; and the basement of the Church of St. Joseph, with its cavern believed to have been the carpentry workshop of Joseph. Continue through the Jordan Valley to the Decapolis city of Beit Shean. Later, arrive in Jerusalem.

*The King David | Meals: B L D*

### DAY 5: Jerusalem | *Spiritual Epicenter*

Today, explore the fascinating, history-rich Old City of Jerusalem, built by King David in 1004 BC. Start by driving to the Mount of Olives for a view of the city. Visit the Garden of Gethsemane where, according to the Bible, Jesus prayed with his disciples before his crucifixion. Stop at the Western Wall, one of Judaism's most sacred sites. View the Temple Mount area (Al Haram el-Sharif) with its Dome of the Rock, El Aksa Mosque and the Davidson Center, where artwork and archaeological finds take you back through the ages. In the Christian Quarter, stroll the Via Dolorosa, where Jesus carried the cross, and stop at the Convent of Zion Sisters (Antonia Fortress), where Pontius Pilate tried Jesus. Passing the Stations of the Cross through bazaars of the Old City, arrive at the recently renovated Church of the Holy Sepulchre, traditional site of Jesus' crucifixion, burial and resurrection.

*The King David | Meals: B L*



## DAY 6: Jerusalem | *Yad Vashem*

Pass the Knesset (Israel's Parliament) en route to the Israel Museum, which houses a selection of the Dead Sea Scrolls. Then visit Yad Vashem, Israel's memorial to Holocaust victims. Drive to Bethlehem and the Church of the Nativity, the birthplace of Jesus. *The King David* | *Meals: B L*

## DAY 7: Masada | *Zealot Stronghold*

Drive along the Dead Sea to Masada, and take a cable car to the last stronghold of the Jewish Zealots; here, Israelite fighters held out for three years against the invading Roman army before taking their own lives rather than allowing themselves to be enslaved. Stop at the Dead Sea before returning to Jerusalem. Tonight, gather for a special farewell dinner. *The King David* | *Meals: B L D*

## DAY 8: Depart Tel Aviv

Transfer to Ben Gurion Airport for your flight home. *Meals: B*

TRAVEL  
PRIVATELY  
WITH A&K

This itinerary is available as a private journey, **Signature Israel**. Priced from \$5,995. Contact A&K or visit [abercrombiekent.com](http://abercrombiekent.com) for more details.



Explore the ancient desert fortress of Masada with an expert local guide

## YOUR INSPIRING ACCOMMODATIONS

Here is a preview of your journey's best-in-class accommodations.



### The King David

Historic property with deluxe rooms overlooking the Old City, spacious gardens and an outdoor swimming pool – a *Travel + Leisure* World's Best hotel.



### Scots Hotel

Stay in a luxurious Deluxe Lake View Room at this historic hotel.



### Dan Tel Aviv Hotel

Ideally located hotel, renowned for its views of the Mediterranean Sea.



## DATES & PRICING

Guaranteed Departure Dates	Double Occupancy	Single Supplement
Mar 18-25, May 6-13, Oct 7-14, Oct 28-Nov 4, Nov 11-18	\$5,495	\$2,495
Dec 23-30	\$5,795	\$2,595

### Journey Details

This journey contains some active elements.

Minimum age is 10 years.

First group event: welcome briefing at 6:30 p.m. on Day 1.

Last group event: farewell dinner at 7:00 p.m. on Day 7.

Departures are guaranteed to operate with a minimum of 2 guests.

# Turkey: A Journey Through History

11 days from \$6,995

Limited to 18 guests

Visiting Istanbul, Bodrum, Izmir, Ephesus and Cappadocia

Dardanelles & Troy Extension | 3 days from \$1,495

## & A&K ADVANTAGES

- › Discover the rich and diverse historical landscape of Turkey, exploring exotic Istanbul as well as archaeological wonders that date from ancient Greece to the Ottoman Empire
- › Explore Hagia Sophia and Topkapi Palace in the serenity of private visits arranged exclusively for your group by A&K
- › Visit the ruins of the Temple of Artemis in historic Ephesus
- › Privately cruise the Bosphorus, serenely passing palaces, mansions and gardens along the shore
- › Experience the Cappadocian culture firsthand when you join a local family for tea in their home

### DAY 1: Arrive Istanbul, Turkey

Arrive in Istanbul, where you are met and transferred to your hotel for a welcome cocktail and dinner.

*Four Seasons Hotel Istanbul at Sultanahmet | Meals: D*

### DAY 2: Istanbul | *Hagia Sophia & Topkapi Palace, in Private*

Begin with a private, before-hours opening of timeless Hagia Sophia, exploring in peace and quiet. Next, visit the Basilica Cistern, its marble columns still standing since the sixth century. Then, enjoy an exclusive private opening of Topkapi Palace. Later, stroll the Pera District and visit a coffeehouse, before embarking on a private cruise of the Bosphorus.

*Four Seasons Hotel Istanbul at Sultanahmet | Meals: B L*

### DAY 3: Istanbul/Bodrum | *Ancient Arts & Artifacts*

Today, visit the newly renovated Turkish and Islamic Arts Museum to view its extensive collections, and see the nearby Hippodrome. Briefly visit the Istanbul Archaeological Museum, and then enjoy lunch at a local restaurant. Tour Chora Church (subject to renovations). Fly to Bodrum and check in to your hotel, where you dine tonight.

*The Marmara Bodrum | Meals: B L D*

### DAY 4: Bodrum | *Shipwrecks & Their Bounty*

Stop by the ancient Theater of Halicarnassos before visiting the Bodrum Underwater Archaeology Museum in the Castle of St. Peter, which houses the oldest shipwreck ever discovered. Sit down to lunch at an Aegean courtyard restaurant. Enjoy the rest of your day at leisure. *The Marmara Bodrum | Meals: B L*



Explore the volcanic stone "fairy chimneys" in Cappadocia

### DAY 5: Euromos/Izmir | *Temples of Zeus, Apollo & Athena*

Journey to Euromos to explore the ruined yet magnificent Temple of Zeus. Continue to Didyma to discover the Temple of Apollo, dating to at least 300 BC. Stop for lunch at a local seaside restaurant. Then, proceed to Priene for a walking tour at the age-old Temple of Athena before continuing to Izmir, where you enjoy an evening at leisure.

*Swissôtel Grand Efes | Meals: B L D*

### DAY 6: Ephesus | *Historic Archaeological Dig*

Embark on a day trip to Ephesus, where Saint Paul once lived. Explore the renowned archaeological park here before enjoying lunch at a local restaurant. This afternoon, visit the Museum of Ephesus before returning to Izmir.

*Swissôtel Grand Efes | Meals: B L*

### DAY 7: Cappadocia | *Fairy Chimneys & Frescoes*

Fly via Istanbul to Kayseri, to explore the nearby volcanic stone "fairy chimneys." View frescoes at the rock-carved churches of Göreme, and visit the stunningly restored Dark Church at this enchanting open-air museum. *Argos in Cappadocia | Meals: B D*

### DAY 8: Cappadocia | *The Ancient Art of Weaving*

This morning, enjoy an optional hot air balloon excursion over Cappadocia. Then, visit the Göreme Weavers Association on an



engaging artisan visit. In the afternoon, explore the fascinating underground city at Kaymakli, which dates to as early as the eighth century BC and includes chapels, kitchens, air vents and living quarters carved out of volcanic rock.

*Argos in Cappadocia | Meals: B L*

#### DAY 9: Istanbul | *Tea with a Local Family in Their Home*

Today, sit down to tea with a local family in their home before flying back to Istanbul. This afternoon, visit Dolmabahce Palace, once a seat of Ottoman power. *The St. Regis Istanbul | Meals: B*

#### DAY 10: Istanbul | *Ottoman Architecture & the Grand Bazaar*

Ride Like a Local on a public ferry and then explore Suleymaniye Mosque. Visit the Spice Bazaar and Rüstem Pasha Mosque. Then, enjoy lunch at a local restaurant before experiencing Istanbul's famed Grand Bazaar. Tonight, gather with your fellow guests for a farewell dinner. *The St. Regis Istanbul | Meals: B L D*

#### DAY 11: Depart Istanbul

After breakfast, transfer to the airport to depart. *Meals: B*

#### TRAVEL PRIVATELY WITH A&K

Customize this itinerary to create the perfect private **Luxury Tailor Made Journey** just for you. Contact A&K for more details.

## YOUR INSPIRING ACCOMMODATIONS

Here is a preview of your journey's best-in-class accommodations.



#### Four Seasons Hotel Istanbul at Sultanahmet

Stunning, historic luxury hotel on the *Condé Nast Traveler* Gold List; a five-minute walk from Hagia Sophia, Topkapi Palace and Blue Mosque.



#### The St. Regis Istanbul

Elegant, luxury hotel with an Iridium Spa, in a vibrant neighborhood.



#### Argos in Cappadocia

Stay in the hills of Cappadocia in a remarkable ancient monastery.



#### Swissôtel Grand Efes

Luxury hotel with superior views of Izmir and the Aegean.



#### The Marmara Bodrum

Set on a hilltop overlooking Bodrum Bay.

## Dardanelles & Troy Pre-Tour Extension

3 days from \$1,495



**DAY 1:** Arrive in Istanbul, Turkey. Enjoy a welcome dinner.

*Four Seasons Istanbul at the Bosphorus | Meals: D*

**DAY 2:** Drive through the Thracian peninsula, cross the Dardanelles by ferry and continue to Troy, site of the legendary Trojan War recounted in Homer's epic, *The Iliad*. Enjoy exploring Troy, learning more about it and mingling with the locals.

*Kolin Hotel | Meals: B L*

**DAY 3:** Travel to the Gallipoli Peninsula to tour sites of the massive battle fought here in 1915, in which Turkish folk hero Atatürk and his troops defeated the western Allied army.

Continue to Istanbul. *Meals: B L*

Available on all departures.



## DATES & PRICING

Guaranteed Departure Dates	Double Occupancy	Single Supplement
May 7-17, May 21-31, Jun 4-14, Sep 3-13, Sep 17-27, Oct 8-18, Oct 22-Nov 1	\$6,995	\$2,995

**Internal Air:** Economy class from \$485

Istanbul/Bodrum; Izmir/Kayseri/Istanbul

#### Journey Details

This journey contains some active elements.

Minimum age is 10 years.

First group event: welcome briefing at 6:30 p.m. on Day 1.

Last group event: farewell dinner at 7:00 p.m. on Day 10.

Departures are guaranteed to operate with a minimum of 2 guests.



# Peru: Machu Picchu & the Sacred Valley

9 days from \$5,995

Limited to 18 guests



WATCH VIDEO  
HIGHLIGHTS ONLINE

Visiting Lima, the Sacred Valley, Machu Picchu and Cusco

Galápagos & Quito Extension | 7 days from \$6,295

## & A&K ADVANTAGES

- › Travel by Vistadome train and stay at the only hotel on site at Machu Picchu, enjoying extra time to explore this spectacular “Lost City”
- › Enjoy a private talk on Machu Picchu with a renowned scholar in Incan history before discovering the magnificent ruins for yourself in the company of a local expert guide
- › Mingle with the farmers and children of the Sacred Valley of the Incas, and gain an intimate understanding of their centuries-old customs during a private visit to their village
- › Visit historic sites in colorful Cusco during your stay at a luxurious hotel that was once a 16th-century monastery
- › Sample Peruvian cuisine at a Chef’s Table experience to better understand its cultural impact on Peru and the world
- › Discover Peru’s rich musical traditions during a captivating private performance by an expert in Andean music

### DAY 1: Arrive Lima, Peru

Arrive in Lima this evening and transfer to your hotel. Founded in 1535 by Spanish conquistador Francisco Pizarro, this “City of Kings” is a mélange of colonial structures, pre-Columbian sites and modern conveniences. *Belmond Miraflores Park*

### DAY 2: Lima | Colonial Splendor & Inspiring Artifacts

Explore Peru’s capital, visiting the Plaza Mayor, which is the birthplace of the city of Lima, and the beautiful Cathedral, built in the 16th century. Continue with a journey into the past, exploring Casa Aliaga, Lima’s oldest colonial mansion. Built in 1535 by the illustrious Spanish conquistador Jeronimo de Aliaga, this incredible relic of colonial splendor has been home to 17 generations of his descendants ever since. Note the grace of the wood and marble staircase leading up to a fine entrance patio. View its beautiful rooms, the family chapel, the Golden Salon with incredible golden mirrors, and a beautiful upper gallery, which is home to some important paintings from the Cusco School. Spend time exploring the Larco Museum, one of the city’s best museums for pre-Columbian artifacts. This evening, see the impressive Huaca Pucllana archaeological site before a welcome dinner of contemporary Peruvian cuisine at the on-site restaurant. *Belmond Miraflores Park | Meals: B D*



See locals in traditional garments still worn in Cusco and elsewhere in the Andes

### DAY 3: Sacred Valley | Cusco & Cooking, Peruvian Style

This morning, fly to Cusco, located more than 11,000 feet above sea level. Enjoy lunch in the central square before proceeding to the Sacred Valley of the Incas, where an ancient way of life lives on. En route, visit Awana Kancha, a center where South American camelids, such as llamas and alpacas, are bred. Learn about the valuable fibers created from their coats, and feed these iconic animals. Next, explore the interactive Inkariy Museum that showcases Peru’s amazing pre-Columbian societies. Then, acclimatize in your relaxing accommodations — a charming Andean-style *casita* set amid gardens teeming with flowers. Tonight, join the chef of Wayra Restaurant for a Chef’s Table culinary experience, as he deftly demonstrates the preparation of a variety of Peruvian dishes. *Hotel Sol y Luna | Meals: B L D*

### DAY 4: Sacred Valley | Like a Journey Back in Time

Explore the Sacred Valley of the Incas with a visit to a remote village seemingly frozen in time. Experience complete cultural immersion as you delve into the ancient agricultural methods they have used for centuries to support themselves in this challenging Andean mountain environment. 🌿 When school is in session, visit the Kuychi Center to meet the underprivileged children at *Niños del Arco Iris* (Children of the Rainbow), a project supported by A&K Philanthropy. Enjoy lunch locally before returning to your lodge to prepare for your visit to





Witness sunrise over the magnificent ruins of Machu Picchu

Machu Picchu with a private, interactive lecture from a renowned scholar and certified expert on the Incan ruins.

*Hotel Sol y Luna | Meals: B L D*



Stay at Belmond Sanctuary Lodge, the only on-site accommodations at Machu Picchu, so you can explore later on one day and start earlier the next, in the quiet hours when fewer visitors are present.

#### **DAY 5: Machu Picchu | *Bingham's Stunning Discovery***

Today's exploration begins with a visit to the imposing fortress of Ollantaytambo. A formidable structure of massive stone terraces that hug the mountain slopes, it is the site of the Incas' greatest victory over the invading Spanish. Next, journey deep into the Andes toward Machu Picchu on board the glass-topped Vistadome train, gazing out at the spectacular Peruvian countryside. Arrive to begin a thrilling overnight stay at the only hotel located on site at Machu Picchu, exploring the breathtaking Incan city from sunrise to sunset. Overlooking the Urubamba River and discovered in a hidden tangle of trees atop a mountain

by American historian Hiram Bingham in 1911, Machu Picchu forever holds the secret of its passing — its Incan inhabitants left no written records of its purpose. Built in the 15th century at the height of the Inca empire, it was most likely the estate of an emperor. Curiously, excavations here have revealed skeletons, artifacts and woolen clothing, but no gold. Tour the ruins with your expert guide, and then enjoy exploring on your own. You may view the Temple of the Sun or Intihuatana, a ritual stone that may have been an astronomical clock or calendar. As you wander, sense the majesty of the age-old stone walls and picture life as it might have been for the leaders, warriors, priests and craftsman who once inhabited this Incan citadel some 8,000 feet above sea level. Tonight, rest easy in your accommodations, designed to echo the soaring natural surroundings.

*Belmond Sanctuary Lodge | Meals: B L D*

#### **DAY 6: Machu Picchu/Cusco | *Walking the Spectacular Ruins***

Rise with the sun to walk through Machu Picchu in the early morning mist before the crowds arrive, for an experience some consider the spiritual highlight of the journey. You may opt for a hike to Inti Punku (Sun Gate), the entry point to the ruins from the Inca Trail, or trek up to Huayna Picchu, the high mountain that forms the backbone of the ruins, to enjoy spectacular views of the surrounding area. After your explorations, bid adieu to this "Lost City of the Incas" and return to Cusco aboard the





Enjoy a city tour of Cusco that includes the Cathedral on the Plaza de Armas

Vistadome train, savoring incomparable views of the mountain scenery that surrounds you. *Belmond Hotel Monasterio* | *Meals: B L*

“An excellent experience!

The lecture prior to Machu Picchu was a great idea and our Resident Tour Director was an outstanding, gracious gentleman.”

— Jeana; Etna, NH, May 2016

#### DAY 7: Cusco | *The Immense Stone Marvel of Sacsayhuaman*

Discover Cusco on a city tour that includes the Cathedral on the Plaza de Armas and the Santo Domingo Temple, a Dominican church built on the foundations of the Koricancha, the Incas' principal religious building. Later, explore the well-preserved ruins of Sacsayhuaman, a testament to Incan architectural skill. Compiled of massive stones, the largest of which may weigh as much as 200 tons, the walls were cut and placed together with incredible precision and without a single drop of mortar to hold them in place. This ancient fortress, which witnessed the greatest battle between the Spanish and the Incas, overlooks the red-tiled roofs of Cusco. Visit San Pedro market, and then

spend your afternoon at leisure. This evening, enjoy an Andean music presentation by a regional expert on the subject, to learn the history and stories of a wide array of handmade musical instruments. Afterward, gather for a farewell dinner at the elegant MAP Café. *Belmond Hotel Monasterio* | *Meals: B D*

#### DAY 8: Lima | *Colorful, Bohemian Barranco*

Return to Lima by late morning to explore the intriguing Barranco neighborhood, with its intimate art galleries, eclectic museums and the famous Puente de los Suspiros (Bridge of Sighs). After lunch, return to the lively Miraflores neighborhood to enjoy the many comforts of your luxurious hotel or perhaps visit a local crafts market. *Belmond Miraflores Park* | *Meals: B L*

#### DAY 9: Depart Lima

After breakfast, transfer to the airport and depart. *Meals: B*

TRAVEL  
PRIVATELY  
WITH A&K

This itinerary is available as a private journey, **Signature Peru & Machu Picchu**. Priced from \$6,595. Contact A&K or visit [abercrombiekent.com](http://abercrombiekent.com) for more details.



## Galápagos & Quito Pre-Tour Extension

7 days priced from \$6,295; Internal air priced from \$955  
(Quito/Baltra/Lima)



**DAY 1:** Arrive in Quito, Ecuador. *Hotel Plaza Grande*

**DAY 2:** Enjoy a full day of sightseeing, touring colonial Quito and visiting the equator. *Hotel Plaza Grande* | *Meals: B L D*

**DAYS 3-6:** Fly to Baltra in the Galápagos Islands and embark on eco-friendly adventure ship 'La Pinta.' Set out on twice-daily shore excursions that take you up close to sunbathing sea lions, skittering Sally Lightfoot crabs, tangles of marine iguanas and amusing blue-footed boobies. Marvel at the determined dignity of the Galápagos tortoise, and scout out flora and fauna along one island's rocky coastline aboard a *panga* (rubber raft). Snorkel, swim or kayak, or bask in the sun. Back on board your ship, relax and enjoy evening lectures and entertainment. *'La Pinta'* | *Meals: B L D*

**DAY 7:** Disembark and fly via Guayaquil to Lima, Peru, to begin your Peru journey. *Meals: B*

Available on Feb 9, Jun 1, Jun 29, Sep 7, Oct 5, Oct 19 and Dec 14 departures.



## YOUR INSPIRING ACCOMMODATIONS

Here is a preview of your journey's best-in-class accommodations.



### Belmond Sanctuary Lodge

The only hotel on site at Machu Picchu, set just outside the entrance.



### Belmond Hotel Monasterio

Once a 16th-century monastery, now a *Travel + Leisure* World's Best hotel.



### Hotel Sol y Luna

*Travel + Leisure* World's Best hotel, serenely nestled in the Sacred Valley.



### Belmond Miraflores Park

Deluxe ocean-view suites in Lima's charming Miraflores neighborhood.

## DATES & PRICING

Guaranteed Departure Dates	Double Occupancy	Single Supplement
Jan 12-20, Jan 26-Feb 3, Feb 9-17, Feb 23-Mar 3, Mar 2-10, Mar 16-24,	\$5,995	\$2,395
Apr 7-15, Apr 13-21, Apr 27-May 5, May 5-13,* May 11-19, May 19-27,* Jun 1-9, Jun 16-24,* Jun 22-30, Jun 29-Jul 7, Jul 6-14, Jul 20-28, Aug 12-20, Aug 17-25, Aug 25-Sep 2, Aug 31-Sep 8, Sep 7-15, Sep 16-24, Sep 21-29, Oct 5-13, Oct 13-21, Oct 19-27, Oct 27-Nov 4	\$6,295	\$2,495
Nov 9-17, Nov 23-Dec 1, Dec 7-15, Dec 14-22	\$5,995	\$2,395

**Internal Air:** Economy class from \$495  
Lima/Cusco/Lima

\*Days 3-4 at Inkaterra Hacienda Urubamba.

### Journey Details

This journey contains some active elements.  
Minimum age is 10 years.

First group event: welcome briefing at 9:45 a.m. on Day 2.

Last group event: return to Lima hotel at 4:00 p.m. on Day 8.

Departures are guaranteed to operate with a minimum of 2 guests.



# Galápagos Wildlife Adventure

10 days from \$8,995

Limited to 18 guests

Visiting Guayaquil and the Galápagos Islands

**Machu Picchu Extension** | 5 days from \$3,495

## & A&K ADVANTAGES

- › Cruise for six nights aboard 'La Pinta' — an adventure yacht that blends stability, spaciousness and style — in the Galápagos Islands
- › Experience some of the most intimate and up-close wildlife encounters in the world, both on land and in the water
- › Discover the Galápagos Islands on twice-daily shore excursions that include nature walks limited to 12 guests for more interaction with your certified naturalist guide
- › Choose from island activities that include kayaking, snorkeling, light trekking or simply relaxing on shore
- › Witness giant tortoises up close, in their natural habitats
- › Enjoy a wide range of onboard activities, including stargazing and nature lectures

### DAY 1: Arrive Guayaquil, Ecuador

Arrive in Guayaquil, the commercial center of Ecuador, where you are met and transferred to your hotel.

*Hotel Oro Verde Guayaquil*

### DAY 2: Guayaquil | *Chocolate Tasting & Organic Lunch*

This morning, drive into the rural countryside for a visit to Hacienda La Danesa, a traditional dairy and cacao farm with a rich heritage and history. Learn about growing and harvesting cocoa for famed Ecuadorian chocolate during a hands-on plantation visit that includes tasting artisan chocolate, before enjoying an organic farm lunch. Return to Guayaquil for a brief city tour. Tonight enjoy a delightful welcome dinner.

*Hotel Oro Verde Guayaquil | Meals: B L D*

### DAY 3: The Galápagos | *On Board 'La Pinta'*

Fly to Baltra in the remote Galápagos Islands. You are met by your naturalist guide and escorted to 'La Pinta,' your home for a six-night cruise through the Galápagos' Western Islands. Nimble enough to access the Galápagos Islands, yet large and stable enough for safety, 'La Pinta' is built for adventure, offering spacious cabins and a comfortable atmosphere. The vessel is ecologically sound as well, and comes equipped with *pangas* (rubber rafts), a glass-bottom boat, and sea kayaks that allow for



Encounter a variety of species — including dolphins — in the Galápagos Islands

independent exploration. After lunch, attend an introductory briefing and a fitting for your wetsuit and snorkeling gear.

*'La Pinta' | Meals: B L D*



Explore offshore as well as on, kayaking or snorkeling amid the abundant sea life of the Galápagos, which may include penguins, sea lions, flamingos, sharks and rays.

### DAYS 4-8: The Galápagos | *Spectacularly Diverse Wildlife*

Lying 600 miles off the coast of Ecuador, the Galápagos Islands are a haven for some of the world's most varied wildlife. It was this diversity that first led naturalist Charles Darwin to propose that species evolved in response to their environment. Darwin's work also helped to alert the world to the need — urgent even in his own day — to preserve these islands from degradation by humans. Today, tourism to the Galápagos is closely managed, protecting the wildlife while allowing you to experience the environment much as Darwin did. Because weather, water and wildlife conditions are subject to constant change, your cruise





“A wonderful trip! I enjoyed it immensely. Lucy, our Tour Director, was fabulous — enthusiastic, fun, on top of all details — a pure joy to travel with.”

— Maureen; Clearwater Beach, FL,  
April 2016

View giant tortoises and other island wildlife, on twice-daily shore excursions

itinerary is not fixed, but two daily excursions are planned to the main sites and islands. This cruise itinerary explores the true origins of the archipelago, and includes landmarks such as Punta Espinoza on Fernandina Island, the intriguing red beach of Rabida Island, the Champion Inlet of Floreana Island and the Charles Darwin Research Station on Santa Cruz Island. Each cruise day begins with a hearty breakfast, before boarding a sturdy *panga* for the morning shore excursion. As soon as your feet touch terra firma, expect to spot flora and fauna (differing species, depending on the island), take photos and confer with your naturalist guide. You may see sun-bathing sea lions; skittering Sally Lightfoot crabs; tangles of marine and land iguanas; penguins, flamingos, finches, terns and blue-footed boobies; even a century-old tortoise diligently trudging over the sand. Return to ‘La Pinta’ for a refreshing lunch, perhaps taken al fresco on deck, followed by time at leisure to nap or socialize. Keep your binoculars handy for possible sightings of dolphins or seabirds. In the afternoon, return to the *pangas* for the second excursion of the day, perhaps with an opportunity to swim, kayak or snorkel. You may well come face to face with a water-dwelling inhabitant, such as a curious sea turtle stopping by to inspect those visiting its equatorial home. Back on board ‘La Pinta,’ enjoy time to shower and relax before gathering in the dining room for another wonderful meal. Each evening, your time is your own: Attend a lecture presented by one of your affable

guides, who recaps the day and gives a sneak peek at tomorrow’s itinerary; explore the mysteries of the night sky with a fascinating astronomy lecture on deck; peruse the ship’s library for further insight into a species you encountered; or gather for cocktails in the lounge to cap a day of extraordinary discoveries. Drift asleep in your air-conditioned cabin to the rise and fall of gentle ocean swells. ‘La Pinta’ | *Meals: B L D*

#### **DAYS 9-10: Guayaquil | Farewell Dinner & Departure**

Disembark today and fly back to Guayaquil. Enjoy time to relax before gathering for a farewell dinner at a local restaurant. The next morning, transfer to the airport to board a flight home, or to Lima, Peru, to begin the post-tour extension.

*Hotel Oro Verde Guayaquil | Meals: B D (Day 9); Meals: B (Day 10)*

**NOTE:** ‘La Pinta’ is an adventure vessel, and while it is ideal for small-group exploration in the Galápagos, it is not a luxury ship. The ship and its shore excursions are shared with other passengers.

TRAVEL  
PRIVATELY  
WITH A&K

For a private journey consider **Tailor Made Galápagos** or customize a Galápagos journey just for you. Contact A&K or visit [abercrombiekent.com](http://abercrombiekent.com) for more details.



## Meet the Natives

From the finches that inspired Charles Darwin to the whales that return to the islands each September through November, wildlife has set the Galápagos apart. Some species here even vary from one island to the next. Your naturalist guide points out each island's unique species as well as its geological wonders. Your cruise provides you the chance to encounter all of them.

### Sea Lion

The social sea lion hardly bats an eye at human visitors. When not congregating on the beach, sea lions are swift, powerful swimmers. Want to swim with the sea lions? January through March is a great time of year for water clarity and warmer temperatures. Or come in October for a chance to snorkel with sea lion pups.

### Sally Lightfoot Crab

This brilliant-hued crab is perhaps the islands' most photogenic species. It occupies the rocky coasts feeding on algae. You can sight this colorful crustacean year round.

### Blue-Footed Booby

This striking bird scans the seas for food, and carries out the foot-stamping mating displays on land that make it a favorite of Galápagos visitors. The endearing blue-footed booby may be mating and nesting year round, depending on conditions.

### Marine Iguana

Called "imps of darkness" by Darwin, the marine iguana is well adapted to the water, with a finlike tail and teeth designed to scrape algae from rocks. Marine and land iguanas begin nesting in February.

### Galápagos Penguin

Both the rarest and the most northerly penguin species, this island denizen arrived at the Galápagos via the chilly Humboldt Current from Antarctica. Penguins and many other Galápagos bird species, including red-footed boobies and masked boobies, begin nesting in January.

### Giant Tortoise

Overhunting and habitat loss nearly drove these placid, stately reptiles to extinction. Happily, conservation efforts are proving successful and many subspecies' populations are on the increase. Visit in January to see tortoises lay their eggs. Come between March and May to see their rare aquatic cousins, green sea turtles, nesting on the beaches.





## Machu Picchu Post-Tour Extension

5 days priced from \$3,495

Internal air priced from \$925 (Guayaquil/Lima/Cusco/Lima)



**DAYS 1-2:** Arrive in Lima, Peru, connect to Cusco. Relax and acclimatize at your hotel. The next day, explore Cusco and tour Sacsayhuaman. *Belmond Hotel Monasterio* | *Meals: B (Day 2)*

**DAY 3:** Travel to Machu Picchu by train to roam its intriguing ruins. *Inkaterra Machu Picchu Pueblo Hotel* | *Meals: B L D*

**DAY 4:** Hike to Inti Punku or Huayna Picchu. Return to Cusco and enjoy dinner. *Belmond Hotel Monasterio* | *Meals: B L D*

**DAY 5:** Fly to Lima. Tour the city's highlights. Depart. *Belmond Miraflores Park (Dayroom)* | *Meals: B*

Available on the Jan 10, Jan 24, Mar 7, May 30, Sep 5, Sep 19, Oct 3, Oct 17 and Oct 31 departures.

## YOUR INSPIRING ACCOMMODATIONS

Here is a preview of your journey's best-in-class accommodations.



### 'La Pinta'

Comfortable adventure yacht featuring fine cuisine and spacious cabins with large windows, as well as sea kayaks and a glass-bottom boat.



### Hotel Oro Verde Guayaquil

Centrally located hotel featuring comfortable accommodations, located minutes away from Centennial Park and offering easy access to the airport.



See the sheer faces of Kicker Rock, a 450-foot-tall landmark in the Galápagos



## DATES & PRICING

Guaranteed Departure Dates	Double Occupancy	Single Supplement
Jan 10-19, Jan 24-Feb 2, Mar 7-16, May 30-June 8	\$9,595	\$6,995
Sep 5-14, Sep 19-28	\$8,995	\$6,595
Oct 3-12, Oct 17-26, Oct 31-Nov 9, Dec 12-21	\$9,595	\$6,995

**Internal Airfare:** Economy class from \$575  
Guayaquil/Baltra/Guayaquil

### Journey Details

This journey contains some active elements.  
Minimum age is 10 years.

First group event: welcome briefing at 8:30 a.m. on Day 2.

Last group event: farewell dinner at 7:00 p.m. on Day 9.

Departures are guaranteed to operate with a minimum of 2 guests.

Triple Occupancy pricing is available upon request.



# Majestic Chile & Argentina

10 days from \$8,495

Limited to 18 guests

Visiting Santiago, Pucón, the Lake District, Bariloche and Buenos Aires

**NEW!** Iguazu Falls & Rio de Janeiro Extension | 5 days from \$3,995

## & A&K ADVANTAGES

- › Discover Chile and Argentina at their most refined on a journey from Santiago to Buenos Aires that encompasses majestic mountains, pristine lakes and vibrant cities
- › Savor Chile's exquisite wines and learn more about Chilean cuisine in a Chef's Table culinary experience during an exclusive visit to a family vineyard
- › Traverse the rugged Andes through the Seven Lakes road, enjoying panoramic views of snow-capped volcanos and ancient forests
- › Sample the historic flavors of Bariloche at a private session with a local brewmeister and stay at the iconic Llao Llao Hotel & Resort
- › Catch the spirit of Buenos Aires at a private tango demonstration by the dancers of the amazing Rojo Tango

### DAY 1: Arrive Santiago, Chile

Arrive in Santiago, the charming capital city of Chile, where you are met and transferred to your hotel, enjoying guaranteed early check-in. This afternoon, enjoy time at leisure to relax or explore the city on your own. This evening, gather for a welcome briefing led by your A&K Resident Tour Director, followed by dinner at the hotel's elegant Estró Restaurant. *The Ritz-Carlton, Santiago* | Meals: D

### DAY 2: Santiago | Taste the Renowned Fruit of Chile's Vines

This morning, embark on a city tour that offers a complete look at Santiago's most important areas, along with beautiful panoramic views. Drive to the Mercado Central to view this colorful local marketplace before taking a short walk to Plaza de Armas, the city's most famous square. Gaze at the beautiful surrounding buildings, including the impressive Metropolitan Cathedral. Nearby, enjoy a tour of the Museum of Pre-Columbian Art. Next, depart the city for a visit to the local wine district, viewing Palacio de La Moneda, seat of the president of the Republic of Chile, along the way. Chilean wines have come to prominence in recent years, owing to their exceptional character. This results from several factors, including the ideal combination of sunny days, cool nights and excellent soil in Chile's long Central Valley. Visit an acclaimed family-owned winery for a private sampling, and



Walk to the Plaza de Armas and view the Metropolitan Cathedral in Santiago

to learn about Chilean cuisine during a Chef's Table experience. After lunch, return to your luxurious hotel where your evening is at leisure. *The Ritz-Carlton, Santiago* | Meals: B L



Enjoy two days at the luxurious Hacienda Hotel Vira Vira, set on 56 pastoral acres, surrounded by forests and volcanos. Dine on gourmet farm-to-table cuisine, and choose from horseback riding, rafting, cave exploration, cheese-making and more.

### DAY 3: Pucón | In the Shadow of Villarrica Volcano

Fly to Temuco, gateway to the gorgeous Chilean Lake District. Then, journey overland to Pucón, a lakeside town renowned for its soothing hot springs and breathtaking views of Villarrica Volcano. Upon arrival at Vira Vira, tour the farm and visit the dairy and cheese factory located on the Hacienda grounds or float leisurely down the river before enjoying a delicious lunch prepared with locally grown produce. Afterward, simply relax or opt for an excursion available from your hotel. Choose an





Explore Bariloche and stay at the renowned Llao Llao Hotel & Resort

adventure tailored to your interests, such as trekking in the Cordilleras or hiking in a nearby natural park. Tonight, meet with your hotel's excursion manager to arrange your next day's activities, perhaps kayaking on the Trancura River, or sailing on Villarrica Lake. *Hacienda Hotel Vira Vira* | *Meals: B L D*

#### **DAY 4: Pucón | *Heritage of the Mapuche***

Start the day with an optional sunrise yoga session, and then explore your beautiful surroundings, choosing from an activity available from your hotel. Or instead, opt to experience the mystic ambience of the ancient Mapuche territories on your own. Extending from southern Chile into western Argentina, they remain the home of Chile's indigenous peoples whose collective history dates back to 600 BC. Vira Vira guides are passionate about their work and excited to share their knowledge of the Mapuche's heritage with you.

*Hacienda Hotel Vira Vira* | *Meals: B L D*

#### **DAY 5: Pucón/Bariloche, Argentina | *Patagonian Flavors***

Journey into the Lake District, rewarded by panoramic views of deep blue mountain lakes, snow-capped volcanos and ancient forests. Pause along the way to try *yerba mate* — a local caffeine-infused drink, as well as Patagonian cheese and chocolate, craft beer and local wine. Arrive in picturesque Bariloche for a delightful two-night stay. *Llao Llao Hotel & Resort* | *Meals: B L D*

#### **DAY 6: Bariloche | *A Visit to "Little Switzerland"***

Today, tour the postcard-perfect Alpine region many call "Little Switzerland." Hike the surrounding woodlands, and then make an artisan visit to a local brewery. Meet the brewmeister and enjoy a tasting. This afternoon, drive to Playa Serena to toast the sunset on a Scenic Sundowner with your A&K Resident Tour Director. *Llao Llao Hotel & Resort* | *Meals: B*

---

"Together with our colleagues in Chile, we have created a journey that captures the mystique and wonder of two vibrant countries — their peoples, cultures, traditions and undeniable charms."

— Veronica Curtis, Country Manager, A&K Argentina

---

#### **DAY 7: Buenos Aires | *Tango Lesson & Exclusive Show***

After a leisurely breakfast, fly to Buenos Aires, Argentina's stylish capital, and check in to your hotel. Then, experience a private tango demonstration and lesson from performers at the famed Rojo Tango, followed by a thrilling, exclusive tango show performance and dinner at the Rojo Tango cabaret. Get caught up in the passion, precision and glamour of these renowned





Visit the famed Teatro Colón, an acoustical masterpiece, in Buenos Aires

professional dancers, as they perform to the accompaniment of a live orchestra, and dine on traditional Argentine dishes paired with select local wines. *Four Seasons Hotel Buenos Aires* | *Meals: B D*



On a city tour of Buenos Aires, visit La Recoleta Cemetery, last resting place of Argentina's former first lady, Eva Perón, a beloved figure whose life was chronicled and celebrated in the musical *Evita*.

#### DAY 8: Buenos Aires | *Historical Buenos Aires*

Explore cosmopolitan Buenos Aires on a city tour that includes Plaza de Mayo — the political heart of the city, the old quarters of San Telmo and the colorful La Boca district with La Bombonera, as well as some landmarks connected to the “Peronismo” legacy. After a light lunch at a traditional local café, return to your hotel for an afternoon at leisure.

*Four Seasons Hotel Buenos Aires* | *Meals: B L*

#### DAY 9: Buenos Aires | *Inspiring Teatro Colón*

Today, continue your exploration of Buenos Aires on a tour that

includes the beautiful parks of Palermo, and visit the beautiful Teatro Colón, Buenos Aires' main opera house — considered one of the five best concert venues in the world owing to its incredible acoustics. Return for some free time before gathering for your festive farewell dinner. *Four Seasons Hotel Buenos Aires* | *Meals: B D*

#### DAY 10: Depart Buenos Aires

Enjoy a historical tour of your hotel and the Recoleta neighborhood this morning. Visit La Recoleta Cemetery, last resting place of Eva Perón, Argentina's beloved and controversial former First Lady. Continue to lunch. Then, take advantage of your late checkout before transferring to the airport this evening for your flight home. *Four Seasons Hotel Buenos Aires (dayroom)* | *Meals: B L*

**NOTE:** Guests who are taking the Iguazu Falls & Rio de Janeiro Extension will depart in the morning of Day 10 and have lunch in Iguazu Falls. This will allow more time on the Argentine side of the falls.

TRAVEL  
PRIVATELY  
WITH A&K

Customize this itinerary to create the perfect private **Luxury Tailor Made Journey** just for you. Contact A&K for more details.



## Iguazu Falls & Rio de Janeiro Post-Tour Extension

5 days from \$3,995

Internal air from \$405 (Buenos Aires/Iguazu Falls/Rio de Janeiro)



**DAYS 1-2:** Arrive at Iguazu Falls. View the falls from the Argentine side and traverse a catwalk high above the “Devil’s Throat.” The next day, in Brazil, enjoy a guided walk in the National Park of Iguazu, viewing the falls up close.

*Belmond Hotel Cataratas | Meals: L D (Day 1); B L (Day 2)*

**DAYS 3-4:** Fly to Rio de Janeiro. The next morning, travel up Corcovado to view the city and the Christ the Redeemer statue. Attend a percussion workshop. After an afternoon at leisure, enjoy a barbecue farewell dinner.

*Belmond Copacabana Palace | Meals: B D (Day 3); B D (Day 4)*

**DAY 5:** This morning, ascend Sugar Loaf Mountain for panoramic views of Guanabara Bay. Then, explore the city’s heritage with lunch at a traditional restaurant before departing.

*Meals: B L*

Available on all departures.



Enjoy a tango lesson from a pro and a performance of the fiery Argentine dance



## YOUR INSPIRING ACCOMMODATIONS

Here is a preview of your journey’s best-in-class accommodations.



**Four Seasons Hotel Buenos Aires**  
*Travel + Leisure* World’s Best hotel,  
set in the historic Recoleta district.



**Llao Llao Hotel & Resort**  
*Travel + Leisure* World’s Best hotel  
nestled on a scenic lakeshore.



**Hacienda Hotel Vira Vira**  
New luxury adventure hotel with  
12 villas set on a peaceful river shore.



**The Ritz-Carlton, Santiago**  
Luxurious, relaxing lodgings – a  
*Travel + Leisure* World’s Best hotel.

## DATES & PRICING

Guaranteed Departure Dates	Double Occupancy	Single Supplement
Jan 12-21, Jan 26-Feb 4, Feb 9-18, Feb 23-Mar 4, Mar 16-25, Oct 5-14, Oct 26-Nov 4, Nov 9-18, Nov 23-Dec 2, Dec 7-16	\$8,495	\$3,595

**Internal Air:** Economy class from \$380  
Santiago/Temuco; Bariloche/Buenos Aires

### Journey Details

Minimum age is 10 years.  
First group event: welcome briefing at 6:00 p.m. on Day 1.  
Last group event: end of sightseeing at 2:00 p.m. on Day 10.  
Departures are guaranteed to operate with a minimum of 2 guests.



# Patagonia: The Last Wilderness

10 days from \$8,795

Limited to 18 guests

Visiting Buenos Aires, Ushuaia, El Calafate, Puerto Natales, Torres del Paine National Park and Santiago

Easter Island Extension | 5 days from \$3,995

## & A&K ADVANTAGES

- › Travel to the ends of the earth on a diverse itinerary that ranges from cosmopolitan Buenos Aires to the rugged, untouched wilderness of Patagonia
- › Stay in Ushuaia, Argentina, the southernmost city in the world; sail through the Beagle Channel, a beautiful passageway separating islands of the Tierra del Fuego archipelago; and stand amid a colony of Magellanic penguins
- › Choose your own way to explore wild Patagonia, including horseback riding, trekking or kayaking, and also enjoy a visit to Torres del Paine
- › Admire the Perito Moreno Glacier, hearing it crack and roar like an incredible living mass

### DAY 1: Arrive Buenos Aires, Argentina

Arrive in Buenos Aires, the elegant capital of Argentina and a city with European flair, where you are met and transferred to your hotel — relax with guaranteed early check-in. Tonight, gather for a welcome briefing, followed by a festive welcome dinner at famed Elena's restaurant.

*Four Seasons Hotel Buenos Aires | Meals: D*

### DAY 2: Buenos Aires/Ushuaia | *Tierra del Fuego*

Explore Buenos Aires in the company of your expert Resident Tour Director. Visit the Plaza de Mayo, pass through the San Telmo neighborhood, continue to La Boca and walk along Caminito Street. After a light lunch, visit La Recoleta Cemetery, last resting place of Eva Perón. Then, fly south to Ushuaia — set in magnificent Tierra del Fuego, at the remote tip of South America. Tonight, enjoy dinner at the hotel, with a view of the city and Beagle Channel.

*Arakur Ushuaia | Meals: B L D*

### DAY 3: Ushuaia | *Walking Among Magellanic Penguins*

Drive to Estancia Harberton, the oldest *estancia* (farm) in Tierra del Fuego and an Argentine National Historical Monument. Embark on a private sail to Isla Martillo to walk among a teeming rookery of Magellanic penguins before continuing to Gable Island, in the middle of the Beagle Channel, for lunch. Relax and embrace the solitude of its remote, primal landscape, where wind,



Ride a horse, hike or kayak amid the rugged beauty of Torres del Paine

waves and birds make the only sounds. After lunch, sail back to Harberton and return to your hotel for an evening at leisure.

*Arakur Ushuaia | Meals: B L D*

“I very much enjoyed Patagonia and I loved Alejandro, our Resident Tour Director. He was very knowledgeable, always had a pleasant demeanor and a calmness that made you feel taken care of.”

— Rachel; Dallas, TX, January 2017

### DAY 4: El Calafate | *Gateway to the Glaciers*

Enjoy a morning at leisure to relax at your hotel or explore downtown Ushuaia. Your local guide also leads a short walk through Reserva Natural Cerro Alarkén, along one of the area's fascinating hiking trails. Your hotel, Arakur Ushuaia, is the starting point for the trails that run through the reserve, an area devoted to the preservation of native forests of lengas, ñires and coihues, and of various species of flora and fauna typical of the region. This afternoon, fly to El Calafate to experience Patagonian rural life. After settling into your hotel, take a





Watch firsthand as walls of ice calve from the Perito Moreno Glacier

gentle hike to the Flamingo Lagoon and admire the stunning views while toasting your Patagonian adventure on a Scenic Sundowner. Tonight, dine at your hotel. *EOLO* | *Meals: B D*



Sail through the Beagle Channel to walk among Magellanic penguins in their rookery as part of a day-long excursion from Ushuaia.

#### DAY 5: El Calafate | *An Astonishing, Icy Spectacle*

Today, visit the Perito Moreno Glacier, one of the few remaining advancing glaciers in the world. Hike at your own pace and ability along the seven walkways located at different heights and distances from the glacier, each with magnificent views of the glacier's northern and southern faces. After lunch, cruise the lake and watch for ice calving from the glacier face, before returning to your hotel. *EOLO* | *Meals: B L D*

**DAY 6: Puerto Natales, Chile | *Trekking, Kayaking & Biking***  
Journey to Puerto Natales, where you check in and have a late

lunch at your luxury hotel, before enjoying the remainder of your afternoon at leisure. It's the beginning of three full days of exploration in this spectacular wilderness, led by your expert local guides. Choose from a wide range of exclusive expeditions and activities offered by The Singular Patagonia, such as horseback riding, trekking, kayaking and mountain biking. There are 20 expeditions all told, offering varying grades of difficulty and duration, exploring fjords, mountains, glaciers, Patagonian forests and farms — all designed to reveal Patagonia at its most authentic. *The Singular Patagonia* | *Meals: B L D*

#### DAY 7: Puerto Natales | *Torres del Paine National Park*

Today, enjoy time at leisure to explore the magnificent wilderness area of Torres del Paine National Park. This park was created by tectonic movements — the last ice age formed its rugged landscape and the motion of glaciers have continued to reshape it. Large glaciers continue to descend from the Southern Patagonian Ice Field, one of the world's largest freshwater reserves. A UNESCO Biosphere Reserve, the park is renowned for its otherworldly landscape of granite spires, ice and deserted pampas. See firsthand how the jagged granite ridges and spires of the Torres del Paine mountains are magnificently serrated. Watch closely as you scan the peaks and you might pick out a soaring Andean condor riding an updraft, its ten-foot wingspan outspread. Tonight, after dinner, simply unwind in your room





Roam extraordinary Patagonian landscapes where gauchos still ride and work

after your day of adventure, or, if the sky is clear, step outside for some impromptu stargazing, marveling at the ink-black Patagonian night sky awash with countless pinpoints of starlight. *The Singular Patagonia | Meals: B L D*

#### **DAY 8: Puerto Natales | Patagonian Fjords**

Spend your day at leisure and choose from a variety of optional excursions. Depending on weather conditions, opt for a sail through the Patagonian Fjords, reaching Seno de Ultima Esperanza (Last Hope Fjord) and visiting Balmaceda and Serrano Glaciers. Begin your journey with an hour-long cruise to observe colonies of blue-eyed cormorants and sea lions. Disembark in Puerto Toro (Bernardo O'Higgins National Park), and hike to the mirador (viewpoint) overlooking Serrano Glacier, which borders a lagoon with icebergs that come from the base of the glacier. Next, sail to the end of Seno de Ultima Esperanza, and the outlet of Lago Azul. If the tidal conditions allow, disembark on the beach to observe the abundant, pristine vegetation that surrounds Mount Balmaceda. Tonight, join your Resident Tour Director and fellow guests for a farewell dinner with superb Chilean wines.

*The Singular Patagonia | Meals: B L D*

#### **DAY 9: Santiago | Chile's Cosmopolitan Capital**

After a leisurely morning, drive to Punta Arenas for the flight to Santiago, capital of Chile, a vibrant city set against the backdrop of the Andes. Enjoy dinner at the hotel this evening.

*The Ritz-Carlton, Santiago | Meals: B L D*

#### **DAY 10: Depart Santiago**

Explore Santiago during a morning tour of city highlights, including the Palacio de La Moneda Presidential Palace, designed by 18th-century Italian architect Joaquín Toesca, and the Plaza de Armas, with its impressive Cathedral and Central Post Office. Ride a funicular up San Cristobal Hill to behold the stunning statue of the Blessed Virgin Mary and take in expansive views of Santiago. Relax this afternoon with privileged late access of your room, before you transfer to the airport for your departing flight.

*The Ritz-Carlton, Santiago (dayroom) | Meals: B*

TRAVEL  
PRIVATELY  
WITH A&K

For a private journey consider **Tailor Made Patagonia** or customize a Patagonia journey just for you. Contact A&K or visit [abercrombiekent.com](http://abercrombiekent.com) for more details.





## Easter Island Post-Tour Extension

5 days from \$3,995

Internal air from \$970 (Santiago/Easter Island/Santiago)



**DAY 1:** Fly from Santiago to remote Easter Island, to discover its well-preserved culture. *Explora Rapa Nui* | *Meals: D*

**DAYS 2-3:** Tour the island — stop at Rano Raraku volcano and view many *moai* statues. Enjoy lunch at your hotel. The next day, visit the stone walls of Ahu Vinapu and the “Bird Man Ceremony” site. *Explora Rapa Nui* | *Meals: B L D*

**DAYS 4-5:** Spend a morning at leisure, fly to Santiago. The next day, tour city highlights, enjoy lunch, and then depart. *The Ritz-Carlton, Santiago* | *Meals: B (Day 4); B L (Day 5)*

Available on all departures.

## YOUR INSPIRING ACCOMMODATIONS

Here is a preview of your journey's best-in-class accommodations.



### The Singular Patagonia

Contemporary luxury hotel overlooking the Patagonian fjords, and with spectacular views to Puerto Natales and the Antonio Varas Peninsula.



### EOLO

Boutique property located within an *estancia* and set on 10,000 acres.



### Arakur Ushuaia

Surrounded by ancient woodlands, built to blend in with the landscapes.



**Four Seasons Hotel Buenos Aires**  
*Travel + Leisure* World's Best hotel, set in the historic Recoleta district.



**The Ritz-Carlton, Santiago**  
Luxurious, relaxing lodgings — a *Travel + Leisure* World's Best hotel.



## DATES & PRICING

Guaranteed Departure Dates	Double Occupancy	Single Supplement
Jan 19-28, Feb 15-24, Mar 8-17, Mar 22-31, Oct 12-21, Nov 9-18, Dec 7-16	\$8,795	\$2,995

**Internal Air:** Economy class from \$1,075

Buenos Aires/Ushuaia/El Calafate; Punta Arenas/Santiago

### Journey Details

This journey contains some active elements.

Minimum age is 10 years.

First group event: welcome briefing at 6:00 p.m. on Day 1.

Last group event: tour ends 12:30 p.m. on Day 10.

Departures are guaranteed to operate with a minimum of 2 guests.



# Brazil: Natural Wonders & Colonial Charms

9 days from \$6,995

Limited to 18 guests

Visiting São Paulo, Iguazu Falls, Ouro Preto and Rio de Janeiro



## A&K ADVANTAGES

- › Immerse yourself in Brazil's colonial history, architectural grace and cultural charms as you witness urban and small-town life, and explore magnificent Iguazu Falls
- › Visit São Paulo to view its many architectural gems, such as the neo-Gothic Cathedral da Sé de São Paulo and a controversial work by the legendary Oscar Niemeyer
- › Explore the powerful cascades of Iguazu Falls from the Brazilian and Argentinian sides
- › Visit the UNESCO World Heritage Site of Ouro Preto and other colonial-era villages dating to Brazil's golden age
- › Go behind the scenes of the Carnival culture in Rio de Janeiro and learn some samba moves
- › Enjoy the amazing views from Sugar Loaf and Corcovado Mountains in fabulous Rio

### DAY 1: Arrive São Paulo, Brazil

Arrive in São Paulo, where you are met and transferred to your hotel. Set out this afternoon on a city tour, visiting Estação da Luz, a train station dating to 1867, to view its unique architecture. Venture inside the neo-Gothic Cathedral da Sé de São Paulo before heading to the Japanese neighborhood of Liberdade. Also view famed Paulista Avenue. Then, visit Ibirapuera urban park, with its museum designed by Oscar Niemeyer. Dine tonight at a top local restaurant. *Hotel Tivoli Mofarrej | Meals: D*

### DAY 2: Iguazu Falls | *Feel the Powerful Cascades*

Fly to Iguazu Falls and transfer to your hotel situated just a short walk from the cascades. Enjoy lunch at a restaurant near the edge of the cataracts. This afternoon, explore the Brazilian side of the falls, enjoying panoramic views. Then, join a local guide on a catwalk over the falls, and then cap your experience with a Scenic Sundowner.

*Belmond Hotel das Cataratas | Meals: B L D*

### DAY 3: Iguazu Falls | *Up Close to the Devil's Throat*

Today, discover the Argentinian side of the falls by train, taking in spectacular views of the falls as well as the tropical flora and fauna. Enjoy lunch at a restaurant overlooking the Devil's Throat, largest of the cascades. Proceed to a catwalk above the lush basin called the Devil's Gorge. *Belmond Hotel das Cataratas | Meals: B L*



Explore mighty Iguazu Falls from both the Brazilian and Argentinian sides

### DAY 4: Ouro Preto | *Discovering Colonial Brazil*

Fly to Belo Horizonte and transfer by land to Ouro Preto and your stunning hotel, a historic mansion dating from the 19th century, and built during Brazil's golden age. Tonight, gather for dinner at a local restaurant that specializes in Minas Gerais' dishes. *Hotel Solar do Rosario | Meals: B D*

### DAY 5: Ouro Preto | *Secrets of Historical Cities*

Explore Ouro Preto, a center for gold mining in the colonial era, to view the 18th-century São Francisco de Assis Church, the Museum of the School of Mines, the Church of Our Lady of the Pilar and the Opera House, and see why this village is a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Continue to Mariana, founded in 1696, to stroll its picturesque streets. Continue to Minas Gerais Square to visit its church and other historical buildings. Enjoy lunch at a local restaurant.

*Hotel Solar do Rosario | Meals: B L*

### DAY 6: Rio de Janeiro | *Vibrant, Friendly, Colorful Rio*

Fly to Rio de Janeiro, a coastal metropolis pulsing with the energy of its diverse people and lively culture, and transfer to your hotel, one of most glamorous in the city. Tonight, dine at one of Rio's best barbecue restaurants. *Belmond Copacabana Palace | Meals: B D*

### DAY 7: Rio de Janeiro | *Carnival & Culture*

Get a taste of the Carnival culture with a guided look backstage



to see the construction process of costumes and floats. Visit the Grande Rio's Warehouse Samba School, one of Rio's first Carnival group schools, to view exhibitions about the history of Samba and the Carnival Parade. Then, enjoy a chance to dress up in carnival costumes, learn some samba moves and join a percussion class. Next, visit the bohemian Santa Teresa neighborhood to marvel at its charming architecture and experience the artistic culture. Enjoy lunch at a private estate nestled on a hill overlooking the neighborhood's winding, cobblestone streets.

**Belmond Copacabana Palace** | Meals: B L

#### DAY 8: Rio de Janeiro | *Majestic Views from Sugar Loaf*

Enjoy your morning at leisure, perhaps strolling the famous Copacabana Beach or relaxing by the pool. This afternoon, ride by cable car to the peak of iconic Sugar Loaf Mountain, where you toast the sunset, and drink in the amazing views. Tonight, gather for a farewell dinner at a restaurant in the fashionable Leblon neighborhood. **Belmond Copacabana Palace** | Meals: B D

#### DAY 9: Depart Rio de Janeiro | *Christ the Redeemer*

Journey up Corcovado Mountain for a spectacular glimpse of Rio, and an up-close look at the majestic statue of Christ the Redeemer, one of the Seven Wonders of the Modern World. Return to the hotel for time at leisure, before transferring to the airport for your departing flight. **Meals: B**

TRAVEL  
PRIVATELY  
WITH A&K

For a private journey consider **Tailor Made Brazil: Iguazu Falls to Rio de Janeiro** or customize a Brazil journey just for you. Contact A&K or visit [abercrombiekent.com](http://abercrombiekent.com) for more details.

### YOUR INSPIRING ACCOMMODATIONS

Here is a preview of your journey's best-in-class accommodations.



**Belmond Copacabana Palace**  
Iconic luxury hotel overlooking famed Copacabana Beach.



**Belmond Hotel das Cataratas**  
Portuguese-colonial residence just a short stroll from Iguazu Falls.



**Hotel Solar do Rosario**  
Recently renovated luxury hotel in a historic mansion in Ouro Preto.



**Hotel Tivoli Mofarrej**  
Contemporary luxury hotel with easy access to downtown São Paulo.



Visit the richly decorated São Francisco de Assis Church in Ouro Preto



### DATES & PRICING

Guaranteed Departure Dates	Double Occupancy	Single Supplement
Apr 11-19, May 9-17, Jun 13-21, Aug 8-16, Sep 12-20, Oct 24-Nov 1, Nov 21-29	\$6,995	\$2,995

**Internal Air:** Economy class from \$660

São Paulo/Iguazu Falls/Belo Horizonte/Rio de Janeiro

#### Journey Details

This journey contains some active elements.

Minimum age is 10 years.

First group event: panoramic tour at 3:00 p.m. on Day 1

Last group event: end of sightseeing at 1:00 p.m. on Day 9.

Departures are guaranteed to operate with a minimum of 2 guests.



# Alaska: Wilderness & Wildlife

9 days from \$7,395

Limited to 18 guests

Visiting Fairbanks, Arctic Circle, Denali, Kenai Fjords and Anchorage



## A&K ADVANTAGES

- › Explore Alaska by road, rail, helicopter and airplane, from the Arctic Circle in the north to the Kenai Peninsula in the south
- › Venture beyond the rarely crossed Arctic Circle for a guided visit to an isolated wilderness community
- › Ride a dome railcar through Denali National Park, and take a flightseeing trip to land on a snow-covered glacier
- › Stop at the kennels of a four-time Iditarod race winner and visit with his Alaskan huskies
- › Cruise in stunning Kenai Fjords National Park, sighting marine life and viewing its glaciers
- › Lift off by helicopter to a glacier ice field and traverse it by dog sled, guided by experts

### DAY 1: Arrive Fairbanks, Alaska

Arrive in Fairbanks, where you are met and privately transferred to your hotel. Tonight, gather with your fellow guests for a reception and welcome dinner. *Pike's Waterfront Lodge* | *Meals: D*

### DAY 2: Fairbanks | *Exploring Above the Arctic Circle*

Board a small plane for a sightseeing flight (weather permitting) that carries you over the majestic Brooks Range to a landing above the Arctic Circle, in the tiny town of Wiseman. Tour this far-flung outpost with a local guide who shows you the nearby Trans-Alaska Pipeline, a marvel of engineering, and the Koyukuk River, a tributary of the mighty Yukon River. Return to Fairbanks for an evening at your leisure. *Pike's Waterfront Lodge* | *Meals: B L*

### DAY 3: Talkeetna | *Train Ride Through Scenic Denali*

This morning it's "all aboard" a deluxe dome railcar for a scenic ride through Denali National Park. Enjoy breakfast and lunch as you take in the passing vistas of Denali's pristine forests and snow-capped mountains. Arrive in Talkeetna, a quirky village said to have inspired the TV series *Northern Exposure*, and transfer to your hotel. *Talkeetna Alaskan Lodge* | *Meals: B L D*

### DAY 4: Talkeetna | *Walking on a Glacier*

Board an airplane for a flightseeing adventure to the remote western end of Denali National Park for marvelous views of Denali as well as Mount Foraker and Mount Hunter. Continue over the Kahiltna Glacier to the climbers' base camp, where you land and



Fly over Denali National Park, taking in the stunning vistas, and walk on a glacier

step out on the glacier (weather permitting) for an exhilarating wilderness experience, before returning to Talkeetna. Enjoy your afternoon at leisure, explore on your own or choose from optional activities like fishing, zip-lining, biking and hiking. Tonight, gather with your fellow guests and A&K Resident Tour Director for a Scenic Sundowner, as the sun sets outside your lodge.

*Talkeetna Alaskan Lodge* | *Meals: B*

### DAY 5: Girdwood | *Iditarod Champion Sled Dog Teams*

Set out for Girdwood, stopping en route to visit the kennels of four-time Iditarod champion Martin Buser. Go up close with members of his Alaskan husky sled dog teams, and enjoy lunch on site. Then, proceed south along the Seward Highway to Girdwood, an inviting resort community at the base of Mount Alyeska. Cap your day with a ride on the Scenic Alyeska Tram, summiting the mountain to take in the glorious vistas of the surrounding countryside. Enjoy an evening at leisure at your resort. *The Hotel Alyeska* | *Meals: B L D*

### DAY 6: Seward | *Fjord Cruise & Scenic Train Ride*

Journey along scenic Turnagain Arm, through forests and across coastal flats to Seward, keeping watch for Dall sheep high up in the rocky cliffs. Next, board a boat and cruise into the Kenai Fjords National Park, where you view massive glaciers and keep an eye out for whales, sea otters, walruses and other marine



wildlife. Enjoy lunch on board before returning to the harbor. Next, board the Alaska Railroad dome rail train for the return to Girdwood, marveling at the natural scenery and enjoying dinner on board. *The Hotel Alyeska | Meals: B L D*

#### DAY 7: Girdwood | *Helicopter & Glacial Sled-Dog Experience*

Lift off by helicopter for an alpine camp in the mountains, where you land and set out on a sled-dog tour across a snow-covered glacier. Learn the basics of mushing from the experienced guides accompanying you, drive the sled yourself or just enjoy the ride. Learn as you go about the training regimen for Alaskan huskies as they prepare for the Iditarod. This afternoon is at your leisure to relax at your resort hotel. *The Hotel Alyeska | Meals: B*

#### DAY 8: Anchorage | *Up Close with Native Species*

Set out for the Alaska Wildlife Conservation Center, where you enjoy an up-close visit with the native Alaskan species being rehabilitated there, including bison, moose and grizzly bears. Continue to Anchorage for a city tour featuring Lake Hood, a waterway frequented by seaplanes. Also visit Earthquake Park and view the historic downtown area. Tonight, gather for a farewell dinner. *Hotel Captain Cook | Meals: B D*

#### DAY 9: Depart Anchorage

Transfer to the Anchorage Airport and depart. *Meals: B*

#### TRAVEL PRIVATELY WITH A&K

Customize this itinerary to create the perfect private **Luxury Tailor Made Journey** just for you. Contact A&K for more details.

### YOUR INSPIRING ACCOMMODATIONS

Here is a preview of your journey's best-in-class accommodations.



#### The Hotel Alyeska

Alaska's best resort, offering stunning mountain and ocean views.



#### Pike's Waterfront Lodge

Spacious, comfortable hotel set on a river, minutes from Fairbanks Airport.



#### Talkeetna Alaskan Lodge

The only hotel in Talkeetna with clear views of Denali (Mount McKinley).

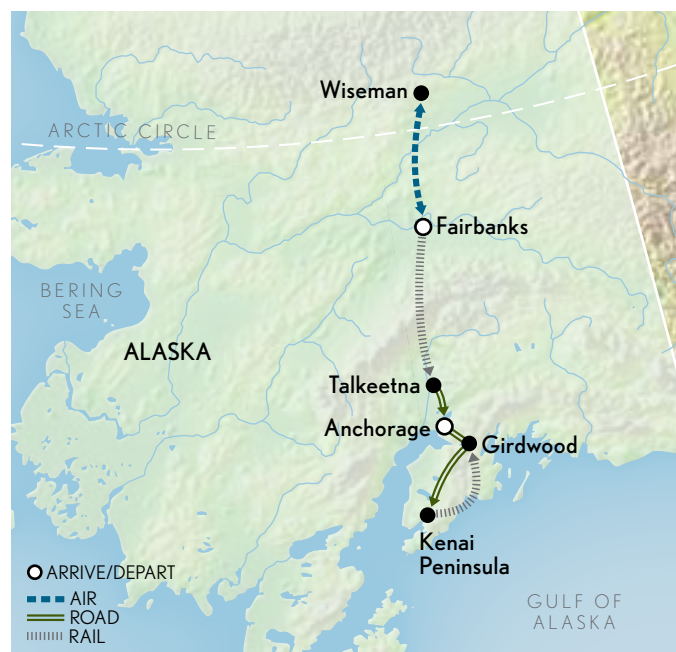


#### Hotel Captain Cook

In Anchorage, with views of Cook Inlet or the Chugach Mountains.



Meet the rehabilitated residents of the Alaska Wildlife Conservation Center



### DATES & PRICING

Guaranteed Departure Dates	Double Occupancy	Single Supplement
May 18-26, May 26-Jun 3, Jun 1-9, Jun 15-23, Jul 13-21, Jul 27-Aug 4, Aug 17-25, Aug 31-Sep 8, Sep 7-15	\$7,395	\$1,795

#### Internal Airfare: Economy class from \$875

Arctic Circle flightseeing; Denali flightseeing

#### Journey Details

This journey contains some active elements.

Included flights are subject to weather conditions.

Minimum age is 10 years.

First group event: welcome briefing at 5:30 p.m. on Day 1.

Last group event: farewell dinner at 7:00 p.m. on Day 8.

Departures are guaranteed to operate with a minimum of 2 guests.



# Arctic Cruise Adventure: Norway, Greenland & Iceland

15 days priced from \$13,995

Limited to 199 guests

Visiting Oslo, Longyearbyen, Svalbard Islands, Jan Mayen, Greenland and Iceland's Westfjords

Reykjavik Extension | 4 days from \$3,595



## A&K ADVANTAGES

- › Cruise for 13 nights through the Arctic's wild and culturally rich regions of Norway, Greenland and Iceland
- › Experience luxurious expedition ship 'Le Boreal' with guaranteed outside balcony accommodations for all guests, only when exclusively chartered by A&K
- › Travel in the company of A&K's world-class Expedition Team, seasoned experts ranging from research scientists to field naturalists
- › Explore pristine Svalbard in search of Arctic wildlife
- › Visit remote Jan Mayen island, home to an incredible birding sanctuary
- › Discover stunning Scoresby Sound in East Greenland, where you visit the Inuit village of Ittoqqortoormiit
- › Hike through Iceland's Hornstrandir Nature Reserve, a spectacular wilderness at the edge of the Arctic Circle
- › Embark on a special excursion deep inside Iceland's luminous Langjökull Glacier
- › Experience the benefits of all-inclusive cruising with onboard gratuities, unlimited house drinks, gear, and all excursions, Zodiac rides and port charges included on your voyage
- › Take advantage of a convenient A&K charter flight to Longyearbyen

### DAY 1: Arrive Oslo, Norway

Arrive in Oslo, Norway's modern yet timeless capital, coexisting in close harmony with nature. On arrival, transfer to your hotel and then meet your local guide for an afternoon walking tour. This evening, join fellow guests this evening for a welcome cocktail reception. *Hotel Bristol, Oslo*

### DAY 2: Longyearbyen | Long Year Town

Board a charter flight to Longyearbyen, the capital of Svalbard, also known as Spitsbergen, the sovereign Arctic archipelago



Watch streams cascade over a lava field at the waterfalls of Hraunfossar

of Norway. It is one of the most remote group of islands on the planet, with nearly two-thirds of its surface covered in luminous glaciers. Tour the tiny town and its Arctic Museum. Following lunch, board your expedition cruiser. *'Le Boreal'* | **Meals: B L D**

### DAYS 3-6: Svalbard Islands | Spectacular Archipelago

Very few people have the opportunity to view the remote wilderness of the Svalbard Islands. In the Svalbard archipelago, polar bears, walruses, Svalbard reindeer and an incredibly rich variety of birds are abundant, as are cathedrals of ice, glaciers and craggy mountain peaks. An amazing amount of diminutive flora surrounds this barren landscape, which comes alive with color under summer's midnight sun. Your Captain and Expedition Team determine the day's best sightseeing opportunities, which may include these extraordinary regions:

**Magdalenefjoren:** A stunning fjord with rugged rock walls, Magdalenefjoren surmounts blue-hued glaciers crisscrossed by crevasses, with birds perched in the high cliffs. This "glacier coast" provides magnificent views of the slow-moving ice masses travelling out to sea as well as beaches frequented by walruses.

**Ny Alesund:** Once a mining town and launching pad for early Arctic expeditions, Ny Alesund is now home to a polar research station where scientists study meteorology, seismology, atmospheric sciences and marine biology. Conditions permitting, visit the





Seek out the majestic King of the North, especially in the Svalbard archipelago

small community, including a museum, art gallery and the northernmost post office in the world.

**Hinlopen Strait:** ‘Le Boreal’ navigates this passageway between the main island of Spitsbergen and the island of Nordaustlandet to deliver you to the Alkefjellet, or “auk cliffs,” towering rock faces that drop directly into the sea and provide a home to colonies of auks.

**Wahlbergoya:** Located in the center of the southern entrance to Hinlopen Strait, this island, named after Swedish botanist Peter Fredrik Wahlberg, is a favorite summer haul-out for walrus.

**Monaco Bay and Glacier:** Located in Northwest Spitsbergen, Monaco Bay is frequented by a variety of wildlife populations, including polar bears, walruses, harbor and bearded seals, and a multitude of seabirds.

**Liefdefjorden (Loves Bay):** In far northern Svalbard, this is an excellent area for spotting polar bears and other Arctic wildlife. Throughout your landings and days of cruising in Spitsbergen, your primary objective will be to search for polar bears as they hunt in their true natural habitat — be it on land or among the ice floes. Each landing is under the close supervision of your bear guardians, who have the best knowledge about where to find the white giants. *‘Le Boreal’ | Meals: B L D*

#### DAY 7: At Sea | *Cruising the Arctic Ocean*

As ‘Le Boreal’ plies toward remote Jan Mayen, spend the day at sea with new friends and the Expedition Team, who continue an engaging lecture series. *‘Le Boreal’ | Meals: B L D*

#### DAY 8: Jan Mayen | *Glacier-Covered Volcano*

At the confluence of the Greenland and Norwegian seas, arrive at Jan Mayen, a fascinating island dominated by the 7,500-foot Beerenberg Volcano, which stands as the world’s northernmost active volcano. With special permission and conditions permitting, land to visit its meteorological station Olonkinbyen and discover its phenomenal bird colonies. Designated by Birdlife International as an Important Bird Area (IBA), Jan Mayen supports large breeding colonies of northern fulmars, little auks and thick-billed guillemots. *‘Le Boreal’ | Meals: B L D*

#### DAYS 9-11: Greenland | *East Greenland & Scoresby Sound*

For the next three days, explore the rarely visited east coast of Greenland and Scoresby Sound, the largest and longest fjord system in the world. Embark on twice-daily Zodiac excursions through the fjord’s glistening and intricate network, taking in its islands and icebergs, and searching for common residents that include the musk ox and reindeer. Ice conditions permitting, disembark for a visit to Ittoqqortoormiit, a small settlement founded in 1925 and one of the most isolated villages in Greenland. *‘Le Boreal’ | Meals: B L D*



**DAY 12: Cruising the Denmark Strait | *Confluence of Waters***  
 Enjoy a relaxing day at sea cruising the relatively narrow strip of water that separates Greenland from Iceland, and connects the Arctic Sea with the Atlantic Ocean. Watch for seabirds and whales from the deck in between insightful lectures presented by your Expedition Team. *'Le Boreal'* | **Meals: B L D**

**DAY 13: Iceland's West Fjords | *Hornstrandir Nature Reserve***  
 Today, explore the spectacular Hornstrandir Peninsula, an unspoiled wilderness on Iceland's remote West Fjords. Designated as a nature reserve in 1975 and free of any roads, Hornstrandir still appears as it would have when the Vikings first arrived. Your treks this morning reveal tranquil wildflower meadows, striking waterfalls and other geological features. This afternoon, visit the small village of Hesteyri, where you are welcomed by the local villagers. *'Le Boreal'* | **Meals: B L D**



**Reykjavik Post-Cruise Extension**  
 4 days from \$3,595

**DAY 1:** Depart 'Le Boreal' and tour Reykjavik, the world's most northern capital. *Canopy by Hilton Reykjavik City Centre* | **Meals: L**  
**DAY 2:** Choose from two excursions: Explore Iceland's Golden Circle, including Thingvellir National Park and the Gullfoss waterfall, or drive the rugged Þórsmörk in a 4x4 vehicle. *Canopy by Hilton Reykjavik City Centre* | **Meals: B L**  
**DAY 3:** Today, choose from two adventures: Visit the Skógafoss waterfall and enjoy lunch, or experience the Blue Lagoon. Tonight, gather with fellow guests for a farewell cocktail reception. *Canopy by Hilton Reykjavik City Centre* | **Meals: B L**  
**DAY 4:** Transfer to the airport for your flight home. **Meals: B**

**DAY 14: Akranes | *Thrilling Langjökull Glacier***  
 The glacier-carved West Fjords continue to provide a scenic backdrop as you journey to the Langjökull Glacier. Disembark for an adventurous visit aboard special expedition trucks, stopping en route at the shimmering Hraunfossar waterfall before arriving at the entrance of Langjökull glacier. There, explore Langjökull's labyrinth of ice tunnels and caves, all revealing breathtaking shades of blue and depths of ice. Following lunch in nearby Húsafell, return this afternoon to Akranes to board 'Le Boreal.' *'Le Boreal'* | **Meals: B L D**

**DAY 15: Depart Reykjavik**  
 This morning, disembark 'Le Boreal' in Reykjavik and transfer to the airport for your return flight home, or continue on in Iceland with a Reykjavik extension. **Meal: B**



**'LE BOREAL' STATEROOMS & SUITES**

DATES & PRICING	BUTLER SERVICE INCLUDED							
	Category 1	Category 2	Category 3	Category 4	Category 5	Category 6	Category 7	Category 8
	Classic Balcony Stateroom	Deluxe Balcony Stateroom	Premier Balcony Stateroom	Superior Balcony Stateroom	Prestige Balcony Suite	Premier Two-Room Balcony Suite	Prestige Two-Room Balcony Suite	Owner's Balcony Suite
Guaranteed Departure Date								
Jul 27-Aug 10, 2018	\$15,495	\$16,995	\$17,995	\$19,995	\$24,495	\$25,995	\$28,995	\$32,495
Early Booking Discount Price*	\$13,995	\$15,495	\$16,495					
Single Supplement	\$7,745	\$8,495	\$13,495	\$14,995	\$23,275	\$24,695	\$27,545	\$30,875

**Internal Air:** Economy class from \$395  
 Oslo/Longyearbyen  
 \*Book categories 1-3 by Oct 31, 2017, and save up to \$3,000 per stateroom.

**Journey Details**  
 This itinerary is subject to change based on weather, wildlife, ice and other conditions beyond A&K's control. The final itinerary will be determined at the sole discretion of the Captain and Expedition Leader. This journey contains some active elements. Minimum age is 10 years. Butler service is included for Suite categories 5-8. First group event: afternoon walking tour on Day 1. Last group event: disembarkation at 9:00 a.m. on Day 15.





# Cruise in Luxury to the Heart of Your Destination

On a Luxury Expedition Cruise with A&K, you set sail on an exclusively chartered expedition ship, journeying to the heart of exotic locales and exploring the wildest regions on earth alongside an award-winning Expedition Team.

## A Private Balcony and Impeccable Service

Our Luxury Expedition Cruises take place aboard luxurious sister ships, fully operated by A&K, with a maximum capacity of just 199. This allows us to guarantee a private balcony with every room and one of the best crew-to-guest ratios at 1 to 1.3. It also means you can expect the utmost in personalized attention and comfort on every A&K voyage.



### The Northwest Passage: From Greenland to the Bering Sea

**From \$27,995** (was \$30,995) when you book by Oct 31, 2017.  
24 Days | Aug 18, 2018



### Wonders of Japan Cruise

**From \$15,495** (was \$18,495)  
when you book by Aug 31, 2017.  
14 Days | May 16, 2018



### Cruising The Greek Isles

Pricing to be announced  
10 Days | Oct 10, 2018



### Antarctica, South Georgia & the Falkland Islands

**From \$17,995** (was \$21,995)  
when you book by Mar 31, 2018.  
17 Days | Dec 22, 2018; Jan 16, 2019



### Classic Antarctica

**From \$11,995** (was \$14,995)  
when you book by Mar 31, 2018.  
12 Days | Dec 12, 2018; Jan 6, 2019

**Book a Luxury Expedition Cruise now and discover true luxury in the wildest of places.**

# 'Zambezi Queen'

A luxurious houseboat with a pool and 14 en suite cabins featuring private balconies

## SHIP DETAILS AT A GLANCE

- › 14 en suite cabins with private balconies, including four master suites with either a larger private deck or panoramic corner views
- › Air conditioning in all suite cabins and master suites
- › Fantastic viewing opportunities for wildlife on the surrounding floodplains from both inside and outside of the vessel
- › Swimming pool; sun deck with shaded areas
- › Air-conditioned top deck featuring bar, lounge and dining room
- › Full-length sliding shutters and sliding mosquito net doors
- › Floor-to-ceiling windows throughout

## COMFORT & SOPHISTICATION

Step on board immaculate 'Zambezi Queen,' where sophisticated design blends with modern comforts and luxury to deliver a five-star safari river experience. Featuring 14 cabins with private balconies, this intimate houseboat both commands and gives way to the majestic Chobe River, revealing an abundance of exotic river life.

## RELAXATION & FINE CUISINE

As you float gracefully on the Chobe, cool off with a dip in the upper-deck pool or browse a book in the air-conditioned reading room. Taste canapés and sip locally inspired cocktails in the upper-deck dining room, savoring a menu that reflects the flavors of Africa and the skill of your expertly trained culinary team.

## PANORAMIC WILDLIFE VIEWING

No matter where you are on beautiful 'Zambezi Queen' — from your own private balcony to the breezy upper deck — find wide-open views of the surrounding African landscape and ample wildlife viewing opportunities.



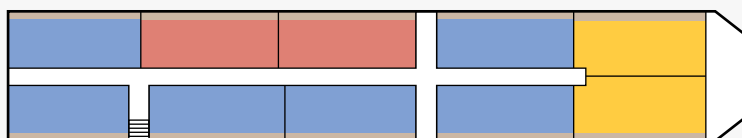
Captivating 'Zambezi Queen' on the Chobe River

## DECK PLAN

### UPPER DECK



### MIDDLE DECK



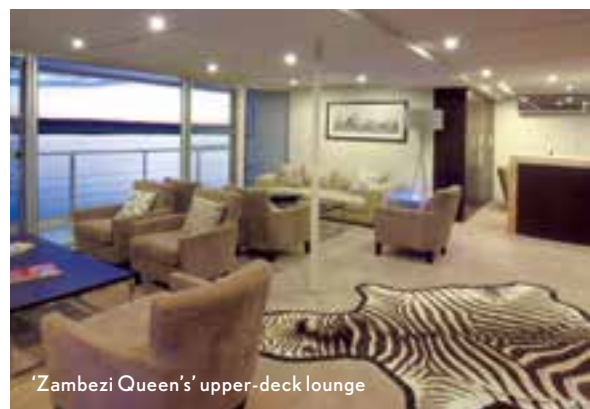
### LOWER DECK



- Master Suite
- Suite with Extra Sleeper Couch
- Suite



The cooling plunge pool



'Zambezi Queen's' upper-deck lounge



# 'Mekong Princess'

Redefining intimate with an exclusive A&K charter of an extraordinary 12-suite vessel

## SHIP DETAILS AT A GLANCE

- › 12 elegant suites with private verandas or Juliet balconies
- › Gracious spa-inspired bath amenities
- › Nightly turndown service
- › Fully air-conditioned with cabin control
- › Complimentary laundry service, canapés and scented baths in Angkor Suites

## FRENCH COLONIAL DECOR

Experience the treasures of the Mekong River from aboard intimate, 12-suite 'Mekong Princess,' stopping to explore unique ports and destinations virtually unknown to travellers. Adorned with French colonial furnishings, she also brings a gracious staff and the comfort of a spa offering a complimentary, hour-long spa treatment.

The dozen tranquil, well-appointed suites on 'Mekong Princess' offer spa bath amenities, with nightly turndown service, as well as either a private veranda or Juliet balcony, both with panoramic views.

## BOUNTIFUL DINING OPTIONS

After bountiful, buffet-style breakfasts and lunches on board, sit down to casually elegant, multi-course meals in the candlelit Indochine Dining Room amid expansive, floor-to-ceiling windows.

## ELEGANT ONBOARD LIVING

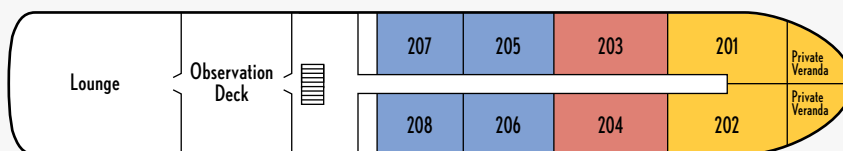
While plying the waters, pause to watch life unfold from the Observation Deck, recounting activities in the Lounge and staying connected in the Library. Keep in shape in the fully equipped fitness center.



Sail the epic Mekong on exclusively chartered 'Mekong Princess'

## DECK PLAN

### BASSAC DECK



### MEKONG DECK



- Angkor Suite (560 sq. ft.)
- Tonle Suite (323 sq. ft.)
- Apsara Suite (256 sq. ft.)
- Saigon Suite (256 sq. ft.)

NOTE: The following suites feature fixed king beds and cannot be converted into twin beds: Angkor Suites (201 & 202), Tonle Suites (203 & 204)



The Indochine Dining Room



The splendourous Angkor Suite

# 'Sanctuary Ananda'

Custom built for cruising the Irrawaddy River by local shipbuilders using age-old knowledge and traditional materials, 'Sanctuary Ananda' transports you into a world of luxury and comfort with the modern amenities of a fine hotel.

## SHIP DETAILS AT A GLANCE

- › 21 spacious cabins and suites, each with its own private balcony
- › One 807-square-foot Aloungpayah Owner's Suite
- › Panoramic lounge with floor-to-ceiling windows for easy viewing
- › Air conditioning and TV in all cabins and suites

## ELEGANT, AMPLE CABINS

'Sanctuary Ananda' offers the most elegant accommodations on the Irrawaddy River. The decor of every cabin and suite is a contemporary fusion of traditional Burmese handicrafts, local fabrics, teak wood and lacquerware.

Each ample cabin or suite (290 to 334 square feet) is named for a historic Irrawaddy flotilla ship and adorned with a vintage photograph of its namesake vessel. The comfortable beds feature luxurious Malaika Egyptian cotton sheets. You may also upgrade to the ship's one, lavishly outfitted, 807-square-foot Aloungpayah Owner's Suite.

## SUPERB FOOD & WINES

The cuisine on 'Sanctuary Ananda' is superb and includes authentic Burmese and international dishes prepared by onboard chefs, paired with wines from the vessel's cellar.

## YOUR EVERY NEED ATTENDED

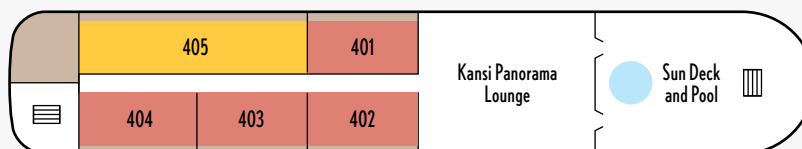
The needs of the mind and spirit are attended to as well, with complimentary early morning meditation and evening lectures on local customs, culture and history. With a nearly 1:1 staff-to-guest ratio, 'Sanctuary Ananda' delivers superior service on board and on shore throughout your voyage.



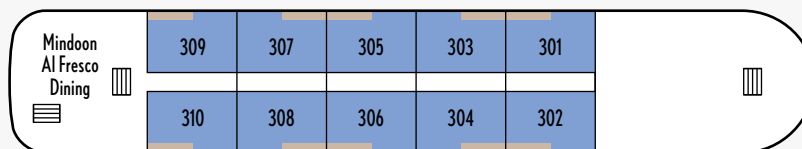
Cruising the Irrawaddy River in comfort aboard 'Sanctuary Ananda'

## DECK PLAN

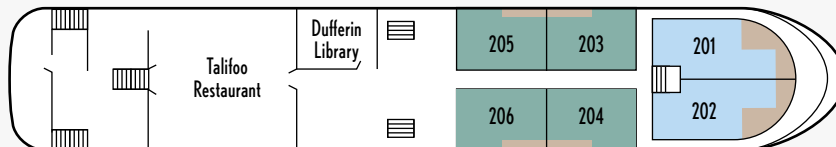
### BHAMO DECK



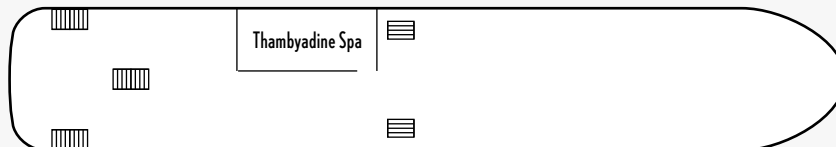
### MANDALAY DECK



### BAGAN DECK

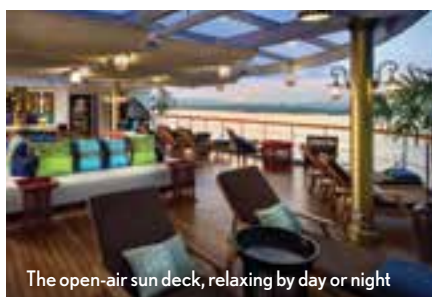


### YANGON DECK



- Aloungpayah Owner's Suite (807 sq. ft.)
- Luxury Suite (334 sq. ft. avg.)
- Deluxe Cabin - Mandalay Deck (291 sq. ft. avg.)
- Deluxe Cabin - Bagan Deck (290 sq. ft. avg.)
- Classic Cabin - Bagan Deck (290 sq. ft. avg.)

NOTE: Aloungpayah Owners Suite has a fixed king bed and cannot be converted into twin beds.



The open-air sun deck, relaxing by day or night



A spacious, elegant cabin



# Sanctuary 'Yangzi Explorer'

With luxurious staterooms and public areas, expert onboard guides, and a peerless staff and crew, 'Yangzi Explorer' is ideal for cruising the mighty Yangtze.

## SHIP DETAILS AT A GLANCE

- › 38 deluxe cabins, 20 suites and four specialty suites
- › Private balcony in all cabins and suites
- › Viewing lounge with bar
- › International restaurant offering a wide array of menu options
- › Double-decker theater area with bar
- › Spa and beauty salon

## SPACIOUS, ELEGANT CABINS

Recently refurbished 'Yangzi Explorer's' spacious, elegant staterooms range from a roomy Deluxe Cabin — at 333 square feet, the largest cabin of its kind on the river — to the palatial Imperial and Celestial suites at 1,183 square feet. Some suites feature a private sun deck/balcony, king-size bed and separate lounge with panoramic views. All cabins and suites include private balconies with al fresco sitting area, private bathroom, minibar, air conditioning and flat-screen TV.

## FINE AMENITIES & SUPERB STAFF

'Yangzi Explorer' includes all the amenities you would expect at a deluxe hotel, including a fitness center, business center, laundry service, spa and beauty salon. And, with a staff-to-guest ratio of better than 1:1, you may rely on the most attentive service on the Yangtze.

## EXCELLENT FOOD & WINE

A dedicated team of internationally trained chefs prepare meals from fresh ingredients, and perfectly pair each dish with complimentary house wines.

## ONBOARD SPECIALISTS

Your A&K Resident Tour Director and the ship's onboard China specialists coordinate educational programs and shore excursions that reveal the Yangtze's integral role in Chinese history.



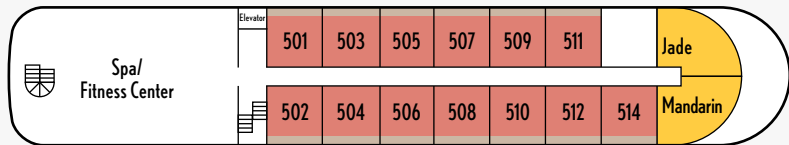
Discover life along China's great river aboard 'Yangzi Explorer'

## DECK PLAN

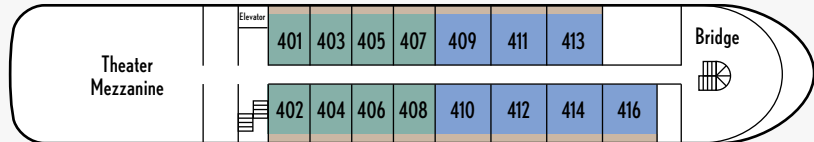
### EXPLORER DECK



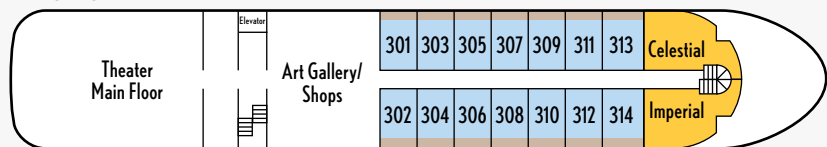
### QUTANG DECK



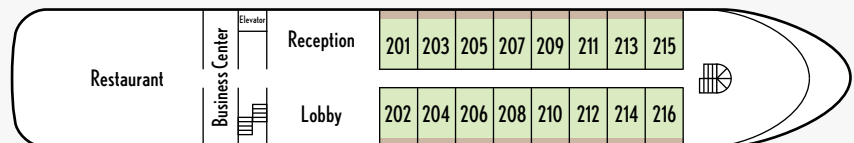
### WU DECK



### XILING DECK



### MAIN DECK



- Imperial Suite/Celestial Suite (1,183 sq. ft.)
- Mandarin/Jade Suite (871 sq. ft.)
- Suite - Qutang Deck (420 sq. ft.)
- Suite - Wu Deck (420 sq. ft.)

- Deluxe Cabin - Wu Deck (333 sq. ft.)
- Deluxe Cabin - Xiling Deck (333 sq. ft.)
- Deluxe Cabin - Main Deck (333 sq. ft.)

**NOTE:** The following cabins are interconnecting:  
501/503, 502/504, 401/403, 402/404, 405/407,  
406/408, 409/411, 301/303, 302/304, 305/307,  
306/308, 309/311, 310/312, 201/203, 202/204,  
205/207, 206/208, 209/211, 210/212

**NOTE:** The following cabins and suites are fixed king beds and cannot be converted into twin beds:  
Celestial Suite, Imperial Suite, Jade Suite, Mandarin Suite,  
401, 402, 405, 406, 301, 302, 303, 307, 308, 311, 312,  
313, 314, 203, 204, 207, 208, 211, 212

# Sanctuary 'Sun Boat IV'

Art Deco-inspired decor, modern amenities and exceptional service distinguish Sanctuary 'Sun Boat IV.' With a maximum capacity of about 80 guests, the atmosphere aboard this elegant vessel is among the most intimate on the Nile.

## SHIP DETAILS AT A GLANCE

- › 36 luxury cabins, two Presidential Suites and two Royal Suites with balcony
- › Expert A&K Egyptologist accompanies all shore excursions
- › Fully air-conditioned with cabin control
- › Panoramic floor-to-ceiling windows in all cabins (except Nile Deck)
- › Flat-screen LCD television, plus in-house movies
- › Elegant dining room with picture windows
- › Onboard doctor available
- › Wireless Internet access available

## SWEEPING VIEWS OF THE RIVER

All cabins are air-conditioned and feature flat-screen TV, direct-dial international phone and minibar. Floor-to-ceiling windows grace most decks offering sweeping views of the river's shore. Art Deco-inspired public areas make it easy to find a quiet corner from which to observe life along the Nile. Teak flooring enhances outdoor spaces, and vintage decoration coexists with modern comforts.

## A REGAL, RELAXING SUN DECK

The Sun Deck is adorned with luxurious Egyptian marble, soft canvas sunshades and a tiled swimming pool.

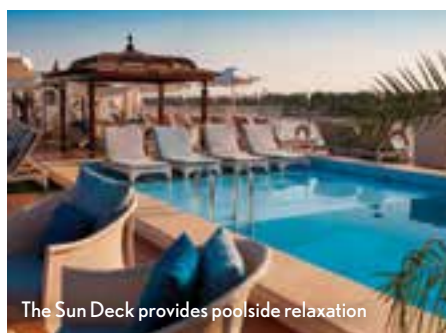
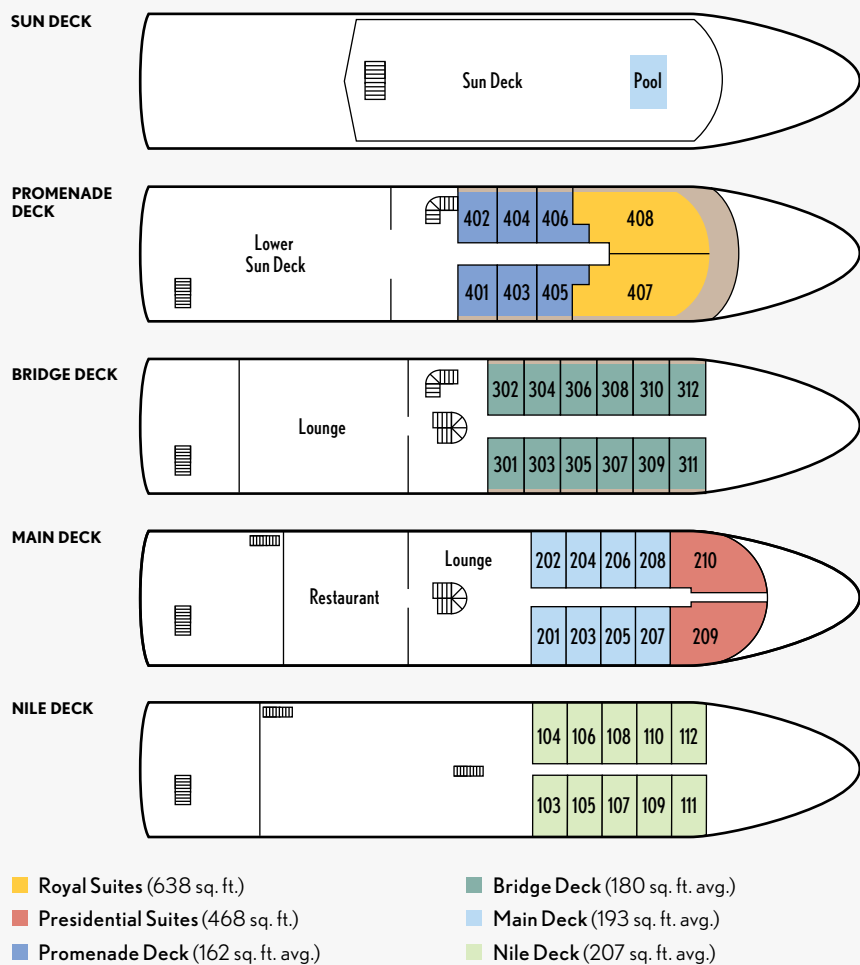
## FINE FOOD & SUPERB SERVICE

Sanctuary 'Sun Boat IV' offers exquisite dining and peerless service, including excursions to the Nile's greatest monuments led by expert Egyptologists.



The stately Sanctuary 'Sun Boat IV' cruises the Nile River

## DECK PLAN



The Sun Deck provides poolside relaxation



A Luxury Cabin with panoramic windows



# 'La Pinta'

At the heart of your Galápagos experience is a vessel built for adventure, 'La Pinta.' Cruise the islands and discover the wonders of this incredible region, returning each afternoon for leisurely lunches and each night to your comfortable, spacious cabin.

## SHIP DETAILS AT A GLANCE

- › 24 outside cabins, with large windows and ocean views, located on the Upper Deck
- › Includes 4 triple cabins able to accommodate a third guest under 12 years of age
- › Menus, created by a Cordon Bleu-trained chef, featuring fine Ecuadorian dishes and international cuisine
- › Sea kayaks and a glass-bottom boat available on board for independent exploration

## BUILT FOR EXPLORATION

'La Pinta' combines the amenities of a first-class yacht with the skilled personnel of an expedition vessel. At 207 feet long, she carries just 48 guests in 24 spacious cabins. That means more room to stretch out. A small group size also ensures better service, with 28 crew members, three Galápagos-certified naturalist guides and an A&K Resident Tour Director at your service throughout your voyage.

## STYLISH YET CASUAL DINING

Dining on board is a stylish affair, with menus featuring international cuisine and celebrated Ecuadorian dishes. Aboard 'La Pinta,' fine dining doesn't mean formal. You need not pack anything dressier than smart-casual wear, and many meals may be enjoyed al fresco in the Observation Lounge & Bar.

## STABLE & ECO-FRIENDLY

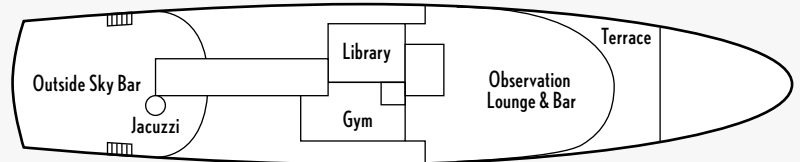
When not on shore expeditions, guests are free to wander 'La Pinta's' relaxed public spaces, including the outside Sky Bar on the Boat Deck, perfect for a chat with your guides. The ship itself is small enough to nimbly navigate the Galápagos waters but large enough to ensure the safety of passengers.



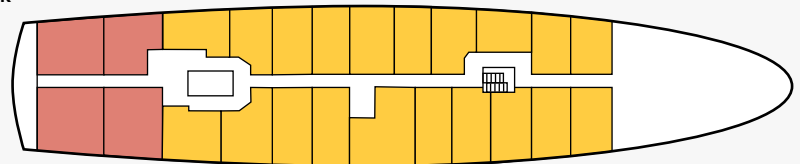
Exploring the wilds of the Galápagos aboard the sturdy 'La Pinta'

## DECK PLAN

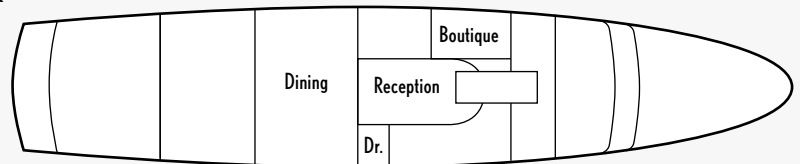
### BOAT DECK



### CABIN DECK



### MAIN DECK



- Luxury Cabins
- Luxury Plus Cabins



A comfortable, spacious Stateroom



The Dining Room on 'La Pinta'

# TERMS & CONDITIONS

These Abercrombie & Kent USA, LLC ("A&K") Terms and Conditions apply to group journeys including Luxury Small Group, Marco Polo, Family, Connections, Connections European River Cruise, Celebration and Wings Over the World Journeys, as well as Group Pre- and Post-Tour Extensions, departing between January 1, 2018 and December 31, 2018, Luxury Expedition Cruises departing between March 1, 2018 and February 28, 2019 and bookings for future years until updated. For all other terms and conditions including all journeys to Cuba and Signature Series Journeys, please refer to [abercrombiekent.com](http://abercrombiekent.com).

## GUARANTEED DEPARTURES

All group journeys excluding Connections European River Cruise, Luxury Expedition Cruises, Private Jet, Wings Over the World, and Inspiring Expeditions by Geoffrey Kent are guaranteed to operate with a minimum of two (2) persons. Guaranteed departures will operate except only in cases of force majeure, which could include any major world event adversely affecting international travel patterns or other circumstances beyond A&K's control.

## A&K PRICE ASSURANCE

The A&K Price Assurance applies to all group journeys available through A&K excluding Luxury Expedition Cruises, Private Jet, Inspiring Expeditions by Geoffrey Kent, international and internal air and extra services. The A&K Price Assurance applies only to advertised rates on [abercrombiekent.com](http://abercrombiekent.com) for the same program, travel date and accommodation classification. A&K reserves the right to modify or cancel the A&K Price Assurance for future bookings without prior notice.

## INCLUDED IN JOURNEYS

All accommodations, meals and fully guided sightseeing (including park and entrance fees) as noted in the itinerary; airport transfers to/from hotel/ship in the first/last published city regardless of day of arrival and departure (on Expedition Cruises, transfers may be included on start and end dates only); services of A&K Resident Tour Director or appropriate Guide on Pre- and Post-Tour Extensions; coffee/tea/soft drinks/water at included meals; local wine and beer at all designated welcome and farewell dinners except for Iran journeys and with all lunches and dinners on Connections European River Cruise Journeys; local bottled water during sightseeing; portage of two (2) pieces of baggage; complimentary Internet access (where available on land and Connections European River Cruise Journeys; excluded on all other cruises and trains; service levels are not guaranteed); hotel taxes; and gratuities throughout, except to the Resident Tour Director/Extension guide/East Africa safari driver-guides.

## Luxury Small Group, Marco Polo, Family and Wings Over the World Journeys Additional Inclusions:

A&K's Travelling Bell Boy Service is provided; however, because of security regulations, this service may be limited at airports, rail stations and points of embarkation for cruises. A&K's Traveller's Valet includes laundry service for eight (8) pieces (excludes Pre- and Post-Tour Extensions and Mount Kilimanjaro). Dry cleaning is not included.

## Expedition Cruises (Antarctica, Arctic and Japan) Additional Inclusions:

Complimentary standard bar drinks, beer, house wine, soft drinks, coffee drinks, juices and bottled water (excluding premium wines, spirits and Champagnes) while on board; all shore excursions and full lecture program while on board; services of an A&K Expedition Staff and local guides; gratuities for the ship's crew and A&K Expedition Staff; a post-cruise expedition logbook; and a complimentary expedition parka and backpack provided on board Antarctica/Arctic cruises.

## Africa Journeys Additional Inclusions:

Medical evacuation service, when available, including air transportation to medical care facilities, is included within Kenya, Tanzania, Botswana, Zambia and Zimbabwe. For Climb Kilimanjaro program participants, medical evacuation is included from the foot of Mount Kilimanjaro to Nairobi. Hospitalization and medical expenses are at an additional cost.

## NOT INCLUDED IN JOURNEYS

A&K's Guest Protection Program; international and internal airfares, unless otherwise noted; costs associated with obtaining passports or entry visas; reciprocity and other border fees; airport departure taxes, unless otherwise noted;

excess baggage charges; gratuities to the Resident Tour Director/Extension guide/East Africa safari driver-guides; meals other than those specified in the itinerary; beverages other than those noted in inclusions above; sightseeing not included in the published itinerary; and personal expenses such as laundry (except for A&K's Traveller's Valet as noted), communication charges, Internet access for all trains and cruises except Connections European River Cruise Journeys; and optional activities (which are subject to availability).

## HOTEL CHECK-IN

Most hotels allow check-in to take place during the midafternoon. Should you wish to have a guaranteed room ready for your immediate check-in upon arrival, it can be arranged for an additional charge. Please ask A&K for details and prices.

## ROOM UPGRADES/SPECIAL REQUESTS

Upgrades are available on request at individual hotels. Specific requests such as adjacent or connecting rooms, bedding requests, smoking rooms and special dietary needs should be advised at time of booking. Please note that while every effort will be made to secure a special request, it cannot be guaranteed.

## ITINERARIES

A&K reserves the right to modify program itineraries, including arranged sightseeing, and substitute accommodations, including vessels, aircraft and trains, at any time due to unforeseen circumstances or circumstances beyond A&K's control. Every effort will be made to operate itineraries as planned, but alterations may occur after the final itinerary has been issued.

## AIR TRANSPORTATION

International airfare (to the journey starting point and from the ending point) is not included in program pricing. A&K has special agreements with many air carriers and can offer quotations from any gateway. Some journeys require internal flights as specified in the itinerary. This airfare is typically not included and must be purchased from A&K in addition to the journey. In the instance where charter flights are used and seating is limited, A&K reserves the right to substitute and confirm air reservations on a suitable alternative scheduled air flight. All internal air is based on economy class seating and is 100% non-refundable at time of final payment (some exceptions may apply). All international and internal air quotes are subject to change until final payment has been received by A&K. Flight confirmation is based on availability. Air reservations cannot be confirmed until a passport copy is received by A&K.

All air carriers are independent contractors and are not owned, managed, controlled or operated by A&K. Your airline ticket constitutes a contract between yourself and the airlines (and not A&K), even if purchased through A&K. A&K is not liable for, and does not assume responsibility or accept claims with regard to, seat assignments, name changes, schedule changes, flight changes and/or cancellations. Should you change or cancel your air transportation arrangements before or after your travel begins, all airline change and cancellation fees will apply.

## BAGGAGE

A&K provides portage of two (2) pieces of baggage per person. Please note should your journey include internal/domestic or charter flights, your luggage allowance may be less than two (2) pieces of baggage and weight/size restrictions and additional costs may apply.

Details will be provided in your Pre-Travel Documentation. Baggage and personal effects are at the owner's risk throughout the travel program, and A&K assumes no liability for lost or damaged baggage. Please check with your international carrier for other baggage restrictions and fees applicable to your international flights.

## PRICES AND ARRANGEMENTS

Quoted program prices are per person, double occupancy except where indicated. Marco Polo Club discount is not eligible on Connections and Connections European River Cruise Journeys for memberships established prior to November 1, 2015. For full program terms and conditions visit [akmarcopolo.com](http://akmarcopolo.com). Marco Polo Journeys have two prices; a higher price that allows us to guarantee departures for small groups of two to six guests and a lower price for groups of seven or more guests. The higher price will be noted on your initial invoice and reduced before you depart if your group has seven or more guests. Although not expected, published prices may be modified due to unexpected significant external factors not forecasted at the time of printing. A&K

is under no obligation to give a breakdown in costs of any journey. Pre- and Post-Tour Extensions are only available to guests booked on related group journeys. Modification of program content to accommodate a smaller group size will not affect the published program price.

## CHILD POLICY

The minimum age is 10 years old unless noted on the itinerary and all children under age 18 must be accompanied by an adult. Minimum age is 18 years for Iran journeys, 12 years old for Connections European River Cruise Journeys and varies for Family Journeys. Some activities contained within an itinerary may have a different age restriction than the overall minimum age requirement. Details will be provided at the time of booking. A&K reserves the right to marginally exceed the published maximum group size on Family Journeys to accommodate a family.

## ACTIVE ELEMENTS & CONDUCT

Some active elements have been incorporated into select itineraries. To enjoy the trips as intended, a minimum level of fitness is required. A&K will require prior notice if any participant has any physical or other condition or disability that would prevent them from participating in active elements of any trip and/or could create a hazard to him or herself or to other members of the group. Due to ship restrictions, women over six (6) months pregnant are not permitted to travel on Expedition Cruises. The guest represents that neither he nor she nor anyone travelling with him or her has any physical or other condition or disability that could create a hazard to himself or herself or other members of the tour. A&K reserves the right to decline acceptance of anyone whom it considers unsuitable due to fitness level. A&K also reserves the right to remove from the trip, at the participant's own expense, anyone whose physical condition or conduct negatively impacts the enjoyment of the other guests or disrupts the tour.

## A&K'S GUEST PROTECTION PROGRAM

Our Guest Protection Program, which provides cancellation coverage, medical coverage and protection against lost or damaged luggage, is not included in the program price and is recommended. The plan must be purchased within 14 days of deposit in order to waive the pre-existing medical condition exclusion. Call A&K for details.

## Special Requirement for Antarctica and Arctic Cruises:

Due to the remote locations, A&K requires proof of a minimum of \$50,000 per person in emergency evacuation/repatriation insurance for all Antarctica and Arctic cruises. This minimum amount is included in the A&K Guest Protection Program; upgrades can be purchased for higher coverage on request. If you do not purchase the A&K Guest Protection Program, we require proof of alternative coverage. Please note emergency evacuation insurance provides for covering the cost associated with emergency evacuation and repatriation up to the limits of the respective policy; however, it does not guarantee the timing, method or mode of such evacuation and repatriation, which is subject to weather, location and other conditions or variables outside of A&K's control.

## PASSPORTS AND VISAS

It is the guest's sole responsibility to obtain and have available when necessary the appropriate valid travel documents. All guests are advised to check with the appropriate government authority to determine the necessary documents. A valid passport is required for U.S. citizens travelling to all international destinations. Passports must be valid for six (6) months after the return of your journey and should also have sufficient blank visa pages for entry and exit stamps. Many destinations also require a visa for U.S. citizens; this will be indicated in your Pre-Travel Documentation. Non-U.S. citizens should contact the appropriate consular office for entry requirements pertaining to their journey. You may be refused boarding or disembarked from a vessel without liability for refund, payment, compensation, or credit of any kind if you do not have proper documentation, and you will be subject to any fine or other costs incurred by A&K which result from improper documentation or noncompliance with applicable regulations.

Special Requirement for Iran: Visas for U.S. citizens to travel to Iran must be obtained prior to arrival in Iran. Authorization is required to apply for a visa which A&K will assist you in obtaining. Instructions will be provided upon deposit. You must complete the Visa Information Form and return to A&K no later than 120 days prior to departure. Failure to provide A&K with this information will result in the cancellation of your booking and forfeiture of any monies paid.



## RESERVATION AND PAYMENT SCHEDULE

Deposit per Person Required at Time of Booking	
Luxury Small Group, Marco Polo and Family Journeys	\$1,000
Connections and Connections European River Cruise Journeys	\$500
Expedition Cruises	\$2,500
Wings Over the World Journeys	\$5,000

Final payment is due 90 days prior to departure. If your reservation is made within 90 days of departure, the entire cost of the trip must be paid at the time of the request in order to secure confirmation. For all Expedition Cruise, Connections European River Cruise, Wings Over the World and Select Journeys indicated below, final payment is due 120 days prior to departure. An additional nonrefundable permit fee is required at time of booking for Uganda: Gorillas & Beyond (\$1,350 per person) and the Uganda Extension (\$600 per person).

**Select Journeys:** Britain's Great Stately Homes; Celebration Journeys; Cruising the Mekong; Siam, Saigon & Angkor Wat; Myanmar & the Irrawaddy; Southern Africa Safari by River & Rail; Taj Mahal & the Treasures of India (Holiday and Pushkar Fair departures); India Wildlife Safari: Lions, Tigers & Leopards; Legends of the East by Rail: Bangkok to Singapore & Bali; Mongolia: Naadam Festival & the Khan Legacy; Namibia & Botswana: Dunes, Delta & the Kalahari; and Persia: A Tapestry of Ancient and Modern Iran.

### CANCELLATION CHARGES

Cancellations must be received in writing and will become effective on the date of receipt, fax or email. Cancellations received by A&K are subject to the following:

### CANCELLATION FEES PER PERSON

Luxury Small Group Journeys, Marco Polo Journeys, Family Journeys, Connections Land Journeys, and related Group Pre/Post Tour Extensions (except Select Journeys as listed above)	
91 days prior to departure or more	\$500
90-61 days prior to departure	20% of program price
60-31 days prior to departure	50% of program price
30 days prior to departure or less	100% of program price
Connections European River Cruise Journeys, Select Journeys listed above and related Group Pre- and Post-Tour Extensions	
121 days prior to departure or more	\$500
120-91 days prior to departure	20% of program price
90-61 days prior to departure	50% of program price
60 days prior to departure or less	100% of program price
Expedition Cruises and related Group Pre- and Post-Tour Extensions	
181 days prior to departure or more	\$500
180-121 days prior to departure	\$1,500
120-91 days prior to departure	20% of program price
90-61 days prior to departure	50% of program price
60 days prior to departure or less	100% of program price

## Wings Over the World Journeys

181 days prior to departure or more	\$2,500
180-121 days prior to departure	\$5,000
120-91 days prior to departure	50% of program price
90 days prior to departure or less	100% of program price

**Partial Room Cancellation:** If a guest cancels or leaves a journey and a roommate remains, an additional supplement may apply to the price for the remaining guest.

### CANCELLATION CHARGES FOR INTERNAL AIR

All internal air is 100% non-refundable at time of final payment (some exceptions may apply).

### CANCELLATION CHARGES FOR EXTRA SERVICES

Additional hotel nights and other extra services booked in connection with A&K journeys are subject to specific cancellation penalties. These will be provided at the time of booking and noted on the invoice.

### CLAIMS AND REFUNDS

Refunds are not made for any missed services, except for verifiable extenuating circumstances. Please see our **Limits on A&K's Responsibility** clause below. For verifiable claims to be considered, they must be received in writing within 30 days of the termination of the program and be accompanied by supporting documentation and/or a statement from the local destination company verifying the claim. Any adjustment considered will be based on the actual price of the services involved and not on a per diem basis. Adjustments will not be made for unused sightseeing trips or meals. A&K will not accept any liability for any claims that are not received within 30 days of the termination of your travel program.

### PHOTOGRAPHY DURING TRAVEL

A&K reserves the right to take photographs and video during the operation of any program or part thereof and to use them for promotional purposes during the program and thereafter. By booking a program with A&K, guests agree to allow their images to be used in such photographs and video. Guests who prefer that their images not be used are asked to identify themselves to their Resident Tour Director at the beginning of their program.

### LIMITS ON A&K'S RESPONSIBILITY

A&K, its employees, shareholders, officers, directors, successors, agents and assigns, does not own or operate any property or entity which is to or does provide goods or services for your trip. It purchases transportation (by aircraft, coach, train, vessel or otherwise), hotel and other lodging accommodations, restaurant, ground handling and other services from various independent suppliers (including from time to time other affiliated A&K companies). All such persons and entities are independent contractors. As a result, A&K is not liable for any negligent or willful act of any such person or entity or of any third person. In addition and without limitation, A&K is not responsible for any injury, financial or physical loss, death, inconvenience, delay or damage to personal property in connection with the provision of any goods or services whether resulting from but not limited to acts of God or force majeure, illness, disease, acts of war, civil unrest, insurrection or revolt, animals, strikes or other labor activities, criminal or terrorist activities of any kind, overbooking or downgrading of services, food poisoning, mechanical or other failure of aircraft or other means of transportation or for failure of any transportation mechanism to arrive or depart on time.

There are many inherent risks in adventure travel of the type involved here, which can lead to illness, injury, or even death. These risks are increased by the fact that these trips take place in remote locations, far from medical facilities. Guest assumes all such risks associated with participating in these trips.

If you decide to participate in any activities including, but not limited to, any excursions involving animals, riding on animals, SCUBA diving, snorkeling, hot air ballooning, ziplining, high altitude treks, climbing, whitewater rafting, primate tracking and any activity which A&K considers to carry inherent risk of serious illness, injury or death ("Activities") then you fully understand and acknowledge that Activities carry with them various inherent risks, including serious illness, injury or death and you take complete responsibility for your own health and safety and

agree to assume all risks of injury, illness or death, whether foreseen or unforeseen, that may befall you as a result of participating in any Activities and agree to release A&K and its affiliates, their agents, employees and representatives from any liability whatsoever related thereto.

Further, as consideration for being permitted to participate in the Activities; you release A&K, whether known or unknown, from, and agree not to sue or make claim against A&K for, property damage, cancellation of any Activities for any reason, illness, negligent rescue operations or procedures, personal injury, or death arising out of your participation in the Activities, and any activity related thereto, including transportation to and from the site of the Activities, regardless of whether such property damage, illness, personal injury, or death results from the negligence of A&K (but not its reckless, willful, or fraudulent conduct), and/or from any defect in equipment. You further agree to indemnify and hold A&K harmless with respect to any claim made against A&K by anyone else which (a) related to your participation, or (b) which would be subject to the above release and covenant not to sue if you had made the claim directly yourself.

### TRAVEL ADVISORIES AND WARNINGS

It is the responsibility of the guest to become informed about the most current travel advisories and warnings by referring to the US State Department's travel website at [travel.state.gov](http://travel.state.gov) or by phone at 888 407 4747. In the event of an active State Department Travel Warning against travel to the specific destination location(s) of the trip, should the guest still choose to travel, notwithstanding any travel advisory or warning, the guest assumes all risk of personal injury, death or property damage that may arise out of the events like those advised or warned against.

### ARBITRATION AGREEMENT

Any controversy or claim arising out of or relating to these **Terms and Conditions**, to the **Limits on A&K's Responsibility** clause, to any A&K brochure, to any information regarding any A&K trip, service or package, or to any A&K-related trip, activity, service or package, shall be submitted exclusively to and resolved in binding arbitration in Chicago, Illinois under the CPR International Non-administered Arbitration Rules (which can be found at [cpradr.org](http://cpradr.org)), before a single arbitrator appointed by CPR. Any party or their representative may appear for the arbitration by telephone or video conference. Each party shall bear its own fees, costs and expenses and an equal share of any arbitrator and administrative fees.

ANY PAYMENT TO A&K CONSTITUTES YOUR ACCEPTANCE OF THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS SET OUT HEREIN AND IN MORE SPECIFIC PRETRAVEL DOCUMENTATION, INCLUDING THE GUEST INFORMATION FORM.

A&K accepts all major credit cards.

## ONE NAME: ONE UNPARALLELED STANDARD WORLDWIDE

Throughout this brochure, you'll see references to "Abercrombie & Kent" (or simply "A&K"). This is our shorthand for the many independent Abercrombie & Kent companies that work with A&K, to provide its travellers with a consistent worldwide standard of expertise and excellence in travel. Their independence allows our guests to benefit from unique local knowledge and specialized services available only from destination-based operating companies around the globe.

### AMENDMENTS

A&K reserves the right to correct any errors or omissions in its published materials and to amend these Terms and Conditions at any time as the result of any material changes to legislation or regulation. All amended Terms and Conditions shall automatically be effective upon being posted by A&K to the website [abercrombiekent.com](http://abercrombiekent.com). Accordingly, guests should check the website [abercrombiekent.com](http://abercrombiekent.com) prior to travel in order to ensure they are aware of any changes.

©2017 Abercrombie & Kent USA, LLC, ABERCROMBIE & KENT, A&K, CONNECTIONS, CONNECTIONS BY ABERCROMBIE & KENT, DESIGN YOUR DAY, INSPIRING EXPERIENCES, GUARDIAN ANGEL, MARCO POLO CLUB, MARCO POLO JOURNEYS, RESIDENT TOUR DIRECTOR, SIGNATURE SERIES, SIMPLY THE BEST WAY TO TRAVEL, TRAVELLER'S VALET, TRAVELLING BELL BOY and the ampersand design are service marks owned by A&K Sarl.

CST #2007274-20



Guests 17 & Under  
Save \$500 on Every Family Journey



## Introducing 2018 Family Journeys

Let A&K bring the passionate expertise, seamless orchestration and unforgettable adventures that you've come to expect from us. All you have to do is bring the family.

Every A&K Family Journey delivers on all you've come to know from the leader in luxury small-group travel, along with an expert focus designed to inspire the whole family — that means everyone from your youngest child to your teen. Led by a captivating Resident Tour Director, and as part of a group of no more than 24 guests, look forward to 17 exciting Family Journeys from Alaska to Japan, all of which we handle from start to finish, so that you can enjoy every minute with the people who matter most in your world.

### Our 2018 Family Journeys feature:

- **NEW!** More family fun, with everything from an interactive Family Chef Time experience to an evening of Sweet Dreams, with local treats served at bedtime
- Luxury accommodations with amenities families love, like pools and complimentary Wi-Fi (where possible)
- Signature A&K offerings designed with parents in mind, like complimentary laundry service, private transfers and included gratuities
- **NEW!** A savings of \$500 for *all* guests ages 17 and under



To learn more about our complete portfolio of 2018 Family Journeys, contact A&K at 800 323 7308, visit [abercrombiekent.com](http://abercrombiekent.com) or contact your travel professional.



# Preview Six of Our Most Popular Family Journeys



## Family Kenya & Tanzania Safari

12 days from \$11,395 | Departs June–August, December

Experience the magic of East Africa in Kenya and Tanzania, discovering everything from big cats and endangered giraffes to the beautiful Maasai and their African plains.



## Family China & the Yangtze

12 days from \$6,295 | Departs June–August

Set off on an epic adventure through China that takes you atop the Great Wall, before a kung fu master in Shanghai and down the mighty Yangtze on a three-night cruise.



## Family Japan

9 days from \$9,495 | Departs June–August

Explore Japan's most dynamic cities, experiencing buzzy shopping arcades and markets in Tokyo, a sumo wrestling match in Osaka and traditional Japanese culture in Kyoto.



## Family Australia

9 days from \$7,995 | Departs June–August, December

Take a surf lesson at famous Bondi Beach, unlock Uluru's mysteries in the Outback and dive into snorkeling along the Great Barrier Reef on one epic Aussie adventure.



## Family Galápagos

10 days from \$9,595 | Departs March, July, August

Discover giant tortoises, blue-footed boobies, marine iguanas and animals not found anywhere else on the planet on an A&K-designed voyage to the wondrous Galápagos.



## Family Alaska

8 days from \$6,995 | Departs June–August

Cruise through the wildlife-filled Kenai Fjords, see bears fishing for spawning salmon and fly over Denali National Park, before landing on a spellbinding glacier.

# AIR TRAVEL WITH GREAT PERKS

## Reserve the Best Flights with A&K

Working with the deeply experienced air travel team at A&K is just the beginning. Our long-established relationships with a wide range of partner carriers also work to your advantage in a number of ways:

- We know which flights work best for your itinerary and which can save you time in the air
- You can choose from a variety of carriers who have partnered with us to provide special Business and Economy Class fares (subject to availability)
- We can cancel or refund your special fare tickets up to the day before departure (fees may apply)
- You can earn mileage credit from your preferred airlines, where applicable, just as if you booked on your own



STAR ALLIANCE MEMBERS



## EXPERIENCE EMIRATES & DUBAI

### Add a Remarkable Stopover to Your Journey

Take advantage of an incredible opportunity to fly one of the world's premier airlines at exclusive preferred business and first-class rates, and spend two nights in Dubai before or after your journey.

### Explore Dubai | 3 Days

Fly glamorous Emirates to Dubai and check in to your luxury hotel. Discover the best of this dazzling city, viewing its remarkable architecture, visiting the Spice Market and colorful shops at the Deira Gold Souk, and ascending the Burj Khalifa, the world's tallest skyscraper. On the last day, continue on to your journey or board your flight home. *Meals: B L (Day 2); B (Day 3)*

*Park Hyatt Dubai (from \$1,495)*

*Four Seasons Resort Dubai at Jumeirah Beach (from \$1,995)*

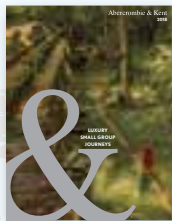
*Burj Al Arab Jumeirah (from \$3,295)*

For more information or to make a reservation, call **800 323 7308**, visit **abercrombiekent.com** or speak to your travel professional.



# CHOOSE FROM A WORLD OF INSPIRING TRAVEL

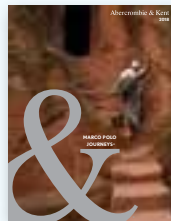
With more than 50 years of luxury travel expertise backed by 52 local offices around the globe, A&K USA offers your clients unforgettable experiences on all seven continents. From the industry's best small-group journeys and Luxury Expedition Cruises to privately guided Tailor Made Journeys, we pride ourselves on finding the perfect fit for the world's most discerning clients.



## LUXURY SMALL GROUP JOURNEYS

**The finest small-group travel experience, with a maximum group size of 18 guests**

Luxury Small Group Journeys are led by an A&K Resident Tour Director and feature our exclusive insider-access moments and the hospitality of the finest luxury hotels.



## MARCO POLO JOURNEYS®

**Limited-edition journeys with a maximum group size of 18 guests**

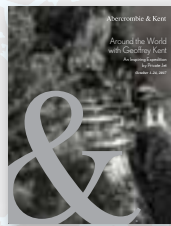
Marco Polo Journeys bring adventurous travellers to the world's most exotic destinations and exclusive events, led by A&K's finest Resident Tour Directors.



## WINGS OVER THE WORLD JOURNEYS

**A luxurious way to experience the world, by private charter air, for 13–20 guests**

Get the most from every day of exploration on a luxury journey that combines A&K's timeless small-group travel experience with the time-saving convenience of privately chartered flights.



## PRIVATE JET JOURNEYS

**The ultimate in luxury travel, aboard A&K's exclusively chartered private jet, limited to 50 privileged guests**

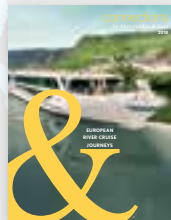
Step aboard A&K's exclusively chartered Boeing 757 for the adventure of a lifetime, featuring fully lie-flat, first-class seats, on an epic itinerary personally designed by A&K founder Geoffrey Kent.



## CONNECTIONS® BOUTIQUE GROUP JOURNEYS

**Authentic boutique journeys with a maximum group size of 24 guests**

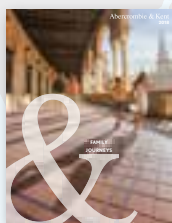
Stylish journeys that feature a Resident Tour Director, Connections that reveal your destination through authentic local interactions, inspiring dining options and hand-selected boutique hotels.



## CONNECTIONS® EUROPEAN RIVER CRUISE JOURNEYS

**Boutique-style travel on Europe's rivers, with a maximum group size of 24 guests**

The most complete and authentic small-group cruising experience in Europe, featuring A&K-exclusive shore excursions and pre- and post-cruise touring led by a Resident Tour Director.



## FAMILY JOURNEYS

**Inspiring adventures for all ages, with a maximum group size of 24 guests**

Family Journeys provide the fun and convenience that travelling families need, with departures timed during school breaks and itineraries packed with opportunities to interact with your destination.



## LUXURY EXPEDITION CRUISES

**Exclusively chartered, expert-led expeditions, with a maximum group size of 199 guests**

Backed by more than 25 years' experience, our journeys to Japan, Antarctica and the Arctic take place on luxurious, all-balcony ships exclusively chartered by A&K.



## LUXURY TAILOR MADE TRAVEL

**Completely customizable travel for any size party, designed with your interests in mind**

Explore the world your way on a journey made just for you, filled with exclusive insider-access opportunities and backed by 24/7 support from our top local experts.



## EUROPEAN CANAL BARGE CRUISES

**Tranquil voyages along Europe's scenic canals and rivers, ideal for individuals or small groups**

Experience France and other countries at their most scenic and serene on a barge cruise, enjoying relaxed sightseeing and delicious food and wines. Book a scheduled cruise or charter a vessel for your group.

To order your brochures and begin planning your 2018 travel, visit [abercrombiekent.com](http://abercrombiekent.com), contact A&K at 800 323 7308 Monday through Friday (8-7 CT) and on Saturday (9-1 CT), or speak to your travel professional.



# WINGS OVER THE WORLD

*Luxury Journeys by Private Air*

## *Combining Timeless A&K Luxury with the Time-Saving Convenience of Private Flights*

On an amazing luxury adventure for no more than 20 guests, whisk between destinations by privately chartered air, basking in personalized in-flight service. Enjoy more time in each destination to explore alongside an A&K Resident Tour Director, relax in luxurious five-star accommodations and experience peerless insider access.

### ***Destinations Include***

AUSTRALIA | CHINA | INDIA  
THE MEDITERRANEAN

### ***Coming Soon***

EAST AFRICA | SPAIN & MOROCCO

For all current itineraries and departures,  
contact A&K, visit [abercrombiekent.com](http://abercrombiekent.com)  
or speak to your travel professional.

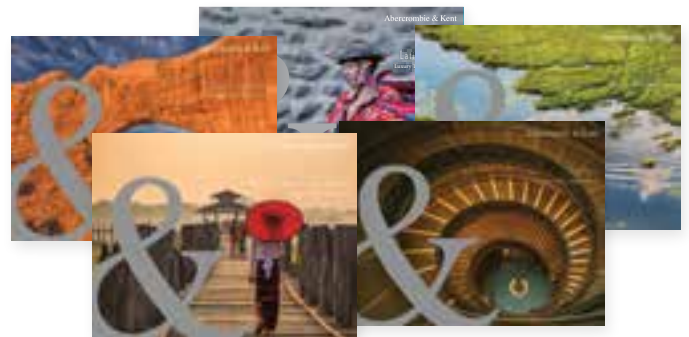




## Let Us Tailor a Journey Just for You



If you prefer to travel privately, or the dates for one of our group journeys don't quite work for you, our experts can customize any itinerary to your exact specifications to create your ideal Luxury Tailor Made Journey.

Examples of private journeys and ideas on how to customize them can be found in any of our new regional Luxury Tailor Made Travel brochures.






To order a brochure or begin planning your journey, contact A&K at 800 323 7308, visit [abercrombiekent.com](http://abercrombiekent.com) or speak to your travel professional.

# 2018 LUXURY SMALL GROUP JOURNEYS

JOURNEY	PAGE #	PRICED FROM	# OF DAYS	DEPARTURE MONTHS											
				JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC
 AFRICA															
South Africa & Victoria Falls	18	\$7,795	9	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
Botswana Safari in Style	22	\$7,495	10	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Southern Africa Safari by River & Rail	26	\$12,695	13			●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●
The Great Migration Safari in Style	30	\$13,595	14	●	●				●	●	●	●	●		●
Kenya & Tanzania Wildlife Safari	34	\$7,995	12	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Tanzania Safari in Style	38	\$7,295	8	●	●	●			●	●	●	●	●		●
Climb Kilimanjaro: Summiting the Machame Route	42	\$6,895	9	●	●			●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
Kenya Safari in Style	46	\$7,995	9							●	●	●	●		●
 ASIA, INDIA & THE PACIFIC				JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC
Cruising the Mekong: Siam, Saigon & Angkor Wat	48	\$7,995	12	●	●	●							●		●
Images of Indochina & Angkor Wat	52	\$6,995	13	●	●	●	●					●	●	●	●
Thailand in Style	56	\$7,995	12	●	●	●							●	●	●
Myanmar & the Irrawaddy	58	\$5,495	11	●	●	●							●	●	●
China & the Yangtze	62	\$5,995	13			●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		
China, Tibet & the Yangtze	66	\$7,995	17				●	●	●	●	●	●	●		
Classic Japan	70	\$9,995	9			●	●	●				●	●		
Taj Mahal & the Treasures of India	74	\$8,995	15	●	●	●							●	●	●
<b>NEW!</b> India & the Riches of Rajasthan	78	\$7,995	12	●	●	●							●	●	●
Bhutan & Nepal: Heart of the Himalaya	82	\$7,395	11				●	●				●	●	●	
Australia & New Zealand: The Lands Down Under	84	\$14,395	18	●	●	●	●					●	●		●



# 2018 LUXURY SMALL GROUP JOURNEYS

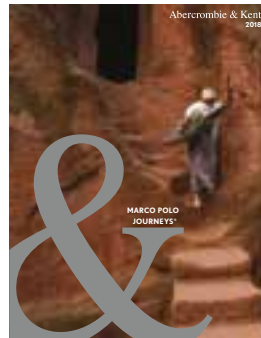
JOURNEY	PAGE #	PRICED FROM	# OF DAYS	DEPARTURE MONTHS											
				JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC
 EUROPE															
Treasures of Croatia	88	\$4,595	8					•	•	•		•	•		
Italian Treasures: Rome, Florence & Venice	90	\$8,795	9				•	•	•	•		•	•		
Splendors of Budapest, Vienna & Prague	92	\$6,895	10					•	•	•	•	•	•		
Spain & Portugal: A Journey Across Iberia	96	\$9,795	14				•	•	•			•	•		
Scotland: Edinburgh & the Highlands	100	\$6,495	9					•	•	•		•			
Scandinavia: Stockholm, Copenhagen & Oslo	102	\$8,995	10					•	•	•	•	•	•		
<b>NEW!</b> Imperial Russia	104	\$8,795	9					•	•		•	•			
France: From Paris to Provence	106	\$9,995	12					•	•			•			
 EGYPT, MOROCCO & BEYOND															
Egypt & the Nile	108	<del>\$7,395</del> \$5,395	10	•	•	•	•	•				•	•	•	•
Splendors of Morocco	112	\$6,795	12	•	•	•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•
Ancient Wonders: Jordan & Israel	116	\$7,995	13			•	•					•	•	•	•
Israel: Crossroads of History	118	\$5,495	8			•		•					•	•	•
Turkey: A Journey Through History	120	\$6,995	11					•	•			•	•		
 THE AMERICAS															
Peru: Machu Picchu & the Sacred Valley	122	\$5,995	9	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Galápagos Wildlife Adventure	126	\$8,995	10	•		•		•				•	•		•
<b>NEW!</b> Majestic Chile & Argentina	130	\$8,495	10	•	•	•							•	•	•
Patagonia: The Last Wilderness	134	\$8,795	10	•	•	•							•	•	•
<b>NEW!</b> Brazil: Natural Wonders & Colonial Charms	138	\$6,995	9				•	•	•		•	•	•	•	
<b>NEW!</b> Alaska: Wilderness & Wildlife	140	\$7,395	9					•	•	•	•	•			
 LUXURY EXPEDITION CRUISES															
Arctic Cruise Adventure: Norway, Greenland & Iceland	142	<del>\$15,495</del> \$13,995	15							•					

Contact an A&K Travel Consultant by calling **800 323 7308** or speak to your travel professional.  
Find more information online at **abercrombiekent.com**.

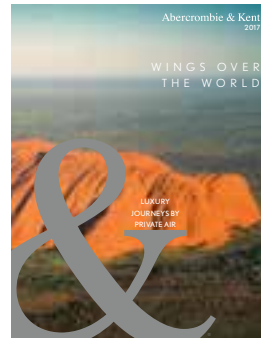
# Choose from a World of Inspiring Travel



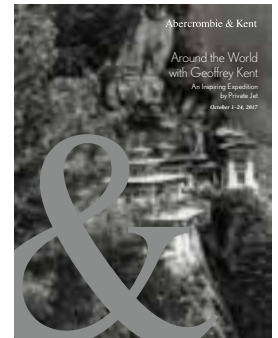
Luxury Small Group Journeys



Marco Polo Journeys



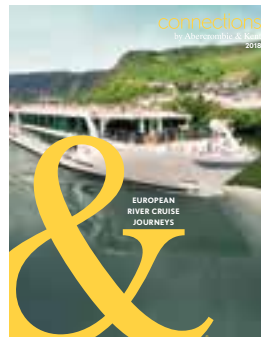
Wings Over the World Journeys



Private Jet Journeys



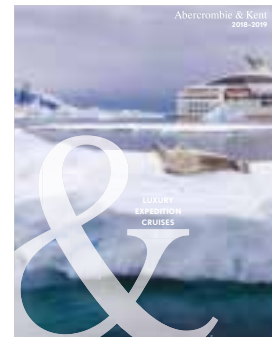
Connections Boutique Group Journeys



Connections European River Cruise Journeys



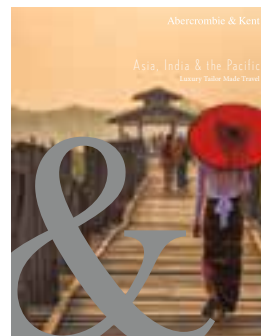
Family Journeys



Luxury Expedition Cruises



European Canal Barge Cruises



Luxury Tailor Made Travel



Worldwide Hotel Portfolio

Contact your travel professional or Abercrombie & Kent at:

1411 Opus Place  
Executive Towers West II, Suite 300

Downers Grove, IL 60515

800 323 7308 Monday-Friday (8-7 CT); Saturday (9-1 CT)

[reservations@abercrombiekent.com](mailto:reservations@abercrombiekent.com)

[abercrombiekent.com](http://abercrombiekent.com)



## Abercrombie & Kent